TWO SIMPLE ZENER-DIODE TESTERS

www.gernsback.com/poptronics

MAY 2000

Poptronics®

Formerly Popular Electronics® and Electronics NOW®

ProService Review
Follows page 104

Build This PIC Replicator
It costs less than $90

Nocturnal Flame
Solar-powered night light is controlled by a PIC

Tech Musings
Synchros, Selsyns, And Accelerometers

Plug-In AC Power Supplies
How you can put them to work in your projects

CEA's Gary Shapiro
Discusses the future of Digital Electronics

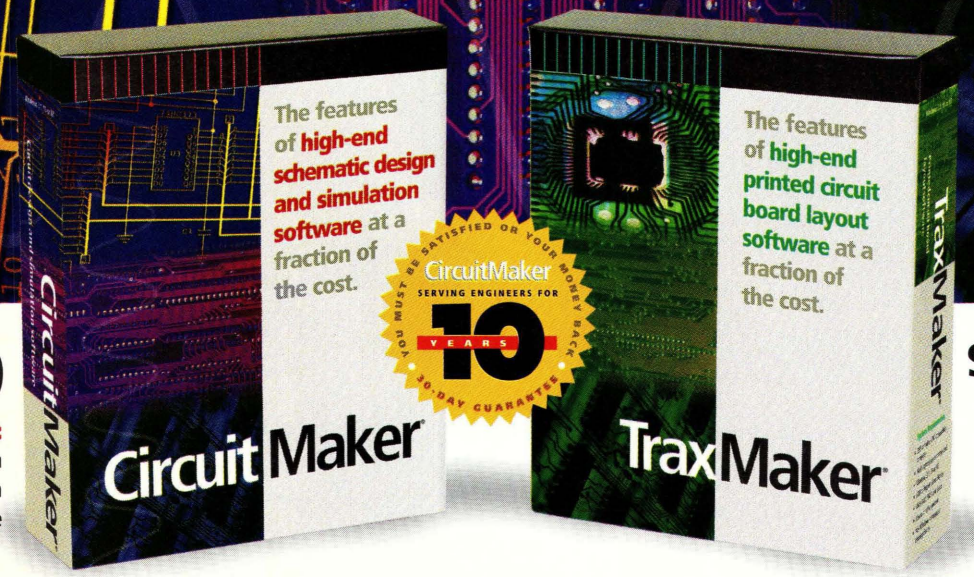
Also Inside:
- Plastic to Plastic
- Kirlian Photography
- Windows 2000 Update
- Tilt Sensors for Robots
- Prototype - It's Coming
- Gizmo - Latest Gadgets

A GERNSBACK PUBLICATION

$4.99 U.S.
$5.99 CAN

#BXBDCCH **********ALL FOR ADC 530
#54303LRI424WL006# TRON 174
S0025 B0004 MAY 2000
JOE LORITZ
424 WILSON AVE
GREEN BAY WI 54303-4115

High-end features. Low-end price.


The features of high-end schematic design and simulation software at a fraction of the cost.
CircuitMaker
The features of high-end printed circuit board layout software at a fraction of the cost.
TraxMaker
CircuitMaker
SERVING ENGINEERS FOR 10 YEARS
30-DAY GUARANTEE
YOU MUST BE SATISFIED OR YOUR MONEY BACK

$299
CircuitMaker 6: Schematic design and simulation software

$299
TraxMaker 3 : Printed circuit board layout software

CircuitMaker Version 6 and TraxMaker Version 3 give you the features of professional, high-end software at a fraction of the cost. Plus, with exceptional ease-of-use, you'll spend less time learning touse the software and more time designing. Both applications are compatible with your existing design software, and feature outstanding technical support. Call now for your free functional demo.

CircuitMaker 6 is a powerful schematic design and simulation program featuring:

- *Professional schematic features including printout borders, title block and barred pin names*
- *Symbol editor and Macro feature for custom devices*
- *Fast, accurate SPICE3f5/XSPICE-based simulation*
- *Complete array of analysis types, including Fourier, AC, DC Parameter Sweep, Transient and more*
- *Virtual instruments including a digital oscilloscope, multimeter, Bode plotter, curve tracer and more*
- *Extensive library of over 4,000 devices*
- *Tight integration with TraxMaker® for quick PCB layout*
- *Output PCB netlists in Protel®, Tango®, and TraxMaker®, formats for use in a variety of PCB layout programs*
- *Windows 3.1, 95, 98 and NT*

TraxMaker 3 is a powerful printed circuit board layout program featuring:

- *Over 2,000 component footprints in a fully-documented, indexed library. Documentation shows footprints actual size*
- *Built-in autorouter and Design Rules Check*
- *Supports up to 6 signal layers plus power and ground planes, silk screen overlays and solder and paste masks*
- *Board sizes up to 32"x 32", with no pin limitations*
- *Intelligent manual routing with unroute capabilities*
- *Import any PCB netlist in CircuitMaker®, Protel® or Tango® format*
- *Output RS274X Gerber files, Excellon N/C drill files and Bill of materials*
- *Print to any Windows compatible printer or plotter*
- *Windows 3.1, 95, 98 and NT*

CircuitMaker CUSTOMER SERVICE CENTER

For free demo software, or to order, call 1-800-419-4242

5252 N. Edgewood Dr #175 • Provo, UT 84604 • Tel 801.224.0433 • Fax 801.224.0545 • **www.microcode.com**

©1999 Protel International Pty Ltd. All rights reserved. CircuitMaker, TraxMaker and SimCode are registered trademarks of Protel International Pty Ltd. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 133 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Electronics Now

May 2000, Vol. 1, No. 5

Popular Electronics®

Poptronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR THE HANDS-ON ELECTRONICS ACTIVIST!

FEATURES

29 BUILD A PIC REPLICATOR

Here's a PIC programmer that doesn't require a programmer to build. Best of all, software can be updated to take advantage of future PIC technological developments.

—Peter Best

25 NOCTURNAL FLAME

This solar-powered night light is a fun project that you can build. It stores the sun's energy during the day and turns it into soft "lantern-type" light to guide you through the night.

—Jon J. Varteresian

41 TWO SIMPLE ZENER-DIODE TESTERS

Zener diodes can be tough to test. Here are two simple testers that you can build. They solve that problem once and for all.

—Fred Blechman

PRODUCT REVIEWS

4 GIZMO®

Eight-Channel Home Theater, DVD Lifstyle, Scanning in a Snap, Stereo Headset for Your PC, Diagnostics Software, iPhone the World, HDTV-Ready Direct-View TV, Progressive Scan DVD Player, Desktop Stereo, MP3 and Images to Go.

19 HANDS-ON REPORT

The Pioneer PDV-LV10 portable DVD player helps make the time pass much more pleasantly.

PR1 ProService Review—*follows page 104*

Future of digital electronics. Comments from the FCC Chairman. And more.

DEPARTMENTS

7 COMPUTER BITS

Plastic to Plastic, The Final Chapter. How to make your own professional-looking CDs.

10 PEAK COMPUTING

Which Windows to Do? What comes next? Windows 2000? Windows Millenium? Pros and cons for PC users.

12 NET WATCH

Finding MP3s. How to find and acquire these files from the Internet.

15 AMAZING SCIENCE

Kirlian Photography does not require a camera and produces some amazing and dramatic effects. You really need to try it.

21 PROTOTYPE

How your home can phone for help. Electric motorcycle this year. Really high-speed freeze-frame photos. Non-invasive blood monitor. And more.

45 Q&A

You've got questions? Michael Covington has the answers.

47 SERVICE CLINIC

Common VCR problems and how you can solve them with some practical technical help from Sam Goldwasser.

49 ROBOTICS WORKHSHOP

Tilt sensors are a must if your robot is going to stay erect. Here's a look at how they function.

58 BASIC CIRCUITRY

Wall-mounted power supplies. Plug in, turn on, and power up. How to use them to power your experiments.

61 TECH MUSINGS

Synchros, Selsyns, and accelerometers. Listening to bats. Avoiding 404 errors.

AND MORE

2 Editorial
3 Letters
55 New Literature
56 New Gear
67 Poptronics Shopper

Inside The Back Cover:
Advertising Index
Free Information Card

Poptronics (ISSN 1526-3681) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc. 275-G Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Second-Class postage paid at Hauppauge, NY and at additional mailing offices. One-year, twelve issues, subscription rate U.S. and possessions $24.99, Canada $33.15 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries $33.99. Subscription orders payable in U.S. funds only, International Postal Money Order or check drawn on a U.S. bank. U.S. single copy price $4.99. Copyright 2000 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Hands-on Electronics and Gizmo trademarks are registered in U.S. and Canada by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Poptronics trademark is registered in U.S. and Canada by Electronics Technology Today, Inc. and is licensed to Gernsback Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.
Postmaster: Please send address changes to Poptronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 459, Mount Morris, IL 61054-7629

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Poptronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques, and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Poptronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Poptronics®

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT
Joseph Suda, managing editor
Evelyn Rose, assistant editor
Nancy Serenita, editorial assistant
Michael A. Covington, N4TMI
contributing editor
Sam Goldwasser, contributing editor
John Iovine, contributing editor
Konstantinos Karagiannis,
contributing editor
Selina Kyle, contributing editor
Don Lancaster, contributing editor
Gordon McComb, contributing editor
Ted Needleman, contributing editor
Charles D. Rakes, contributing editor
Teri Scaduto, contributing editor

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT
Ken Coren, production director
Kathy Campbell, production manager
Michele Musé, prepress specialist

ART DEPARTMENT
Russell C. Truelson, art director

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT
Gina L. Gallo, circulation manager

REPRINT DEPARTMENT
Nancy Serenita, Reprint Bookstore

BUSINESS AND EDITORIAL OFFICES
Gernsback Publications, Inc.
275-G Marcus Blvd.
Hauppauge, NY 11788
631-293-3000
Fax: 516-293-3115
President: **Larry Steckler**
Vice-President: **Adria Coren**
Vice-President: **Ken Coren**

SUBSCRIPTION
CUSTOMER SERVICE/
ORDER ENTRY
800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM EST

Advertising Sales Offices
listed on inside back cover

Cover by Amy Cott

VISIT US ON THE INTERNET AT:
www.gernsback.com/poptronics

Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in POPTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, POPTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

Editorial

E-Mail – The Good, The Bad, and The Ugly

E-mail is a wonderful invention. It makes it possible for all of us to get our written messages into the intended receiver's mailbox in moments. That's good!

It makes it possible to send off a message that can easily be delivered to the wrong person. Just one wrong stroke on the keyboard is what it takes. That's bad!

It opens our computers up to destructive viruses, seriously distasteful messages, and a real load of unwanted and unsolicited junk. That's ugly!

Overall, however, even though my electronic mailboxes are normally filled with hundreds of messages every day, I would not want to do without it. In fact, on those occasions that I am traveling, I can't wait to get at a computer at my next stop—and that means just about anywhere I can plug in the modem in my laptop.

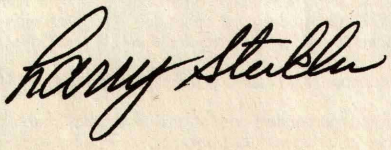
Looking over the variety of mail I receive, I can break it down into some four major categories—personal mail, mail from readers, business mail, and junk mail. Now that personal mail is important—it keeps me in touch with friends and family. That reader mail is also important, even when it brings me news of an error in an article in this magazine. The business mail is also important—news of new products, press conferences, events to keep tabs on, news, and financial news. The junk mail; well, that is another story altogether.

I know I can avoid junk mail simply by setting up a filter on my mailbox. But some junk mail isn't junk, and the title lines don't always help. As a result I open every e-mail sent to me (I NEVER open an attachment unless I KNOW where it came from. And even then, I will save attachments that I decide I do want to see onto a floppy disc). I also answer almost every e-mail I receive—the ones that are not junk mail. Please don't test me on that last statement. If you all decide to write, I won't have the time to respond. The 100 to 150 missives I currently receive each day is about all I can handle.

The biggest downside to e-mail is that there is no way to deliver it to someone who does not have an e-mail address and a way to retrieve their mail. If we were street people without an address, we could have our mail sent to us care of general delivery at the local post office and simply pick it up—at no cost to us. Unfortunately, we can't do that with e-mail. I'm kind of glad that I am not involved in delivering mail for the Post Office. It is only a matter of time before that shrinking business shrinks away. But for now, there is something that the Post Office can do for me. It can take my e-mail letter, send it electronically to a Post Office near you, print it out, put it into an envelope and deliver it to you, THE NEXT DAY, for the regular cost of a First Class Letter—33-cents. That would solve my problem of reaching people who do not yet have an e-mail address. Maybe, if the Post Office doesn't want to do this, there will be some private organization that will. Of course, they will have to charge more, 33-cents plus a handling fee; maybe $1, a letter, total.

The way it might work is that you would send the e-mail to my company, E-Mail Overnight, Inc. Your e-mail contains your message and the regular mail address of the person it is intended to reach. I bill your account or credit card for $1. I forward your e-mail to my agent in the city the letter is addressed to. That agent prints out the letter, places it in an envelope, puts a 33-cent stamp on it, and gets it to the local Post Office the same day. The following day it is delivered. That's certainly faster than the two, three, or four days it now takes an interstate letter to get delivered.

Now it's your turn. Tell me what you think of e-mail, how you use it, why you love it, why you hate it. Send your comments to me at *lsteckler@gernsback.com.*



Larry Steckler, EHF/CET
Editor-In-Chief

LETTERS

How About an Article on...

I want to create an FM transmitter/receiver pair for voice communications. The problem that I am having is that I cannot find any helpful hints or articles about FM receivers in any of your magazines. Any suggestions?

Why is that? I know that if you wanted to make an FM transmitter, you could use an FM receiver to do the receiving, but what if you want to use frequencies outside of the normal FM radio bands? Many of my friends who are electronic hobbyists are asking the same questions.

FRANK CHIRICO
via e-mail

It Should Do What I'm Thinking, Not What I'm Typing

In the "Net Watch" column that appeared in the March 2000 issue, you mentioned that browsers no longer require the *http://* to be typed at the beginning of a Web site address.

I have a copy of Netscape 1.0n (the .exe is only 800k in size!). Even that early browser will let you leave off the protocol ID.

JOSH
via e-mail

[A good point. I have a "shell" account on a Unix-based mainframe that supplies the text-based Lynx browser for Web access; that software requires the http:// prefix. Readers, what examples of Web browsers are out there that don't (if old) or do (if modern) need the full URL in the address box? Only full versions (not betas, alphas, or even "first clean compiles" that didn't have the feature activated yet during code testing) need be reported.—Editor]

Shame On You, Gordon...

In the March 2000 issue of **Poptronics**, there's a mistake in Fig. 5 of the "Robotics Workshop" column on page 66: The flyback diode is in the wrong place!

It should be across the motor coil.

JAMES PLUMMER
via e-mail

[You're absolutely right. The original artwork sent to the editorial office got a bit garbled by the fax machine. The motor coil looked like a resistor compounded by an ambiguous "To Motor Coil" label. If you remove the unlabeled resistor and put the motor coil in its place, everything should make proper sense.—Editor.]

...For Doing A Good Job.

I just received the March 2000 issue of **Poptronics**. I was very excited about Mr. McComb's "Robotics Workshop" column on using the OOPIC. It is just what I was looking for.

My high school class has built a robot using the Basic Stamp [controller] and want to do the same with the OOPIC. This article will surely do the job for us. We can't wait to get started.

Please convey my appreciation to Mr. McComb for providing the information we needed.

JACK MCINTOSH
Umitilla, OR

[OK, so we'll just waggle a finger at him!—Editor.]

...And The Same Goes For Mike!

In the December 1999 issue of **Electronics Now**, Michael Covington printed some information that I supplied to him concerning sources for electronic organ parts and manuals. An error was made in the ZIP code for Keyboard Systems of Salt Lake City; it should be 84121. Also, the new area code and phone number for Morelock's Organ Parts is 662-462-7611.

For finding parts or manuals on the Internet, the best source that I've found is MITA (the *M*usical *I*nstrument *T*echnicians *A*ssociation) at *www.mitatech.com*. They have listings for every organ that I've heard of, as well as quite a few that I haven't!

BILL STILES, CET
Hillsboro, MO

I've subscribed to **Radio-Electronics** and **Electronics Now** for over 15 years. This note started to be much longer but I'll cut to the point—Michael Covington's "PIC Assembly Language for the Complete Beginner" hit the target. I've built many kits, but feared "firmware." I won't go back. Nice job!

KEN DEKEN
Cleveland, OH P

KEEP IN TOUCH

We appreciate letters from our readers. Comments, suggestions, questions, bouquets, or brickbats ... we want to hear from you and find out what you like and what you dislike. If there are projects you want to see or articles you want to submit—we want to know about them. And now there are more ways than ever to contact us at **Poptronics**.

You can write via snail mail to:

Letters
Poptronics
275-G Marcus Blvd.
Hauppauge, NY 11788

Please note the above address is the snail-mail way to get the quickest response. Some readers send letters to our subscription address, and although the mail is forwarded to our editorial offices, it does increase the time it takes to answer or publish your letters.

Send e-mail to:

popeditor@gernsback.com

Of course, e-mail is *fast*.

Check the end of your favorite columns, too. Many of them list individual e-mail addresses for their respective authors.

And don't forget to visit our Web site: *www.gernsback.com*/poptronics.

LynX-10
HOME AUTOMATION KIT
• Software Included
• Use Existing Wiring
• Simple Inexpensive
1-800-928-5299 www.marrickltd.com

GIZMO®

Eight-Channel Home-Theater Receiver

Want to go a step beyond Dolby Digital's 5.1-channel surround sound? The *RX-V1* digital home-theater receiver ($3199 in black, $3299 in amber/champagne finish) from Yamaha is an eight-channel unit that adds two front-effects speakers to the conventional surround array. It delivers 100 watts to each of the six full-range channels (front and rear left, center, and right) required by the latest Dolby and DTS surround formats, including the 6.1-channel DTS-ES. Yamaha's front-effects channels receive 35 watts each. Total power for the eight-channel amplifier is over 700 watts rms.

For times when all that power might overwhelm the rest of the family, the RX-V1 provides Silent Cinema headphones, which use new technology and perceptual tools to achieve the effect of multiple-channel surround. Virtual Cinema DSP allows listeners to enjoy the effect of multiple-speaker surround without using the surround speakers. Audio purists will appreciate the Processor Direct switch, which enables the signal to bypass all control circuits.

The AM/FM tuner allows as many as 40 stations to be preset and arranged in groups for easy selection. A back-panel RS-232C port provides sophisticated interactive remote control and enables connection of custom-installation control systems. Zone-two outputs provide multi-room capability. The receiver offers 13 analog and seven digital inputs. All A/V inputs are equipped with S-Video terminals, and two independent video outputs allow the RX-V1 to be connected to both a TV and a projection system. For future external decoders, the RX-V1 is equipped with six-channel analog inputs.

Yamaha Corporation of America, 6660 Orangethorpe Ave., Buena Park, CA 90620; *www.yamaha.com.*

CIRCLE 50 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

DVD Lifestyle System

Once you become accustomed to DVD, it's hard to go back to VHS. Sony offers a simple solution for adding DVD to a bedroom, vacation home, apartment, or college dorm room. The *DAV-S300 DVD Dream System* ($600) incorporates a full 5.1-channel amplifier with Dolby Digital and DTS decoding, a DVD/CD player, and an AM/FM receiver in one integrated unit. The amp provides 180 watts of total system power to the included speakers: subwoofer, center channel, front left and right, and rear left and right. Color-coded speaker connectors simplify setup, and the pre-programmed A/V remote control offers a one-touch play feature.

Sony Corporation of America, 1 Sony Drive, Park Ridge, NJ 07658-8002; 800-222-SONY; *www.sony.com.*

CIRCLE 51 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Scanning in a Snap

While scanners have come down in price to the point where people shop for them almost as they would for a mouse, it's important to remember that you do still get what you pay for. Consider shying away from $30 or $50 units and opting for a feature-rich, high-quality *SnapScan Touch* ($129, MSRP) from Agfa. This sleek USB peripheral can make importing paper-based data and images a ... well, a snap. And, it works on both PCs and Macs.

Forget about loading applications to use the SnapScan. Its four programmable buttons let you scan documents and images directly into e-mail, fax, word-processing, or other applications with one easy press. Thanks to the unit's 36-bit color depth, it can realistically reproduce over 68 billion colors, doing so at an optical resolution of 600 × 1200.

By the way, those artists who've bought a colorful, rather than beige, computer will be happy to know the SnapScan comes with seven different-colored handles. Match your PC or Mac or just your mood.

Agfa Corp., 200 Ballardvale St., Wilmington, MA 01877; 888-281-2302; *www.agfa.com.*

CIRCLE 52 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Improve Recognition

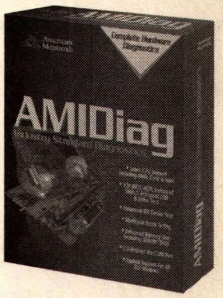
No matter what voice-recognition software you buy, chances are that you will get poor results if you try using an ordinary microphone. A truly noise-free environment is hard to come by these days, and your software will be picking up more data than it knows how to handle. Eliminate the noise before it enters your system with Andrea Electronics' *QuietWare 1000 ANC* ($124.95 direct from Andrea; $169 MSRP). Using Active Noise Cancellation technology, the microphone in this headset will reduce up to 6 dB/octave, making your software's job a lot easier.

But there's much more to this headset. Realizing you might actually try listening to audio from your computer in a noisy environment, too, the engineers at Andrea added Active Noise Reduction to the earphones. This additional feature can cut down the hum of a train or plane, as well as the chatter of an open office area.

Andrea Electronics, 45 Melville Park Rd., Melville, NY 11747; 800-442-7787; *www.andrea electronics.com.*

CIRCLE 53 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Diagnostics for All



Real techies don't always have to get their hands dirty to find out what's wrong with a PC. American Megatrends *AMIDiag 6.0* ($99, MSRP) is a complete, system-level diagnostics package that does it all through software.

The easy-to-navigate suite accurately tests hard drives, memory, I/O ports, sound cards, network connections, processors, and more. As for its CPU compatibility, the software recognizes the latest Intel and AMD chips, like Pentium III and Athlon; and it can even test the cache memory residing inside these processors. It's a program no PC troubleshooting kit should be without.

American Megatrends, Inc., 6145-F Northbelt Parkway, Norcross, GA 30071; 800-828-9264; *www.ami.com.*

CIRCLE 54 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

iPhone the World

You're going to love this—trust us. If you're thinking of adding a telephone or replacing one, forget about traditional offerings. With the *iPhone 2050* ($399 MSRP) from InfoGear, you can do a whole lot more than just chat it up with friends. This is a complete Internet appliance that brings the online world to just about any room you'd like, while leaving your PC on its desk.

The iPhone's crisp, flip-up LCD screen, though monochrome, lets you experience most any Web site without eyestrain. Because it is touch sensitive, the screen makes it possible to tap on desired links with the included stylus. For writing e-mail, entering URLs, and other typing, slide out the surprisingly responsive keyboard and crank away.

All in one, it's everything you need to add a Web terminal to your home. Even temperamental press people love this gadget—the Consumer Electronics Show pressroom featured a dozen iPhones, and we heard no complaints.

InfoGear Technology Corp., 2055 Woodside Road, Suite 200, Redwood City, CA 94061; 650-568-2909; *www.infogear.com.*

CIRCLE 55 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

HDTV-Ready Direct-View TV

The *SharpVision 34N-WF5H* HDTV-ready TV ($4999) from Sharp features a 34-inch (diagonal), 16:9 aspect ratio, "Pure Flat" picture tube. The HDTV-ready set uses a proprietary Digital Double Format Converter (DDFC) that allows standard video to be viewed at 480p or 1080i. DDFC detects 3:2 pull-down of film-originated material and provides a smooth image and significant flicker reduction from the original video source. A 10-bit 3D Y/C digital comb filter is said to filter out artifacts inherent in broadcast signals at a rate four times better than conventional filters.

Two tuners allow viewers to watch two programs side by side as well as enabling picture-in-picture. Four viewing modes include a 4:3 display with sidebars. Four color-temperature presets allow the warmth or coolness to be adjusted according to the viewer's personal preference. The 34N-WF5H can receive 1080i, 480p, or 480i signals at its five inputs. Front-panel inputs include an S-Video jack and a set of AV/composite jacks. Rear-panel jacks include dual S-Video, RGB, dual component, and A/V composite inputs.

Sharp Electronics Corp., Sharp Plaza, Mahwah, NJ 70430; 800-DTV-SHARP; *www.sharp-usa.com.*

CIRCLE 56 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

GIZMO®

Progressive Scan DVD Player

Every day, most of us are exposed to two different types of electronic images. Traditional NTSC analog television separates the odd- and even-numbered lines of a picture and then creates an image using interlaced scanning in which the two fields are transmitted consecutively and superimposed. VGA computer monitors, on the other hand, use progressive scanning to simultaneously "paint" all the horizontal scan lines on the screen, which results in a smoother picture with a higher apparent resolution.

The *PDV-2001 Progressive 480p* DVD player ($1200) from Proton uses built-in progressive scan circuitry to process any 480i (interlaced) video source (DVD, DSS, laserDisc, VHS) to 480p DTV-class resolution. According to Proton, it uses an advanced, reversed "3-2 pull down" algorithm to restore movies to their original theater quality. The circuitry doubles the scanning lines to provide greater detail and truer color rendition in a digitally scaled 480p image that is artifact-free. The PDV-2001 has an auto-detect and auto-switch film/video mode. It offers color-difference output (Y/B-Y/R-Y), mapping the DVD (YC_rC_b) format. Dolby Digital/DTS-compatible digital outputs, one coax and one optical, are provided.

Proton Corp., 13855 Struickman Road, Cerritos, CA 90703-1031; 562-404-2222; *www.proton-usa.com.*

CIRCLE 57 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Desktop Stereo

What separates an "executive desktop stereo" from a plain-old bookshelf system? Designed for use in the office, desktop stereos generally combine a no-nonsense, visually appealing style with a small footprint and dramatic sound. The *FS-SD9* ($450) from the company that arguably created the category, JVC, certainly fits the bill. The Executive Desk Stereo combines a pair of speakers in sleek, cherrywood-finished cylindrical enclosures with an amplifier/CD player/tuner that has a champagne-gold finish and a matching amber LCD display.

Cylindrical speaker enclosures are said to reduce standing waves, creating smooth frequency response and natural sound spread. Both rigid and lightweight, the full-range, bass-reflex Kevlar speakers boast JVC's Active Hyper-Bass Super PRO. Pumping 38 watts of power (19 × 2), the amplifier provides both an optical digital output and a line-level subwoofer output. The digital tuner has 30 FM and 15 AM station preset memories and an auto-reset feature.

JVC Company of America, 1700 Valley Road, Wayne, NJ 07470; 973-315-5011; *www.jvc.com.*

CIRCLE 58 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

MP3 and Images to Go?

A trend we're happy to see in the world of mobile electronics is that of combining multiple devices into one form factor. Think about it—who wants to carry around ten gizmos at once? But if there's one you'd like to carry, say a portable music player, wouldn't it be great to take advantage of the space it occupies by incorporating some other features? The folks at Samsung thought so and have come up with the brilliant *Photo YEPP* ($399, MSRP). While its name might not make it clear, the YEPP's an MP3 player and so much more.

First, as for its aural capabilities, the YEPP features a seven-mode equalizer with an interesting 3D audio setting that can enhance certain types of content. The initial base offering will come with a 32MB SmartMedia card good for an hour of CD-quality audio or two hours of voice recording (that's right, you can take compressed dictation on the go). You'll be able to swap cards to higher, 64MB versions when they're available, or just get a few extra 32s to carry around.

The real appeal in the Photo YEPP is what its 2-inch color LCD makes possible. You can view lyrics or photos of an artist while listening to a track or carry around any other type of text and digital images. The Photo YEPP can thereby not only hold addresses, phone numbers, and the like, but niceties like maps as well. Now that's a personal data assistant!

Samsung Electronics America, Inc., 105 Challenger Road, Ridgefield Park, NJ 07660; 201-229-4000; *www.samsungyepp.com.*

CIRCLE 59 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Gizmo is published by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 275-G Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Senior Writers: Christopher Scott, Teri Scaduto, and Selina Kyle. *Copyright 2000 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Gizmo is a registered trademark. All rights reserved.*

TED NEEDLEMAN

Plastic to Plastic, The Final Chapter

In the April issue, I detailed the process of turning vinyl LPs into polycarbonate music CDs, including a few problems I encountered along the way. With more than 100 albums to "burn" as CDs, I haven't made all that much progress here in making the changeover, but I'm still working on it.

This time around, I'll detail the finishing touches. Of course, if you have just a few albums that you're transferring to CD, you could just write the titles on the disc with a special CD-R marking pen. You'll find them in the computer store, or you can use a standard marking pen. It just seems to me that if you are going to spend the time to make CDs from your older vinyl albums, then you should take some extra time and make the job look as well as sound good.

The easiest way to do this is to use an inexpensive CD label kit. With CD-R and CD-RW drives so popular, many vendors (including Avery and other label makers) have introduced stick-on round labels. Simply print what you want with your printer, peel off the backing, and place it on your CD-R/RW.

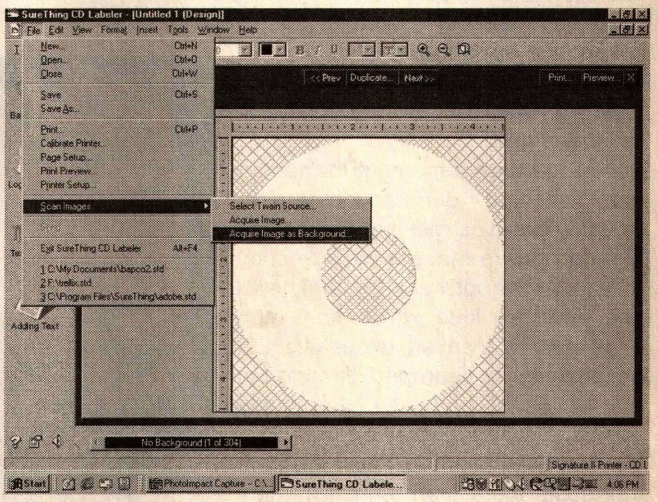

SureThing CD Labeler - [Untitled 1 (Design)]
File Edit View Format Insert Tools Window Help
Scan Images...
Select Twain Source...
Acquire Image...
Acquire Image as Background...
Exit SureThing CD Labeler Alt+F4
Adding Text
No Background (1 of 304)

Fig. 1. The SureThing Labeler makes it easy to scan an image directly for use on a label.

I've used most of the popular ones over the years, from Neato, CD-Stomper, Memorex, and Microvision Development. For the past year or so, I've settled on components from two of the popular vendors—Microvision Design's (MVD) *SureThing* labeler and Memorex's *CD Label* kit. Both vendors provide software for designing and printing the labels, and an applicator for correctly applying the label to the CD-R/RW.

My problem is that while I think Memorex's applicator is absolutely the best on the market, I feel the same way about Microvision Development's *SureThing* labeling software. So my suggestion is to buy the Memorex kit, then download the free version of *SureThing*. I think after you've used the download for a

Fig. 2. When SureThing launches your scanner's TWAIN driver, you select the portion of the image that you want to use.

VENDOR INFORMATION

Memtek Products, Inc.
1-100 Pioneer Blvd., Suite 110
Sante Fe Springs, CA 90670
800-636-8368
www.Memorex.com

Microvision Development, Inc.
2185 Faraday Ave.
Carlsbad, CA 92008
800-998-4555
www.surething.com

Primera Technology, Inc.
Two Carlson Parkway North
Plymouth, MN 55447-4446
800-797-2772
www.primeratechnology.com

Ulead Systems, Inc.
970 West 190th Street, Suite 520
Torrance, CA 90502
310-523-9393
www.ulead.com

while, you'll end up paying MVD for the retail version.

There are two reasons I really love *SureThing*. One is that it provides over 300 really good looking disc designs, much more than any similar product I've seen. Not only does it have loads of clip art, but you can easily churn out superior-looking CD labels as well as jewel-case inserts. With the paid-for version, you can make labels for floppy and Zip disks. The second reason is that *SureThing* lets you scan a CD disc or jewel case and use the scanned image as a background. This lets you print a label (or jewel-case insert) for your CD that looks exactly like the original.

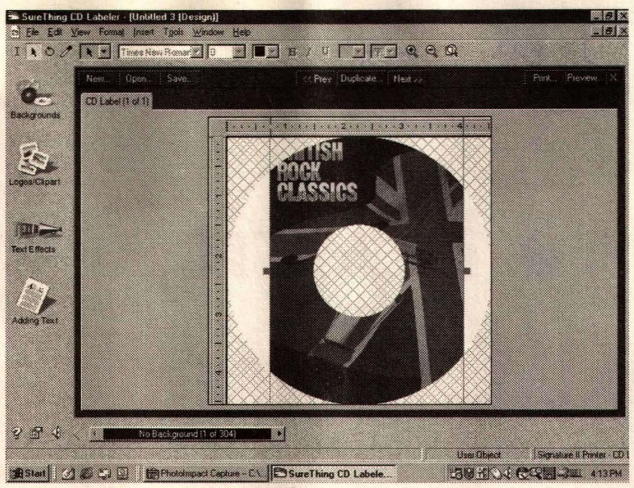


Fig. 3. Sometimes the scans don't produce a good fit.

Let me take a moment to make it very clear that I don't advocate piracy. I do, however, feel that purchasers have a right to make a backup copy of expensive software for their own use. With four kids, we've more than once had to toss an expensive CD because it was improperly inserted in the CD-ROM tray and was badly scratched when the tray closed. Now, the rule here is that any new program that costs more than ten bucks gets copied first and the copy, not the original, is used day-to-day. There are some CDs that are copy protected, but that's another column.

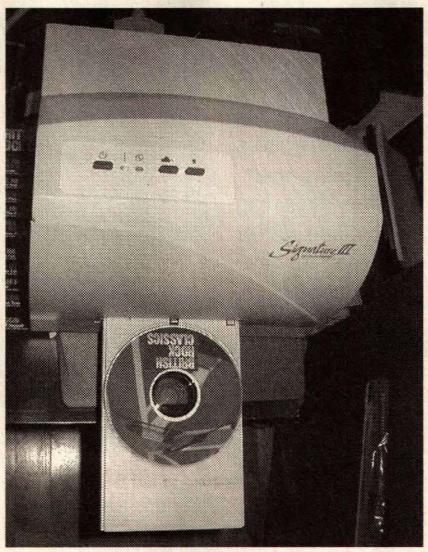


Fig. 4. The finished CD-R disc emerges from the Primera Signature III CD Printer.

To finish off my audio CDs, the first step was to decide what part of the cover to use for the disc. *SureThing* lets you activate the scanner's TWAIN driver directly from within the application, and place the scanned image on a blank disc template (see Fig. 1 and Fig. 2). This, however, doesn't always work out well (Fig. 3). In my case, no matter how I placed the scan, parts of the title got "eaten."

Fig. 5. Finding a segment of the album cover to use for the jewel case insert is a lot easier.

The answer in this particular case (and with many of the albums I've transferred so far) was to compose a disc face from two separate scans. The guitar painted like a British flag is a great background, and I scanned and placed it using *SureThing*. To get the title down to a size that would actually fit on the disc, I needed to scan it separately. While *SureThing* is terrific for putting together disc labels, it really isn't the best software to use as a scanner utility. For that I turned to Ulead System's *PhotoImpact 5*, which is generally the first graphics package I pull out. Using the Acquire feature, I scanned the title and saved it as a separate .BMP file. Opening *SureThing* again, I placed the title on the flag/guitar background, sized it, and was ready to print.

NOTHING LASTS FOREVER

SureThing does a great job with paper labels, but I was lucky enough to have the use of a Signature III CD printer from Primera Tech-nology. The Signature III is a specialized inkjet printer that can print directly on to specially surfaced CD-R blanks at up to 1200 dpi. These blanks are still rather expensive (a couple of bucks each) when purchased from Primera, but CompUSA sells a spindle of 30 discs for $30. The special surface takes the ink great; and the CD-R, which can be recorded at up to 8X, looks like it was professionally silk-screened.

Besides producing terrific-looking discs, the Signature III's print should last for decades. While the CD-Rs themselves are rated as having a life in excess of 30 years, I've never seen a paper label that claimed anywhere near that kind of life. And while it might seem silly to worry about how my audio CDs are going to look 10 years from now, I've already had some of the vinyl albums that I'm transferring for almost 40 years!

The downside is that the Signature III, at over $1500, is expensive. I certainly couldn't afford to buy one just to have great looking CD-Rs. Of course, if I was more industrious, I could cost justify one by producing custom CDs for wedding and other special occasion gifts. A neighborhood chocolate shops does a good business making up these types of "goodie bags," pay a lot of money (and charging its customers even more) for these special CDs.

A more likely scenario would be for a local computer club to purchase a

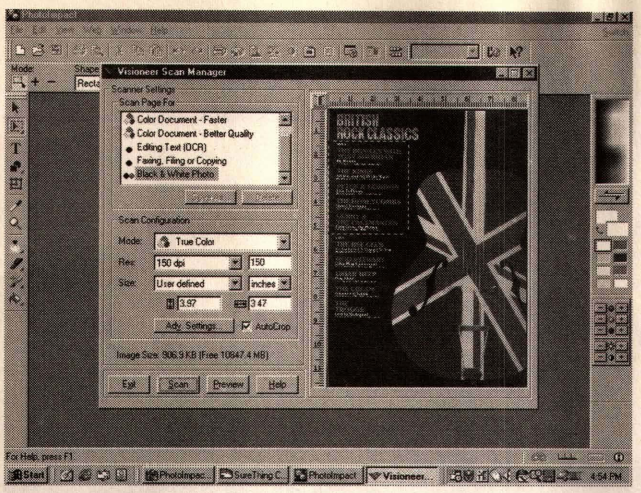


Fig. 6. PhotoImapct 5 was used to scan the track list from the album's rear cover.

Signature printer (the printer choice is for the previous Signature II model, but works perfectly with the Signature III). While the Signature III can print at up to 1200 x 600 resolution, I usually print my CD-Rs at the default 600-dpi setting; it's a lot quicker. The photograph in Fig. 4 shows the result of a couple of minutes' printing time.

The jewel case insert is even easier. In *SureThing*, I switched the label stock setting to jewel case insert, and scanned just the upper left corner of the record album cover (Fig. 5). No fancy printer was necessary for this part of the process, I printed the jewel case front and rear inserts on a standard Epson inkjet. For the rear insert, I again turned to *PhotoImpact 5* (Fig. 6) to pull off the track lists into separate .BMP files, which I placed in *Sure-Thing*, and then printed. In retrospect, it probably would have been easier to just type in the track list, rather than go through the scanning and placing process.

Fig. 7. Going from plastic (vinyl) to plastic (polycarbonate) gives you a backup that protects against damage.

Figure 7 is a photograph that shows the before and after. Now to get to the other 99 or so albums done. As always, I welcome your comments, suggestions, and questions at *tneedleman@aol.com*. P

Signature III for its members' use. A club with 100 members needs only to assess each member $10 to purchase the CD Printer for the club. In fact, charging non-members a modest premium to print CD discs for them would be a good way to recoup the purchase price.

SureThing directly supports the

A Convincing Performance at an Unbelievably Low Price!!

MOTOR CONTROLLER

Low Price

Universal Controller
UVC2001 series

Integrated 2-axis Controller
EMC2M

Universal Controller
UVC2001 series

- Multi-functional controller featuring counter, general-purpose I/O interface, analog input and trigger output capabilities, in addition to the basic motor control functions (positioning or rotational control)
- Micro-driver built-in type suitable for stepping motors, and driverless type for servomotors

Integrated Controller
EMC series

- RS-232C/RS-485 communications
- 5-phase stepping motor driver incorporated
- 2-/3-axis simultaneous control available. Easy multiple-axis control through RS-485 communications (up to 16 units)

URL = http://www2.dango.ne.jp/onomichi/inh/
E-mail = inh@orange.ocn.ne.jp

INH International Hanbai Co., Ltd
22-30 Kanda-cho, Onomichi, Hiroshima, 722-0016, Japan

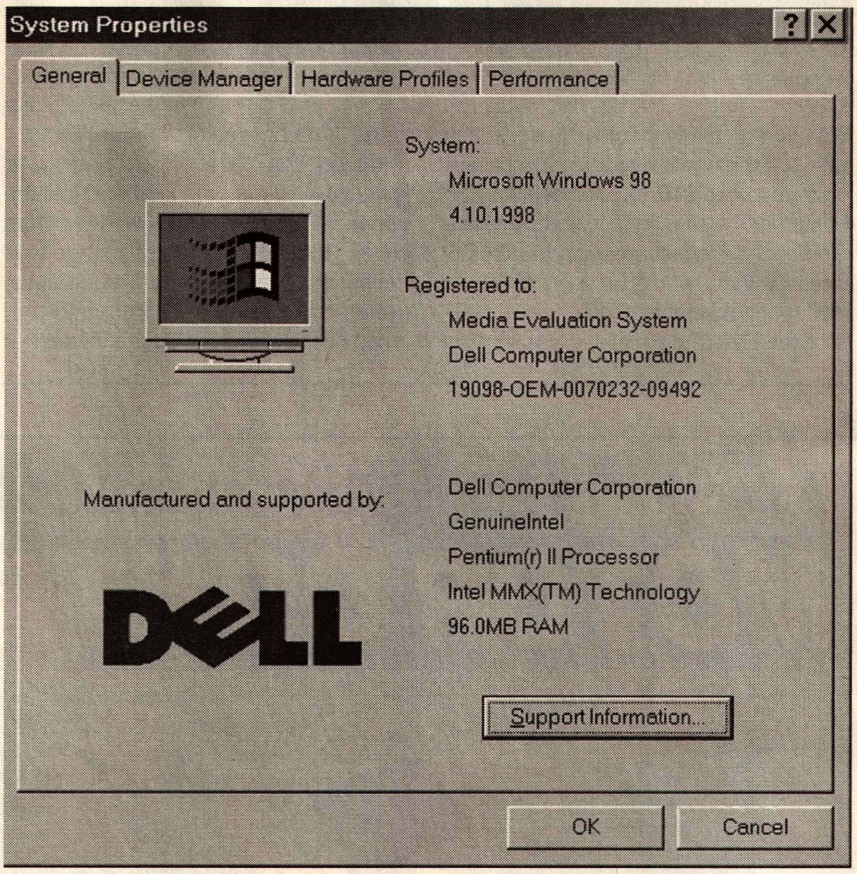
SELINA KYLE

Which Windows to Do?

The hype is likely still alive as you read these words, as is the confusion. Windows 2000—the sequel to 98, or is it Windows Millennium that holds that spot? And what's Win98 Second Edition?

You know, all that confusion.

You've sent us your questions about which Windows is which, and we've been listening. So, after answering countless e-mails, we figured we'd clarify the mess for all our readers, as well as lay the groundwork for some of the upgrades we have in store for the next few months in this column.



A quick check of your System dialog in Control Panel will let you know if you need to upgrade to Win98 SE. Chances are you do, and chances are you'll be glad when it's done.

MICROSOFT'S "BOO-BOO"

Perhaps you've come across this simple distinction before: Home computers run Windows 3.X or 9X, and networked business machines run Windows NT X. The "X" designations here refer to, of course, ever-changing version numbers: Windows 3.1 or 98, or NT 4.0, and so on. In short, Windows with a number or date right after it was pretty much the home user's version of the operating system, with the exception of small companies that find it easier to run the consumer OS, too. The large corporations prefer the security, stability, and easier manageability of NT.

Therefore, shopping for a new Microsoft operating system (we won't be touching on Linux and other options here) was always simple. With the advent of the 32-bit "dated" OS, Windows 95, consumers knew that their next option would also bear a date, and bear one it did: 98. Business Information Technology (IT) managers knew to purchase the next version of NT-after 4.X; the next major version was supposed to be the much-anticipated 5.0, also called the answer to every IT manager's dreams: The Holy Grail of network OSes.

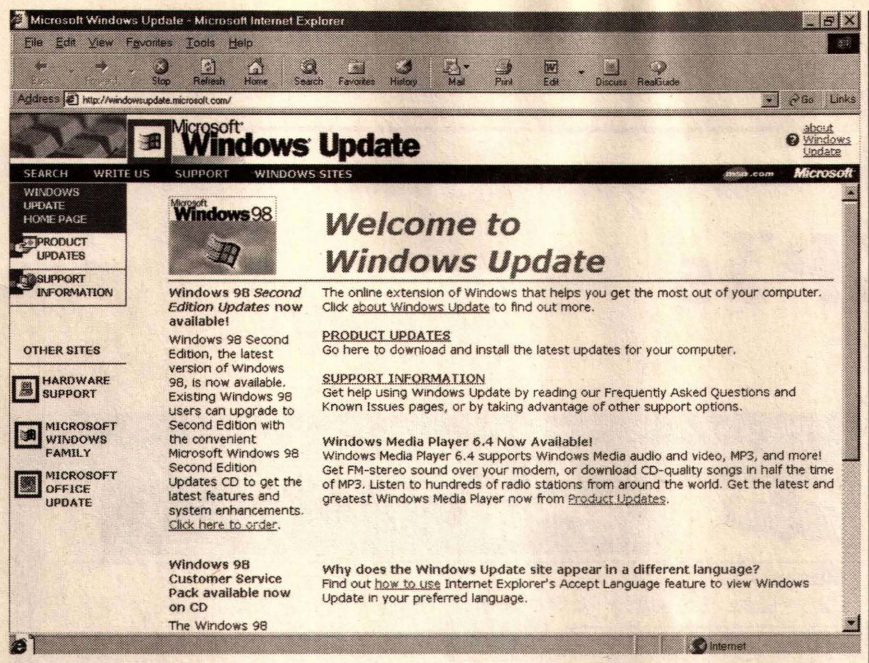
So where's NT 5.0? It's out, all right. Unfortunately, it's named Windows 2000!

That's where quite a bit of confusion has set in.

At the time of this writing, the OS of choice for home users is still Windows 98 (or the Second Edition of it, for reasons we'll get to). Unless you plan to run your machine within the infrastructure of Corporate America, the next new OS you'll likely be buying is Windows Millennium (ugh, we know, there's that dated-sounding word again).

What was Microsoft thinking calling the next version of NT Win2000? We'll probably never have an adequate answer to that question. When we tried to find out how they were planning to keep consumers from being totally puzzled, Microsoft press representatives told us that a sticker on the box would proclaim that the package was "based on NT technology."

Great. We're sure the Microsoft returns department will be hearing many nice comments about the power and prominence of this sticker. The


Microsoft Windows Update - Microsoft Internet Explorer
File Edit View Favorites Tools Help
Address http://windowsupdate.microsoft.com/
Microsoft Windows Update
about Windows Update
SEARCH WRITE US SUPPORT WINDOWS SITES
Microsoft
WINDOWS UPDATE HOME PAGE
PRODUCT UPDATES
SUPPORT INFORMATION
OTHER SITES
HARDWARE SUPPORT
MICROSOFT WINDOWS FAMILY
MICROSOFT OFFICE UPDATE
Windows 98
Welcome to Windows Update
Windows 98 Second Edition Updates now available!
Windows 98 Second Edition, the latest version of Windows 98, is now available. Existing Windows 98 users can upgrade to Second Edition with the convenient Microsoft Windows 98 Second Edition Updates CD to get the latest features and system enhancements. Click here to order.
The online extension of Windows that helps you get the most out of your computer. Click about Windows Update to find out more.
PRODUCT UPDATES
Go here to download and install the latest updates for your computer.
SUPPORT INFORMATION
Get help using Windows Update by reading our Frequently Asked Questions and Known Issues pages, or by taking advantage of other support options.
Windows Media Player 6.4 Now Available!
Windows Media Player 6.4 supports Windows Media audio and video, MP3, and more! Get FM-stereo sound over your modem, or download CD-quality songs in half the time of MP3. Listen to hundreds of radio stations from around the world. Get the latest and greatest Windows Media Player now from Product Updates.
Windows 98 Customer Service Pack available now on CD
Why does the Windows Update site appear in a different language?
Find out how to use Internet Explorer's Accept Language feature to view Windows Update in your preferred language.
The Windows 98
Internet

While it will help you keep your OS up-to-date most of the time, Windows Update can't upgrade your system fully to SE. You'll need to click on the link to order the CD for a nominal fee.

fact remains—home users will not be happy with this renamed NT 5.0. It's not designed to be compatible with the majority of games and other consumer applications that are likely to end up in a home PC. As great as 2000 is for what it's intended (so far most independent labs give it rave reviews), it is not a successor to Win98.

MAKING YOUR WINDOWS SOAR

The best upgrade you can perform on your PC right now is to make sure you are running the latest SE version of Win98. Finding out if this is the case is simple. If your machine is more than six months old and you haven't up-graded the OS, you already have your answer. If your machine is kind of new, but you're not sure how long it's been sitting on a store shelf, you'll have to check.

Go into START/SETTINGS/CONTROL PANEL and click on SYSTEM. The dialog box that comes up will tell you a build version of Windows. Something like "4.10.1998" won't cut it. You need to read "SE."

If you are one of the maybe 95 percent of our readers who does need to upgrade, don't worry. It's not costly, and the avenues it opens are well worth it.

Are you familiar with the Windows Update feature of 98? This link, which is found in your Start menu, launches Internet Explorer and opens a site that can automatically check for updates to your OS. Now, while this is normally a powerful way to keep current, the total improvements in the newer SE are just too large to download. This is why at the Update site there is a simple link that will let you order an upgrade CD for a nominal $20, plus shipping. If you plan to add new peripherals and get the best performance possible from anything considered "high speed," this may be the best $20 or so you spend on your machine.

Despite the "4 to 6 weeks" disclaimer, your CD should come within a week to 10 days. Pop it into your drive as soon as you can for increased system performance. In addition to upgrading the SE features, the disc will also take care of some of the incremental security and stability issues that you might have missed if you haven't been clicking on Windows Update often enough.

HIGH SPEED COMING YOUR WAY

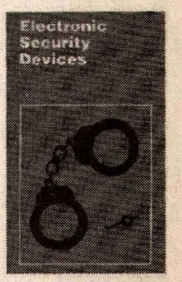
The majority of improvements made to the SE are not noticeable even to a trained eye. For the most part, things just run more smoothly; promises that were made for Win98 are better fulfilled. We like the subtle changes to dialog boxes and removal of little quirks that we'd catch from time to time. One system we installed it on stopped about five bad "habits" it had developed; including the leaving of a blank, gray rectangle on the Task Bar

(Continued on page PS-8)

ELECTRONIC GAMES

BP69—A number of interesting electronic game projects using IC's are presented. Includes 19 different projects ranging from a simple coin flipper, to a competitive reaction game, to electronic roulette, a combination lock game, a game timer and more. To order BP69 send **$4.99 clearance (includes s&h)** in the US and Canada to **Electronic Technology Today Inc., P.O. Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240.** US funds only. Use US bank check or International Money Order. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. MA07

ELECTRONIC SECURITY DEVICES



A great book for project builders. It is quite common to associate the term "Security Devices" with burglar alarms of various types. However in fact it can refer to any piece of equipment that helps to protect people or property. The text is divided into three basic sections: Chapter 1 covers switch-activated burglar alarms and includes exit and entry delays. Chapter 2 discusses other types of burglar alarms and includes Infra-Red, Ultrasonic and Doppler-Shift Systems. Chapter 3 covers other types of security devices such as Smoke and Gas Detectors; Water, Temperature and Baby Alarms; Doorphones, etc. Most circuits are simple, and stripboard layouts are provided.

To order Book BP56 and send $5.99 includes shipping and handling in the U.S. and Canada only to **Electronics Technology Today Inc.,** P.O. Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240. Payment in U.S. funds by U.S. Bank check or International Money Order. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. ET09

THE COLLECTED WORKS OF MOHAMMED ULLYSES FIPS

#166—By Hugo Gernsback. Here is a collection of 21 April Fools Articles, reprinted from the pages of the magazines they appeared in, as a 74-page, 8½ × 11-inch book. The stories were written between 1933 and 1964. Some of the devices actually exist today. Others are just around the corner. All are fun and almost possible. Stories include the Cordless Radio Iron, The Visi-Talkie, Electronic Razor, 30-Day LP Record, Teleyeglasses and even Electronic Brain Servicing. Get your copy today. Ask for book **#166** and include **$9.99 (includes shipping and handling)** in the US (First Class), Canada and Overseas (surface mail), and order from **CLAGGK Inc., P.O. Box 4099, Farmingdale, NY 11735-0793.** Payment in US funds by US bank check or International Money Order. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. MA05

KONSTANTINOS KARAGIANNIS

NET WATCH

Finding MP3s

Last month we talked about how far MP3 compressed audio has come and let you in on some ways to greatly improve your enjoyment of the format. Now that you know how to make your own high-quality files and play them back with the best possible results, let's focus on some ways to acquire MP3 files from the Internet.

BUT FIRST...

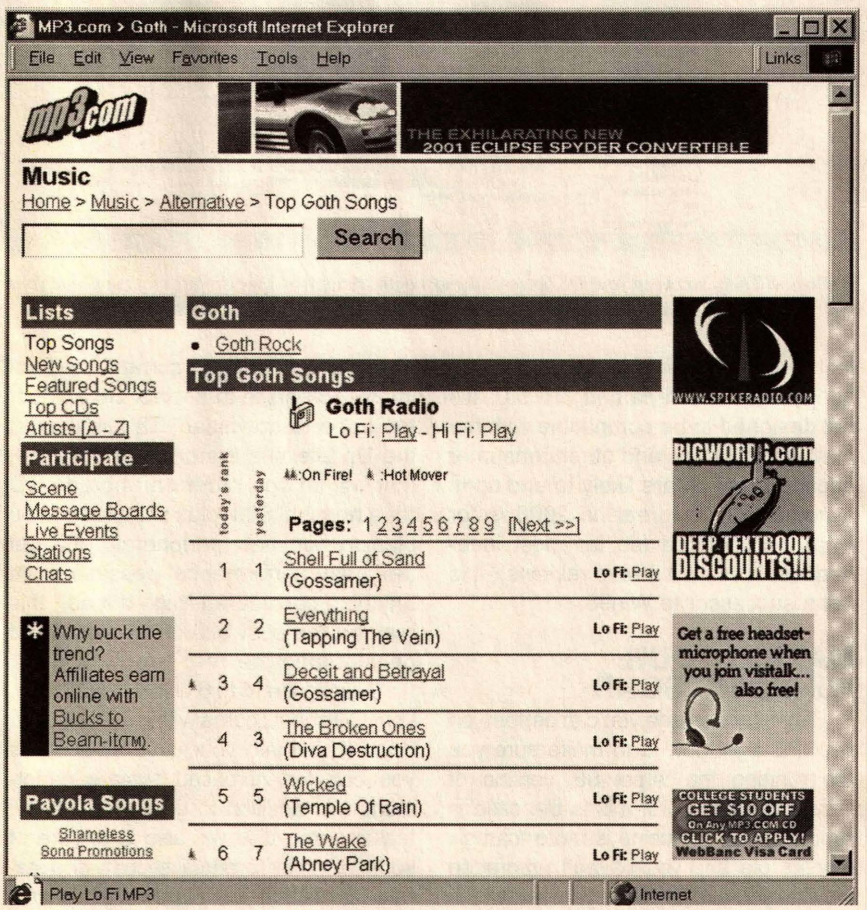
Some of you might find the temptation to be a true "hacker spirit" irresistible when dealing with MP3s. It's no big secret that the small file sizes of MP3 make it possible to encode copyrighted music and then e-mail it to friends, or to post it for all to enjoy on Usenet newsgroups. Just as you can find "Warez" pirated versions of popular games, scans of the latest racy celebrity pictorial, or a slew of other copyrighted material posted illegally in newsgroups—thousands of MP3s of commercially released songs abound there. In fact, the MP3 binaries groups probably have more postings in them than all other binaries groups combined!

Keep in mind that posting or downloading any of the aforementioned materials is a violation of copyright laws. Just like you're not supposed to make bootleg tapes of recordings and sell them or buy such knockoff copies, trading MP3s to which you don't own the copyright is illegal. While you may never have a guerilla army barge in and seize your computer because of your doing so, pirating MP3s does make you a form of criminal.

Please try to do the right thing—there are ways to enjoy MP3 legally. Here are a few:

THE NAME SAYS IT ALL

If you're searching for a business or category of interest online, you'll often do well to just type in the simplest version of your query with a ".com" after it.

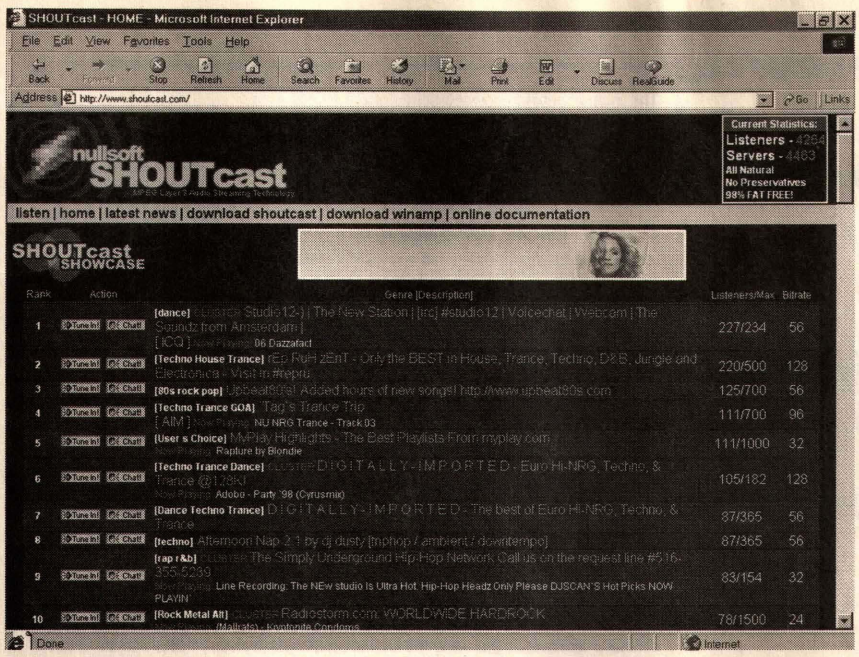


With its no-brainer domain name, MP3.com might just be the first place many look for downloadable music. What these seekers will find is an enormous selection of free, legal music from up-and-coming artists, as well as from a few established, generous names.

For things like furniture or chains like Macy's, this works like a charm, and it holds true for MP3. Pioneering the way that new and established artists gain exposure, *MP3.com* has developed an online listening board and more.

First, there are the featured selections that appear from time to time. Don't be surprised if the next time one of your favorite bands has a new album coming out you find a track or two from it posted here. This type of distribution gets hype going and gives us all a reason to fire up our MP3 players more often. Downloading one of these preview tracks lets you enjoy free, CD-quality music that you like, without guilt. It's similar to taping a tune from a radio show, but in higher quality.

The most common types of legal MP3s, though, are the ones being distributed by up-and-coming bands. These can range in quality from "tomorrow's stars" to "tunes you wish you didn't waste three minutes of your life on," but the excitement of discovery makes up for the latter grouping more often than you'd think. We've



SHOUTcast servers provide streaming MP3s of your favorite types of music from well-known artists. Think of them as up-to-CD-quality radio stations. All you need to listen is—Winamp.

found quite a few great new Gothic/ Industrial bands this way, but results in your genre of choice may vary. In any event, it is this type of new form of distribution that makes *MP3.com* sparkle.

Browsing through genres and subgenres of music, you'll be presented with lists of the most played or downloaded songs. It's a safe bet that if people are listening to a few choice groups repeatedly, something might be there worth discovering.

Each artist listing lets you read a brief biography, link to the performer's official site, and, of course, download music. Should you want to sample before filling your hard drive, check out the radio feature that lets you listen in Hi-Fi (broadband connection required) or Lo-Fi to each tune. While the full songs can be heard in this fashion, you're better off listening to short selections and then downloading for repeated playback whenever you want.

As a service to those of you who use MP3 primarily for storing your CDs on a PC, the site has even developed *My.MP3.com*. A list of CDs that you own is "beamed" to a server; you can then stream the MP3 versions of those albums over your Internet connection. We think this is a neat idea that could save you gigabytes of storage; however, it might cause bandwidth problems depending on how you access the Net. For dial-up modem users, there's an approximately FM-quality Lo-Fi version that can cut down on congestion.

SHOUT IT OUT TO THE WORLD

Speaking of streaming MP3s, here is another way to tune in your favorites without paying for them. Unlike *My.MP3.com*, where you have to physically own each song you listen to, SHOUTcast lets you stream content in a variety of genres even if you've never bought a single disc from an artist in the respective categories. While you can't store this music on your computer, SHOUTcast content can be as high as 128 Kbps in quality and thereby provides a real-time listening experience on a par with standard radio.

It's actually better than radio, as most SHOUTcast servers or "stations" don't have commercials and play really targeted music.

How do you tune in to the "insert-

(Continued on page PS-8)

HOT SITES

MP3.com
www.mp3.com

SHOUTcast
www.shoutcast.com

Winamp by Nullsoft
www.winamp.com

TIPS FOR MAIL ORDER PURCHASE

It is impossible for us to verify the claims of advertisers, including but not limited to product availability, credibility, reliability and existence of warranties. The following information is provided as a service for your protection. It is not intended to constitute legal advice and readers are advised to obtain independent advice on how to best protect their own interests based upon their individual circumstances and jurisdictions.

1. Confirm price and merchandise information with the seller, including brand, model, color or finish, accessories and rebates included in the price.

2. Understand the seller's return and/or refund policy, including the allowable return period, who pays the postage for returned merchandise and whether there is any "restocking" or "return" charge.

3. Understand the product's warranty. Is there a manufacturer's warranty, and if so, is it for a U.S. or foreign manufacturer? Note that many manufacturers assert that, even if the product comes with a U.S. manufacturer's warranty, if you purchase from an unauthorized dealer, you are not covered by the manufacturer's warranty. If in doubt, contact the manufacturer directly. In addition to, or instead of the manufacturer's warranty, the seller may offer its own warranty. In either case, what is covered by warranty, how long is the warranty period, where will the product be serviced, is there a charge for service, what do you have to do to obtain service and will the product be repaired or replaced? You may want to receive a copy of the written warranty before placing your order.

4. Keep a copy of all transactions, including but not limited to cancelled check, receipt and correspondence. For phone orders, make a note of the order including merchandise ordered, price, order date, expected delivery date and salesperson's name.

5. If the merchandise is not shipped within the promised time, or if no time was promised, within 30 days of receipt of the order, you generally have the right to cancel the order and get a refund.

6. Merchandise substitution without your express prior consent is generally not allowed.

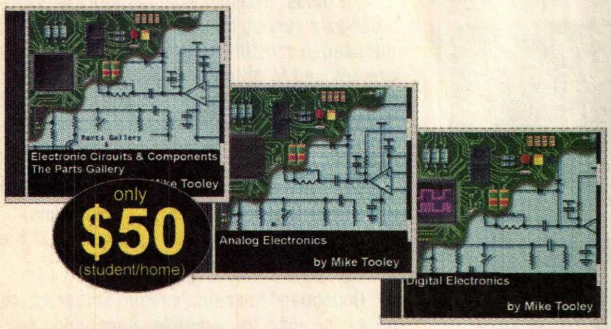
7. If you have a problem with your order or the merchandise, write a letter to the seller with all the pertinent information and keep a copy.

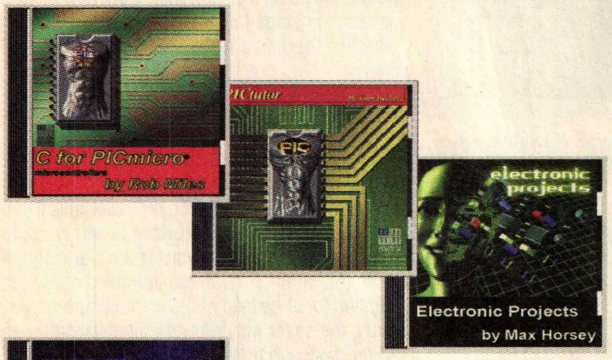
8. If you are unable to obtain satisfaction from the seller, contact the consumer protection agency in the seller's state and your local Post Office.

If, after following the guidelines, you experience a problem with a mail order advertiser that you are unable to resolve, please let us know. Write to Advertising Department, Gernsback Publications Inc., 500B Bi-County Blvd. Farmingdale, NY 11735.

Be sure to include copies of all correspondence.

CD ROM based resources for learning and designing





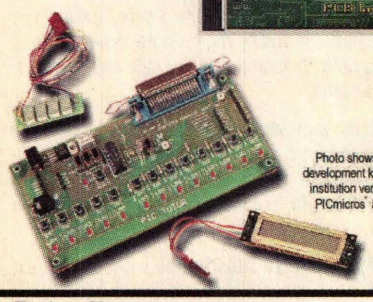


Photo shows PICmicro® development kit supplied with institution versions of C for PICmicros® and PICtutor

The internationally renowned series of CD ROMs from Matrix Multimedia has been designed to both improve your circuit design skills and to also provide you with sets of tools to actually help you design the circuits themselves.

matrix multimedia

Electronic Circuits and Components provides an introduction to the principles and application of the most common types of electronic components and how they are used to form complete circuits. Sections on the disc include: fundamental electronic theory, active components, passive components, analogue circuits and digital circuits.

The Parts Gallery has been designed to overcome the problem of component and symbol recognition. The CD will help students to recognize common electronic components and their corresponding symbols in circuit diagrams. Quizzes are included.

Digital Electronics details the principles and practice of digital electronics, including logic gates, combinational and sequential logic circuits, clocks, counters, shift registers, and displays. The CD ROM also provides an introduction to microprocessor based systems.

Analog Electronics is a complete learning resource for this most difficult subject. The CD ROM includes the usual wealth of virtual laboratories as well as an electronic circuit simulator with over 50 pre-designed analog circuits which gives you the ultimate learning tool. The CD provides comprehensive coverage of analog fundamentals, transistor circuit design, op-amps, filters, oscillators, and other analog systems.

Electronic Projects is just that: a series of ten projects for students to build with all support information. The CD is designed to provide a set of projects which will complement students' work on the other 3 CDs in the Electronics Education Series. Each project on the CD is supplied with schematic diagrams, circuit and PCB layout files, component lists and comprehensive circuit explanations.

PICtutor and C for PICmicro® microcontrollers both contain complete sets of tutorials for programming the PICmicro series of microcontrollers in assembly language and C respectively. Both CD ROMs contain programs that allow you to convert your code into hex and then download it (via printer port) into a PIC16F84. The accompanying development board provides an unrivaled platform for learning about PIC microcontrollers and for further development work.

Digital Works is a highly interactive scalable digital logic simulator designed to allow electronics and computer science students to build complex digital logic circuits incorporating circuit macros, 4000 and 74 series logic.

CADPACK includes software for schematic capture, circuit simulation, and PCB design and is capable of producing industrial quality schematics and circuit board layouts. CADPACK includes unique circuit design and animation/simulation that will help your students understand the basic operation of many circuits.

Analog Filters is a complete course in filter design and synthesis and contains expert systems to assist in designing active and passive filters.

Shareware/demo CD ROM with more than 20 programs $4.99 refundable with any purchase.

Order Form

Please circle the products you would like to buy on the table below calculate the total cost, fill in the rest of the order form and send it to us. Please allow 6 weeks delivery.

	Student	Institution
Electronic Ccts. & Comps.	$50	$99
Digital Electronics	$50	$99
Analog Electronics	$50	$99
Electronic Projects	$75	$159
PICtutor	$179	$350
C for PICmicros	$179	$350
Digital Works	$50	$99
CADPACK	$75	$159
Analog Filters	$75	$159
Postage - USA	$0	$0
Postage - Canada	$5	$5

Name: _____

Address: _____

Zip: _____ Phone: _____

Card Type: _____
Mastercard, Visa, or Discover only

Card number: ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ Expire date: ☐☐ ☐☐ ☐☐

I have enclosed my check for $: _____ Signature: _____

Please charge my credit card for $: _____

Phone your order to us on:
631 293 3000
or send your order to:
CLAGGK Inc.,
275-G Marcus Blvd.,
Hauppauge, NY 11788

CL04

Order online NOW from: www.gernsback.com/poptronics

JOHN IOVINE

Kirlian Photography

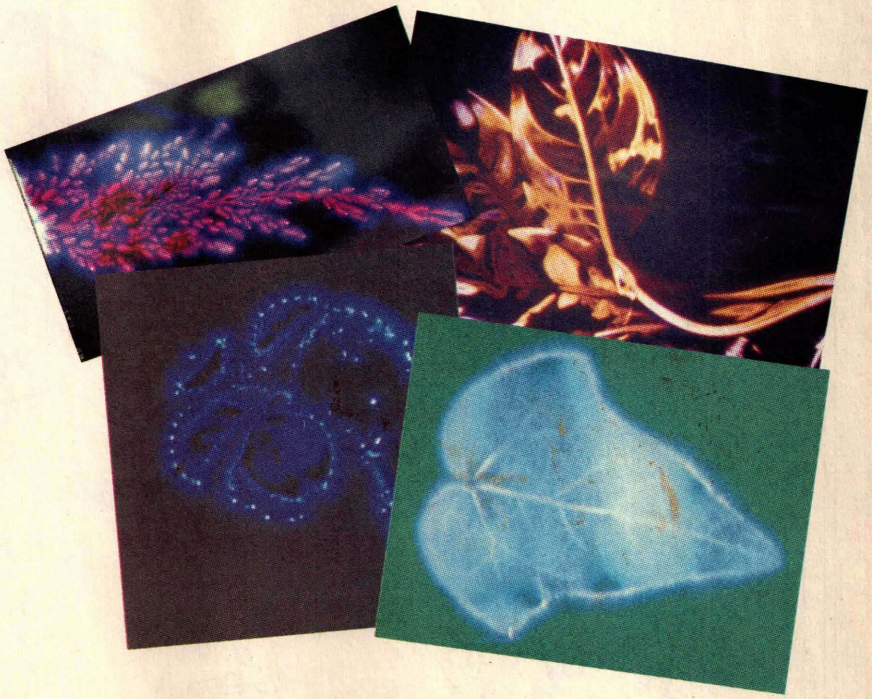
Kirlian photography is a method of creating contact-print photographs with high voltage. The process is simple: Sheet film is placed on top of a metal plate, and the object to be photographed is placed on top of the film. High voltage is applied to the plate momentarily to make an exposure. The corona discharge between the object and the high-voltage plate is recorded onto the film. When the film is developed, you have a Kirlian photograph of the object. The general arrangement of the system is shown in Fig. 1.

Since this is a contact print process, the Kirlian process doesn't require the use of a camera or lens. However, when a transparent electrode is substituted for the discharge plate, it is possible to use either a standard camera with a flash setting or a video camera. I'll take a closer look at that next month; now let's get a basic setup working.

I've experimented with Kirlian photography over the years. When the subject was first introduced to America in the early 1970s with the book *Psychic Discoveries Behind the Iron Curtain* by Shelia Ostrander and Lynn Schroeder, many paranormal claims were made concerning the resulting images. For instance, it was said that the Kirlian photograph could foretell illness in plants and animals before there were signs of disease.

The most amazing claim by far (in my opinion) was known as the "phantom-leaf" experiment. A small portion of a leaf is cut off; the leaf is then photographed using Kirlian photography. In a small percentage of cases, the cut portion of the leaf appears in the photograph as a ghostly apparition. The appearance of the cut portion of the leaf—as claimed by the Soviet researchers—is proof of an "ethereal bio-plasma body."

Although a few Kirlian researchers have claimed to duplicate the phantom-leaf experiment in their own labs, the most successful results in the form of actual phantom-leaf photographs are reported from Soviet researchers. For whatever reason, my attempts to duplicate that experiment have not met with resounding success; the exact experimental parameters (voltage, frequency, etc.) either are not available or didn't work for me.



These examples of Kirlian photography demonstrate the artistic beauty that can be achieved from a photography method originally designed for scientific study.

Much of the phenomena considered paranormal by these researchers can be explained with known physical laws. Changes in a subject's skin resistance due to factors like stress, illness, fatigue, or alcohol consumption can yield the same results without the necessity of invoking paranormal (bio-plasma) factors. Other factors influencing the Kirlian picture include the object's pressure against the film, humidity, air pressure, voltage, frequency, and exposure time.

Since I have never observed any of the paranormal claims frequently associated with Kirlian photography, why do I continue to experiment in the field? First, I like Kirlian photographs. I think that Kirlian photographs are unique and oftentimes beautiful. Second, I like exploring. I have looked for the phantom-leaf effect over the years; although as I've said, I have never observed the phenomenon. If the phantom leaf does exist, it might be the starting point of a new paradigm. My excursions into Kirlian photography are sporadic. Typically, I add a new twist into the old photography apparatus and check for new results. Finally, Kirlian photography has the potential for becoming a diagnostic tool (both biological and industrial).

A Kirlian Device Of Your Own

The Kirlian device you're going to

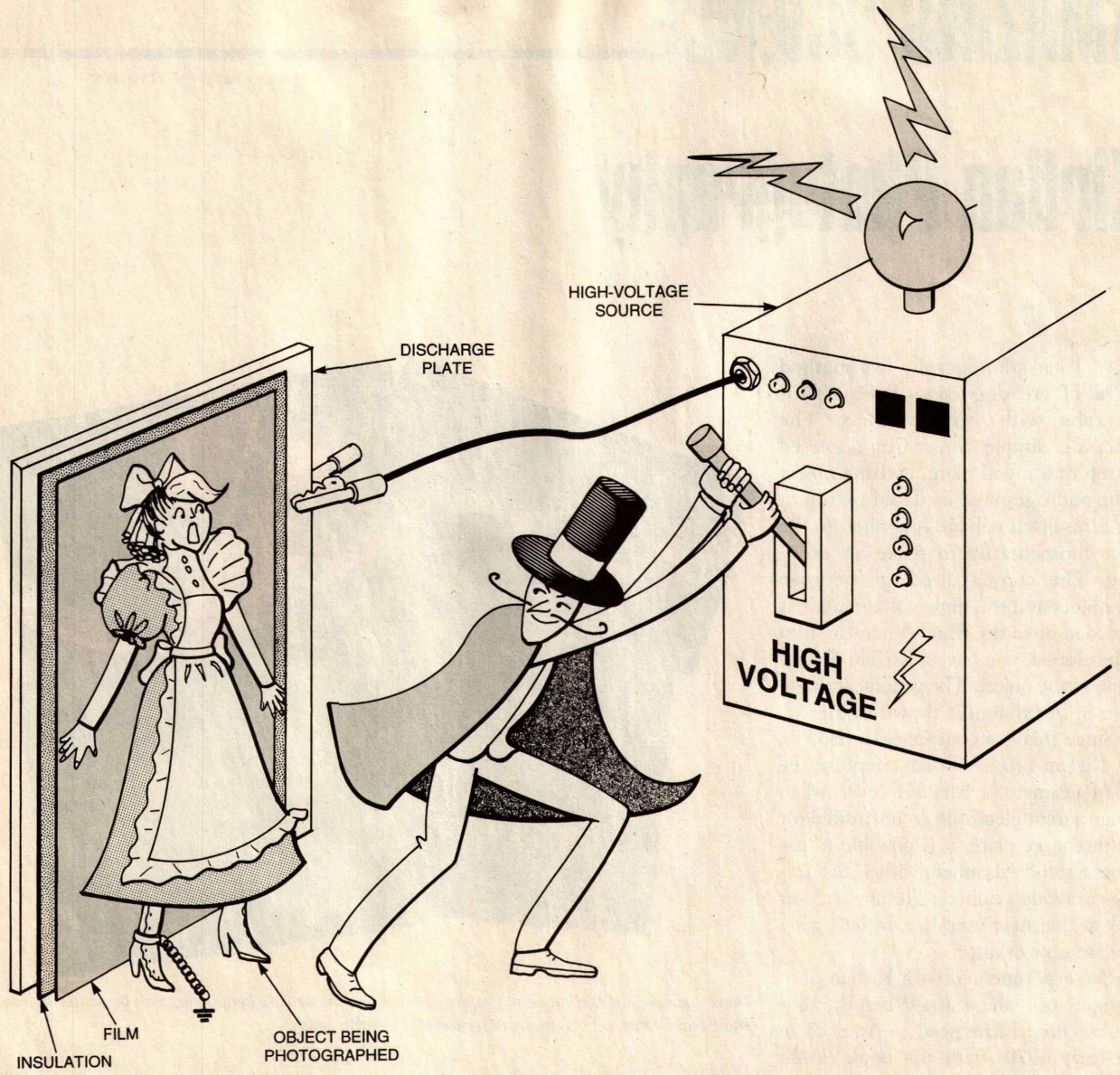


Fig. 1. In Kirlian photography, a high-voltage pulse is passed through a sheet of film to electrify the subject being photographed.

build uses a high-voltage transformer. It is battery powered for portability, but don't let that lull you into a false sense of safety. I would be irresponsible if I didn't keep your health and well-being in mind, so I can't stress the following statement enough:

Warning: The Kirlian device generates pulses of high voltage that can provide a nasty shock.

The schematic diagram for the high-voltage circuit is shown in Fig. 2. As you can see, it is a simple manual device that uses very few components; you would be hard-pressed to find a simpler device that works as well.

Batteries B1 and B2 are 67½-volt instrument batteries that are wired in series to produce 135 volts. If those batteries are not available, you may want to try wiring ten or more 9-volt batteries in series. The discharge will not be as intense, but it will work. Another option would be to take the output from a 24-volt step-down transformer and connect it to a voltage step-up circuit that would quadruple the voltage. In that case, the resulting voltage will be about 100 volts. While you lose the portability feature of the device, you won't have to worry about finding exotic batteries.

Capacitors C1—C4 are wired in parallel and connected to the primary of T1, a high-voltage autotransformer—"auto" as in self-inductive, not auto, like automobile. Since it's a high-voltage transformer, T1 has only three wires coming out of it: two enameled wires and one green insulated wire from its center. The green insulated wire is the high-voltage wire that connects to the discharge plate.

Switch S1 is a single-pole, double-throw, momentary-contact switch with a spring return, so it doesn't lock or stay in the opposite position. The switch is wired so that its normally-closed contacts connect the primary of T1 to the negative terminal of B2 and the capacitors. The switch is important and must be wired correctly to obtain the best performance from the batteries. When

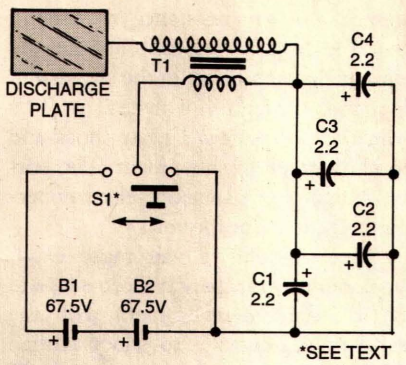


Fig. 2. The circuit for a Kirlian-photography device is simple and straightforward. Pressing S1 charges the capacitor bank; releasing the switch discharges the capacitors through a high-voltage transformer. The basic action of the circuit is similar in concept to automobile ignition systems.

the switch is "at rest," B1 and B2 are disconnected from the circuit; C1—C4 are also held discharged through T1's primary winding. That prevents a potential shock hazard from being stored in the capacitors and unleashed on an unsuspecting experimenter.

When S1 is pressed, the capacitors are disconnected from T1 and reconnected to the batteries. Current flows into the capacitors, charging them. Releasing S1 disconnects the batteries and puts the now-charged capacitors back across T1's primary. The voltage spike from the capacitor discharge creates a high-voltage spike in T1's secondary.

Building the circuit can be as plain or as fancy as you want. For my unit, I used the time-honored "nail-'em-down-and-wire-'em" method that recalls the days of vacuum tubes, open-frame chassis, and the accompanying "rat's-nest" of wires. Simply mount all of the parts on a piece of wood; mine measured about 8 by 10 inches. You can use glue or epoxy to mount the components. An alternative is clamps and screws, which makes it easier to replace any failed parts. Keep the lower-voltage wiring neat, tidy, and away from any high-voltage conductors.

When it comes to mounting S1, get a bit creative. I used a metal 9-volt battery clip as a bracket. Bend the clip into a "U" shape and drill appropriate holes in the "ears" for screws; you'll also need a large hole in the top for S1. The switch is held in place with the nut that should come with it. Mount the assembly to the base with some wood screws through the ears of the bracket. The general arrangement I used to mount S1 is shown in Fig. 3.

Exposure Plate

The discharge plate is made from a 4- by 6-inch piece of single-sided PC board. The high-voltage output wire from T1 is soldered to a corner of the board, and the board is glued to the wood board with the copper side up. After the glue dries, cover the plate with a thin plastic sheet about 0.005 inch thick (available from many art and drafting-supply stores). The actual thickness of the plastic sheet isn't critical as long as it prevents the object from making direct contact with the discharge plate. The plastic sheet can be transparent or opaque. Don't worry about passing light, only about electric charge.

The plastic should extend at least 1 inch past the discharge plate on all sides. Don't glue or tape the sheet to the plate until after the initial tests are done.

First Tests

To test the circuit, attach a wire to the positive side of the capacitor bank. Hold the other end of the wire about ¼ inch away from the discharge plate. Every time you flick S1, you should see a spark jump from the wire to the discharge plate.

When the circuit checks out properly, glue or tape the plastic insulating sheet to the top of the discharge plate. Make sure that the entire plate is covered.

Coat any exposed wires with a plastic spray to provide insulation. One type that is easy to find is called "No-Arc Spray;" it's available at your local RadioShack store.

Black-and-White Film

Kodalith 2556 type 3 ortho film is a high-contrast, black-and-white, graphics-arts film that's available in 4- by 5-inch sheets in any most well-stock camera stores. Ortho film is normally used to create photographic images for the printing industry; it can create very sharp edges. The developed film image has two states: opaque or clear. With a very low ASA speed rating (something around 1!), exposure times can be measured in seconds or minutes instead of the fraction of a second that you normally see in regular photography. This film is perfect for beginners because you can use a red safelight and not have to work in complete darkness. If a safelight isn't readily available, you can try using a red LED or a neon lamp, or you can wrap red acetate plastic over a dim 4-watt bulb.

I advise all beginners to start with black and white ortho film. It is less costly and easier to work with than color sheet film. You also have the opportunity to develop the film to get immediate feedback. With color film, you have to wait to get the film developed to see the results.

Developing black-and-white ortho film is easy. The chemistry works quickly and is simple and forgiving. You only need two chemicals: Developer and fixer. A stop bath is usually employed in between those two steps, but isn't necessary.

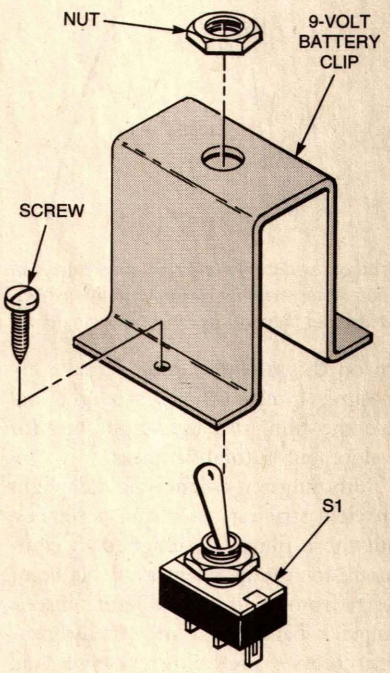


Fig. 3. To mount S1 to the Kirlian device's base, bend a 9-volt battery clip into the "U" shape shown: a cheap way to make a mounting bracket!

On the down side, a black and white image (film or print) is not as spectacular as color. However, the experience that one gains by observing all of the steps under a safelight is invaluable; complete darkness is needed when working with color film. Using a high-voltage power supply in the dark can be a daunting task, so it's best to familiarize yourself with the process in the least costly manner.

Color Film—Daylight or Tungsten-Balanced

Color film requires exposures to be made in total darkness. For obvious reasons, working in total darkness can be a problem. Sometimes I sandwich the color film between two black opaque sheets of paper in total darkness, then

For all of the dangers and risks associated with high voltage, a properly designed and functioning Kirlian system will not cause harm to anyone. If you photograph a living object such as a person, the most that they will feel is a slight tingle; the resulting image can be truly striking!

turn on the safelight. After I make my exposure, I turn off the safelight and place the film in a light-tight box for development in total darkness.

Both tungsten-balanced and daylight film yield striking color transparencies. Both those films are designed to compensate for the different available color spectra from the indicated light sources. Tungsten-balanced film usually produces colors in the yellows, oranges, and reds. Daylight film usually produces colors in the blues and greens.

As you start to experiment with your Kirlian device, you'll probably want to try photographing the "aura" of people like yourself or your friends. Keep in mind the following points:

The voltage-pulse source presented here is somewhat weak for safety purposes. If you try to take a photo of someone's hand, the results will be dark and disappointing. The problem is that a human hand has too much surface area for the amount of charge that's available from our setup. The discharge during the pulse will be spread so thin that there won't be sufficient electrical corona to make a decent exposure. While you can take such a picture successfully with a higher-capacity power source, the resulting dangers multiply accordingly should something go wrong. Our unit does have enough power to photograph a finger or two.

You should **never** try to take a Kirlian photograph of yourself! Take another look at the schematic diagram. Let's assume that you want to take a Kirlian photo of your left thumb. That means that you'll have to operate S1 with your right hand. Since you (the subject) need to be grounded, your grounded right hand will be in contact with the metal of the S1 switch. If you present a lower resistance to ground than T1, there is the possibility that the capacitor pulse will arc in the switch and discharge through you instead of T1's primary; the result is a nasty shock and no photograph to show for it. The bottom line is to get someone else to operate the equipment for you.

Next month, we will make exposures, build a transparent electrode, and use a 35-millimeter camera with the transparent electrode to shoot Kirlian photographs. P

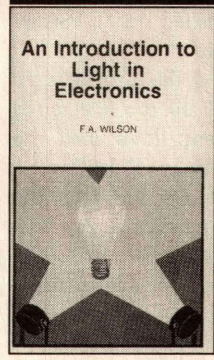
PARTS LIST FOR THE KIRLIAN-PHOTOGRAPHY DEVICE

B1, B2—67½-volt photo batteries
C1–C4—2.2-µF, 250-WVDC capacitors
S1—Single-pole, double-throw, normally-open, momentary-contact switch, spring-loaded
T1—High-voltage transformer
4- by 6-inch single-sided, copper-clad PC board, plastic sheet, 9-volt battery clip, wood baseplate, wire, hardware, etc.
Note: The following items are available from Images Company, PO Box 140742, Staten Island, NY 10314; 718-698-8305; *www.imagesco.com:* C1–C4, $2.50 each; S1, $3.95; T1, $29.95; PC board, $5; Plastic sheet, $1. NY residents must add appropriate sales tax.

Take Stock in America U.S. SAVINGS BONDS

A public service of this magazine

An Introduction to Light in Electronics



Taken for granted by us all perhaps, yet this book could not be read without it, light plays such an impressive role in daily life that we may be tempted to consider just how much we understand it. This book makes a good start into this fascinating and enlightening subject. It has been written with the general electronics enthusiast in mind.

To order Book #BP359 send $6.99 plus $3.00 for shipping in the U.S. and Canada only to Electronics Technology Today Inc., P.O. Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240. Payment in U.S. funds by U.S. bank check or International Money Order. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

ET08

Practical PIC Microcontroller Projects

This book covers a wide range of PIC based projects, including such things as digitally controlled power supplies, transistor checkers, a simple capacitance meter, reaction tester, digital dice, digital locks, a stereo audio level meter, and MIDI pedals for use with electronic music systems. In most cases the circuits are very simple and they are easily constructed. Full component lists and software listings are provided. For more information about PICs we suggest you take a look at BP394 -- An Introduction to PIC Microcontrollers.

To order Book #BP444 send $7.99 plus $3.00 for shipping in the U.S. and Canada only to Electronics Technology Today Inc., P.O. Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240. Payment in U.S. funds by U.S. bank check or International Money Order. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. ET10

A Hands-on Electronics® REPORT

Pioneer PDV-LV10 Portable DVD Player

Whether laid up with the flu, traveling on business, or making a road trip with a cranky child, this portable DVD player makes the time pass much more pleasantly.

It's been close to two months since I received the Pioneer *PDV-LV10* for testing. (That's twice the time stipulated in the loan agreement, but between the holidays, a bout with the flu, and the annual trek to the Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas, I've fallen behind schedule.)

I must admit that, when the PDV-LV10 arrived, I was skeptical. Sure, it's cool, but honestly, when would I use a portable DVD player? I could bring it on plane trips if I was a frequent traveler. (I'm not.) I could take it along and hook it up to the TV and sound system at my vacation house, if I had one. (I don't.) It could keep the kids occupied in the back seat, if my family took frequent long trips by car. (We don't.)

Spending two months with the PDV-LV10 was a real eye-opener. Let's start with the holidays. This year's family trip from Long Island to Manhattan to visit Santa at Macy's also included, for the first time, the Christmas Spectacular at Radio City followed by dinner in a theme restaurant. The train ride home, with an exhausted four-year-old, could have been torture. Instead, we popped *Pokemon: The Mystery of Mount Moon* into the portable DVD player and enjoyed a peaceful end to a busy day. The bumper-to-bumper drive to Grandpa's for Christmas dinner, with a sleep-deprived and overstimulated child in the back seat, was also rendered painless by the PDV-LV10 and *Elmopalooza!*.

Then the flu struck, leaving me bedridden for almost a week. Because of my job, electronics gear fills almost every inch of the house. Only the bedroom is electronics free—not even a clock radio. I was faced with the prospect of staring at the ceiling or reading

the trashy novels that were all my flu-weakened brain could handle. The PDV-LV10 saved my sanity!

By the time CES rolled around, I wouldn't have considered flying to Las Vegas without bringing DVDs along for my own choice of in-flight movies. Since the PDV-LV10 doubles as a CD player, I could enjoy music in the hotel room as well.

Design and Features. The PDV-LV10 is a compact, two-piece unit, consisting of the player itself and the battery case/docking station for portable use. The main unit, which can serve as a full-function home DVD deck, complete with remote control, measures 7½ × 5½ × 1 inches. Attaching it to the battery case adds an inch in height and a half-inch in width and brings its traveling weight to about three pounds. You get 3fi hours of viewing time from a fully-charged battery. An optional extra battery pack (PDV-BT10) costs $99.

The player's base houses the control buttons and the disc compartment, which opens via a slide switch on the left side of the unit. The main controls are laid out in a circular arrangement, with the playback and menu-navigation buttons circling a round pad that provides left, right, up, and down cursor control. Below those controls are the return button, which returns to the main menu from a submenu or exits the setup menu, and the stop button.

In addition to the control buttons, there's a small display that indicates a low-battery, a chapter or track number, and elapsed time. The front panel is home to the power switch, IR sensor, and a headphone jack. On the right side of the player are jacks for A/V in/out and S-Video out, an AV in/out switch, and the volume control.

The outside of the player is attractively finished in champagne-colored brushed aluminum, and its interior is matte brown. When the top of the unit is flipped open, a seven-inch, 16:9 active-matrix LCD screen is revealed, plus two tiny built-in speakers, and color and brightness controls.

The seven-inch widescreen LCD displays a surprisingly clear and realistic image. Discs that contained high contrast—including kid's vids such as *Pokemon* and *Elmopalooza!*—were particularly well-suited for playback on the PDV-LC10, even when viewed in the high ambient light of a Long Island Rail Road car.

The tiny speakers, however, were disappointing. The sound quality was thin and tinny. Even with the volume cranked up, they weren't powerful enough to disturb other train passengers. Using headphones improved the sound dramatically; but unless the PDV-LC10 is connected to a 5.1-channel surround sound system, it can't take advantage of the superb sound afforded by the DVD format.

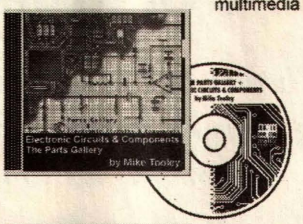
Image Quality. When I was home with the flu, I watched an eclectic variety of discs. Watching on a small screen did not detract from the intensity of *The Blair Witch Project*. In fact, it gave the viewing

Electronics CD ROMs

produced by: matrix multimedia

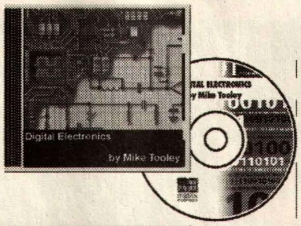
Want to improve your design skills?

Then you should consider our range of CD ROMs by best-selling author **Mike Tooley**.

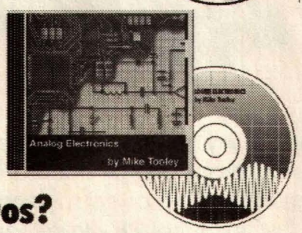


Electronic Circuits and Components provides a sound introduction to the principles and applications of the most common types of electronic components and how they are used to form complete circuits. Sections on the disc include: fundamental electronic theory, active components, passive components, analog circuits and digital circuits. Includes circuit s and assignments for Electronics Workbench.

The Parts Gallery has been designed to overcome the problem of component and symbol recognition. The CD ROM will help students recognize common electronic components and their corresponding symbols in circuit diagrams. Quizzes are included. The Parts Gallery is free with Electronic Circuits and Components.



Digital Electronics details the principles and practice of digital electronics, including logic gates, combinational and sequential logic circuits, clocks, counters, shift registers, and displays. The CD ROM also provides an introduction to microprocessor-based systems. Includes circuit s and assignments for Electronics Workbench.



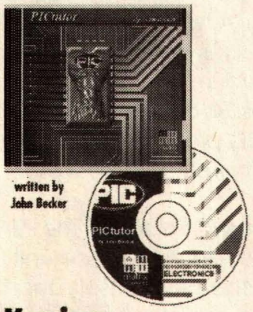
Analog Electronics is a complete learning resource for this most difficult subject. The CD ROM includes the usual wealth of virtual laboratories as well as an electronic circuit simulator with over 50 pre-designed analog circuits, which gives you the ultimate learning tool. The CD ROM provides comprehensive coverage of analog fundamentals, transistor circuit design, op-amps, filters, oscillators, and other analog systems.

"...hammers home the concepts in a way that no textbook ever could."
Electronics Australia

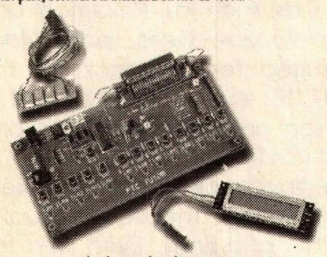
Interested in programming PIC micros?

We have the perfect solution:

Our PICtutor CD ROM can teach you how to write assembly language programs for the PIC series of microcontrollers. The CD ROM's 39 tutorial sections will guide you from basic PIC architecture, commands, and programming techniques up to advanced concepts such as watchdog timers, interrupts, sleep modes, and EEPROM data memory use. Over 80 exercises and challenges are provided to test your understanding, and the unique Virtual PIC allows you to write and test programs on -screen.



The complementary development kit includes a reprogrammable PIC16C84, which you can program via your printer port. The institution version (designed for use in schools, colleges and industry) includes a quad 7-segment LED display and alphanumeric LCD display. The development kit provides an excellent platform for both learning PIC programming and for further project/development work. Assembler and send (via printer port) software is included on the CD ROM.



development board (institution version)

Prices and Versions

Institution versions are suitable for use in schools, colleges and industry. Student versions are for student/home use.

	student version	institution version
Electronic Circuits & Components	$56	$159
Digital Electronics	$75	$189
Analog Electronics	$75	$189
PICtutor (CD and development board)	$179	$350

Shipping costs to Canada an additional $5. Overseas orders please contact CLAGGK Inc. for shipping costs.

see http://www.MatrixMultimedia.co.uk for full specs and demos

Order Form

Please circle the products you would like to buy on the table above right, calculate the total cost, fill in the form below and send it to us. Please allow 4 - 6 weeks for delivery.

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

Zip: _____ Telephone: _____

I have enclosed my check for $: _____

Please charge my credit card for $: _____

Note that the delivery address and the address at which the card is registered must be the same.

Signature: _____

Number: ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Card type: _____

Mastercard, Visa, or Discover only

Expire date: ☐☐ ☐☐

CL02

Claggk Inc., PO Box 4099, Farmingdale, NY 11735-0792
Tel: 516-293-3751 email claggk@poptronix.com

experience an odd sense of intimacy and of peering secretively into the film's quirky, "jumpy" video. Even the poor audio quality seemed to match the home-brewed quality of the film. Low-contrast scenes were difficult to see—but not much more so than when viewed on a full-size television.

On the other hand, *Armageddon* demands a big screen and full surround effects to bring its action scenes to life. Similarly, much of the beauty of the sets and costumes of *Shakespeare in Love* were lost on the small screen. That film, however, and other relationship-driven stories (*As Good as it Gets, Good Will Hunting*) fared well on the PDV-LC10, whether viewed from a sickbed or a seat on an airplane.

Connect the unit to a home-entertainment system that's equipped with the requisite decoders and speakers, and you can enjoy DVD video and audio in all their splendor. The PDV-LC10's front-panel headphone jack also serves as a digital optical output, ensuring Dolby Digital and DTS compatibility. The tiny remote control provides armchair convenience while the viewer studies the on-screen menus or selects playback options.

At $1545, the PDV-LC10 is priced much higher than most home decks, but its versatility makes the price tag easier to swallow. If your lifestyle is a bit nomadic—traveling often for business and/or pleasure, splitting your time between home and a seasonal vacation house or an RV—the PDV-LC10 can let you enjoy DVD video wherever you roam. Even if you're more sedentary, you just might find, as I did, that there's plenty of room in your life for portable DVD.

For more information on the PDV-LC10, contact Pioneer Electronics, 2265 East 220th St., Long Beach, CA 90801; 213-PIONEER; or circle 80 on the Free information Card. P

Don't lose sight of Glaucoma.

NATIONAL EYE HEALTH EDUCATION PROGRAM

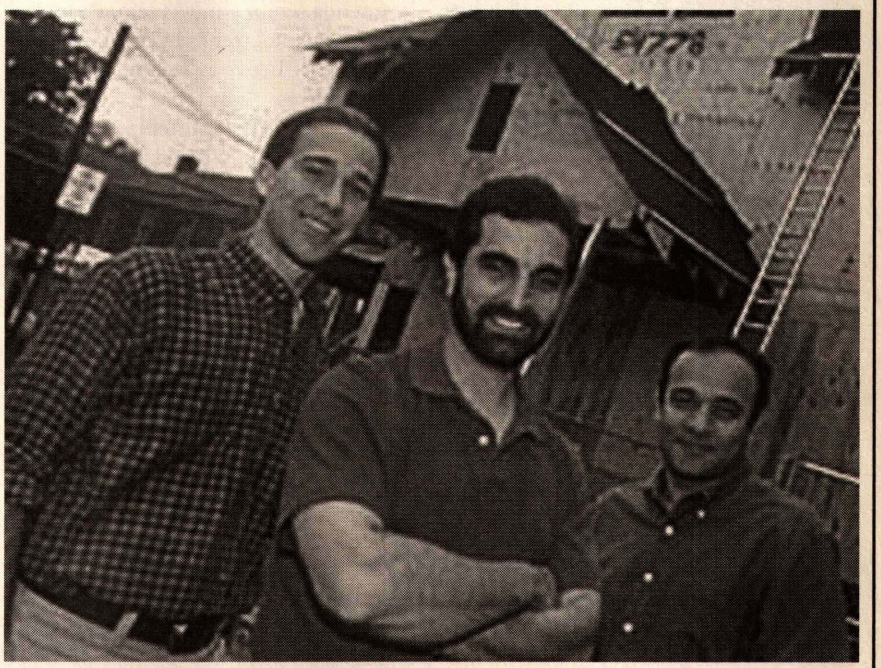
Prototype

"Home—Phone for Help!"

What if your elderly relatives live alone? Dangers lurk in the very homes that give them a sense of security. Yet they worry and you worry about them: about falling, forgetting to take their medications or taking the wrong dosage, or even leaving a burner on under an empty pot. This dilemma is all too common as people live longer and older parents and adult children live far away from one another.

What if there were a network of sensors and computers installed throughout the home? The system could warn of impending problems, set off a reminder of important routines, encourage the resident to get some exercise, and even call emergency services if it could not get anyone to respond.

Scary or exciting as this type of decision-making computer network may sound, it's probably going to be a reality early in this century. Its applications are far-reaching and seemingly limited only by human ingenuity.



The Broadband Institute Residential Laboratory under construction near the Georgia Tech campus will be the host for the "Aware Home" project. Pictured here are Dr. Irfan Essa (right), Dr. Gregory Abowd (center) and student researcher Corey Kidd (left) who are among those investigating ubiquitous computing.

Ubiquitous Computing

As society breaks away from the desktop computer, computers with human-like perception will emerge, ushering in the era of ubiquitous computing. Known as ubicomp, the term refers to an environment where computers are constantly present, seamlessly integrated, and part of everyday life.

"The traditional desktop computer helps to an extent with daily life," says Dr. Irfan Essa, assistant professor in the Georgia Institute of Technology College of Computing. "But we believe the computer should not be limited to the desktop. It should be a part of the room."

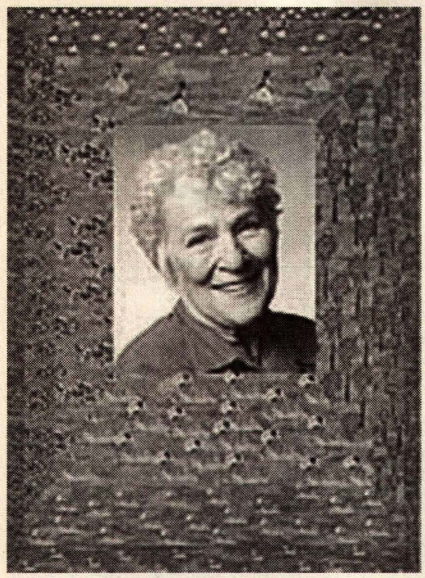
If computers are ubiquitous, then they should also be smarter, according to researchers in Georgia Tech's Future Computing Environments (FCE) group. "The next generation of technology will have computers understanding what people are doing and what they want," says Associate Professor and FCE co-founder Dr. Chris Atkeson. "The basic expectation is that humans have a clue. For now, computers don't have a clue."

Since 1995, the FCE group has been investigating the ubicomp and aware computing concepts in "living laboratories." Their latest effort is an experimental house, the Broadband Institute Residential Laboratory, also known as the "Aware Home" project by the researchers involved.

The Residential Laboratory is scheduled to start functioning in June. When it opens near the Georgia Tech campus, the house will be capable of knowing information about itself and the whereabouts and activities of its inhabitants.

The laboratory, under the guidance of The Broadband Institute, was funded by a $700,000 grant from the Georgia Research Alliance, a consortium of more than 20 information technology companies. The 5040-square-foot house will host a broad range of communications-related research, according to Broadband Institute Director Dr. Nikil Jayant.

The three-story Residential Laboratory includes two independent, two-bedroom living areas; and a basement with a high-performance computing and a shared home entertainment section. One living area will serve mainly for



Digital Family Portraits created by Dr. Beth Mynatt, an assistant professor of computing, help family members follow senior relatives. The picture frame, a flat-panel display, uses icons to give a sense of how the subject is doing.

experimental purposes; the other will initially host students and an elderly person or family later on.

Your House is Your Best Friend

"Aware Home" researchers want to build an environment that can sense the inhabitants by seeing, hearing, and measuring contact through a variety of sensing technologies: video, audio, motion, and load. Atkeson says, "The computer will be aware of who people are and what they are doing, rather than needing a human being in charge of the remote control, for example. This is the next generation of computing."

Members of the FCE group are simultaneously focusing on human- and technology-centered studies in the Aware Home. "The human challenge with this technology is as much a challenge, if not more than the technological challenge," says Assistant Professor and FCE co-founder Dr. Gregory Abowd. The goal is to prevent information overload, avoid invasion of the occupant's privacy, and create practical ubicomp applications for the everyday user.

The FCE group determined that the most important potential users initially are senior adults. An Aware Home initiative called "Aging in Place" is aimed at finding ubicomp technology applications that will allow senior adults to live independently in their homes as long as possible. The benefits are both social and financial. Eventually, ubicomp technology in the home might be less costly that the $2000 or more per month it can cost to live in an assisted care or nursing home facility, commented Assistant Professor Dr. Beth Mynatt.

Specifically, "Aging in Place" would program the Aware Home to sense and identify potential crises, and then automatically contact services as needed; to augment a senior adult's memory; and to track behavioral trends by creating social connections between senior adults and their relatives.

In terms of crisis intervention, basic sensing technology could help relatives determine when an incident has occurred or prevent it from occurring. For example, the Aware Home could alert the resident when the home is getting dangerously cold. It could ask, "Are you doing this on purpose?" Researchers, including Dr. Wendy Rogers in the Georgia Tech School of Psychology, are addressing how to effectively communicate with occupants.

Another goal of "Aging in Place" is memory augmentation, or cognitive support, which helps people in their day-to-day routines. For example, senior adults often deal with the difficult problem of interruption. If senior adults are preparing a meal and get interrupted by a knock at the front door, they sometimes need help remembering what they were doing when they return to the kitchen. The aware system would jog their memory by offering displays of key snapshots taken by vision sensors in the kitchen before the interruption.

The Family Portrait is Watching You

The third objective, behavioral trend tracking, is what Mynatt calls "the peace of mind quotient." She and her students created "Digital Family Portraits" for family members to follow their senior relatives' routines and activities, both daily and over time. It also provides family members with insight into their relatives' lives.

The frame of the picture, which would be a flat-panel display, is dynamic. Age-appropriate, engaging icons in the frame can give relatives a sense of how the senior adult is doing, Mynatt explains. The icons represent concepts of health, relationships, activity and events. For example, the Aware Home uses sensing technology to get a general idea of whether the senior adult interacted with anyone today,.

The three bands in the frame represent different periods of time. The center band represents today, the second band represents a summary of the past four days and the third represents the past two weeks. Icons in the band decrease in size from the center to the outer bands to represent the various time periods. The icons vary in density to represent quantity in each of the four categories. Then family members could recognize, for example, that their senior relative's activity level seems to be going down over time. That might prompt them to investigate further.

"They won't necessarily be diagnosing the problem; it's just that this sort of contact makes the situation seem less scary," Mynatt says.

Computers Everywhere

If the future is ubicomp, how long will it take to get there? Estimates vary, but FCE researchers believe houses equipped with Aware Home technology could be available within a decade. With ads now for "Smart Home" devices, consumers might wonder what more they might need in ten years. But Aware Home technology is really different.

"The critical difference is the current technology has people telling computers what to do," Atkeson says. "The next generation of technology will have computers understanding what people are doing and what they want.". PT

"Zap It to Me!"

Two leading manufacturers, Evercel, Inc. and Zapworld.com, have agreed to jointly produce a line of premium products using Zapworld's consumer electric vehicles (EVs), combined with Evercel's rechargeable nickel-zinc (Ni-Zn) batteries.

Under the agreement, Zapworld.com (ZAP) will install Evercel's Ni-Zn battery in a high-end version of ZAP's Lectra electric motorcycle. This motorcycle is said to have the most advanced

technologies available in electric energy storage, display, and delivery. The Lectra will be the first Evercel-powered product available to U.S. consumers.

"The ZAP Lectra is a state-of-the art, high-performance electric motorcycle and a perfect application for our premium batteries," said Robert L. Kanode, president and CEO of Evercel.

ZAP will also distribute Evercel batteries in the U.S. for a variety of other high-performance EVs including law-enforcement, folding, and low-speed EVs, such as neighborhood vehicles. Gary Starr, ZAP CEO, stated, "Evercel's new battery enables ZAP to provide a high-performance electric vehicle that greatly extends range."

The first ZAP bikes with Evercel batteries are expected to reach the market in late 2000. PT

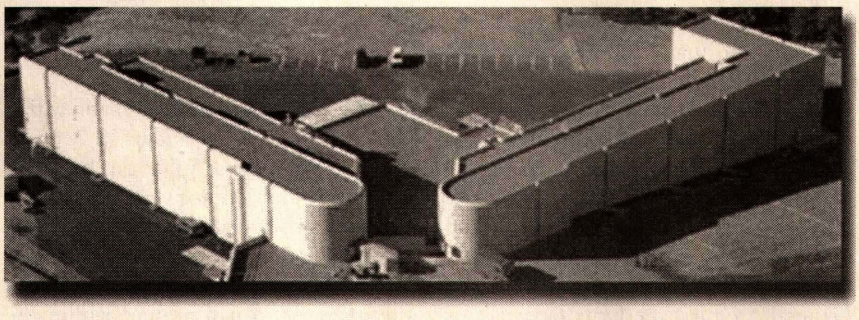
Freeze—Don t Move

The Dual-Axis Radiographic Hydrodynamic Test facility (DARHT) is a massive X-ray machine located at the Department of Energy's (DOE) Los Alamos National Laboratory. It is built to provide valuable freeze-frame photos of materials imploding at speeds more than 100,000 miles an hour.

The newest and largest experimental facility to come on line to date in the U.S. stockpile stewardship program, DARHT ensures the safety and reliability of the U.S. nuclear arsenal without nuclear testing. The process of taking these freeze-frame photos does not lead to a nuclear reaction, but only provides a nonnuclear replication of what occurs in a real nuclear weapon when the primary stage implodes. In a complete weapon, the primary stage acts as the trigger for the nuclear explosion.

"Simply put, DARHT's X-rays are as key to the U.S. nuclear stockpile stewardship program as hospital X-rays are to helping to assess the health of the human body," said Energy Secretary Bill Richardson. As the lead experimentalist for the test, Todd Kauppila of Los Alamos' Dynamic Experimentation Division felt "The test went very well....Initial indications are that we have a very high-resolution picture and an exciting new tool to investigate the dynamics of implosions."

DARHT is capable of generating a beam of power equivalent to 20,000 chest X-rays. The facility's walls, built of specially reinforced concrete, are more than five feet thick in the area facing the high-explosives test. DARHT has the ability to handle explosive loads up to the equivalent of 150 pounds of TNT.



DARHT will include two high-intensity X-ray machines orientated at right angles. Each machine has been designed to generate radiographs that will produce data of far higher resolution than previously obtainable. The dual-axis nature of DARHT will allow researches to obtain three-dimensional or time-resolved information.

Recently, DARHT's first hydrodynamic test was successfully performed. The test is called hydrodynamic because metals and other materials flow like liquids when driven by the high pressures and temperatures generated by the detonation of high explosives. The successful test marks the operational readiness of the first phase of the facility.

DARHT's team comprises about 150 Laboratory employees and subcontractors, and includes staff from Lawrence Livermore and Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratories. The budget for the recently completed first phase of DARHT is about $105.7 million. When the second phase is completed in 2002, the site will have two giant X-ray machines set at right angles, providing a more complete picture of what materials are doing as they implode. The second phase is estimated at a budget of $154 million.

According to Los Alamos Director John Browne, "DARHT gives us a tool that we need when every year we certify the safety and reliability of the nuclear stockpile to the Secretary of Energy and Secretary of Defense, who then certify to the President." PT

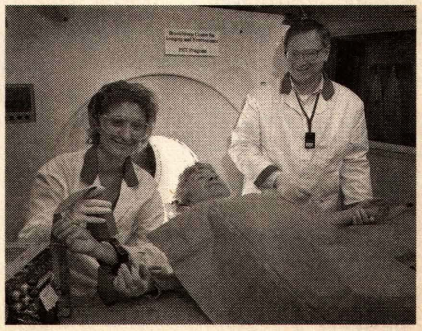
No Bleeding Needed

Brookhaven National Laboratory and CTI, Inc. have agreed to develop a non-invasive blood monitor to be used in medical imaging. Information on metabolic rate, which the new device will help measure is important for diagnosing cancer, epilepsy, and cardiac disorders.

The blood monitor is attached to a cuff that clamps on to a patient wrist, and it is used in *p*ositron *e*mission *t*omography (PET). In this imaging method, radioactive tracers are injected into the patient, flow through the blood, and concentrate in areas that have increased blood flow, or active metabolism. Built into the device, the detector actually measures the radioactivity in the artery, and this data is used to calculate glucose metabolism.

At present, metabolic rate is measured by inserting a catheter into a patient's artery. The new monitor will allow physicians to take measurements of the patient's blood without actually puncturing an artery.

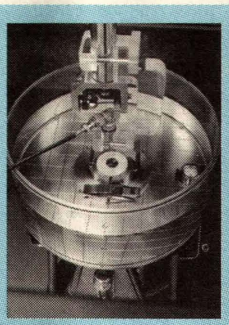
David Schlyer, the project's principal researcher at the Lab, said, "The noninvasive method would be medically safer than using a catheter, since it eliminates the risk of infection and the potential loss of blood flow to the hand. Also, it would be more comfortable for the patient."



➤ Sounding Off on Cracks

A cracked bolt may not faze a "do-it-yourselfer" doing home improvements, but it can debilitate an industrial or nuclear plant if undetected. A new inspection device developed at the Pacific Northwest National Laboratory (PNNL) detects cracks in bolts more easily and less expensively than alternatives.

Pacific Northwest's device relies on ultrasonic electronics to retrieve more accurate readings by limiting background noise. Also, the device allows fasteners to be inspected while in place, thereby reducing inspection time and allowing periodic monitoring. Inspectors have a greater opportunity to interpret the data and make repair decisions with a computer tool that gives a visual representation of the fastener and any fractures or degradation.



This inspection device developed at PNNL uses a sonar-like sensor to look through the end of fasteners to develop images of small cracks and corrosion features. In this image, the bolt's threaded end is centrally located with the sensor positioned just above the bolt.

PT

Since the method under development requires extensive data manipulation and computer operation, the mathematics involved will have to be streamlined for greater efficiency, according to Schlyer. Brookhaven, which has expertise in PET scanning and modeling will work on the mathematical calculations required to adapt the detector developed by CTI, Inc., for use in PET. At Brook-haven Lab, researchers also use PET to study changes in the brain related to aging and drug addiction, among other research projects.

Currently, there are more than 250 PET machines at major hospital and research centers around the world. Ronald Nutt, senior vice president of CTI, Inc., commented, "PET is already a powerful imaging tool for diagnosing cancer and other significant diseases .This blood-monitoring system will allow PET to accurately quantify metabolic activity, which can take PET to the next level."

The Brookhaven-CTI team hope to have a working prototype of the blood monitor in the fall of 2000. PT

Not a Cloud in the Sky

Lynx, a fine-resolution, real-time *s*ynthetic-*a*perture *r*adar (SAR) system was recently unveiled by Sandia National Laboratories and General Atomics of San Diego. Designed to be mounted on both manned aircraft and *u*nmanned *a*erial *v*ehicles (UAVs), the 115-pound SAR is a sophisticated all-weather sensor capable of providing photographic-like images in real-time through clouds, rain or fog, and in day light or at night.

The SAR produces images of extremely fine resolution, far surpassing current industry standards. Depending on weather conditions and imaging resolution, the sensor can operate at a range of up to 85km.

"The Lynx represents a breakthrough on many fronts," said Bill Hensley, Sandia project leader. He added, "The real-time, interactive nature of the radar and the innovative operator interface make it a breakthrough for meeting the ease-of-use needs of front-line military users. And because Sandia developed the technology and successfully transferred it to General Atomics, the Lynx radar also is a technology-transfer success story."

Mike Reed, Lynx program manager at General Atomics, said that Sandia and General Atomics joined forces in 1996. General Atomics and Sandia spent the next three years refining and enhancing the SAR into a lightweight, user-friendly system with extended range and much higher resolution. The new SAR will enhance the surveillance capability of the General Atomics Aeronautical Systems UAVs and other reconnaissance aircraft, which previously were equipped only with cameras, IR sensors, and older-generation SAR equipment.

"Cameras provided good data, but they don't work at night or in rainy, foggy, and cloudy situations," Hensley said. "Fine-resolution-image SAR radar is perfect for these circumstances because it can 'see' in the dark and peer through clouds and fog."

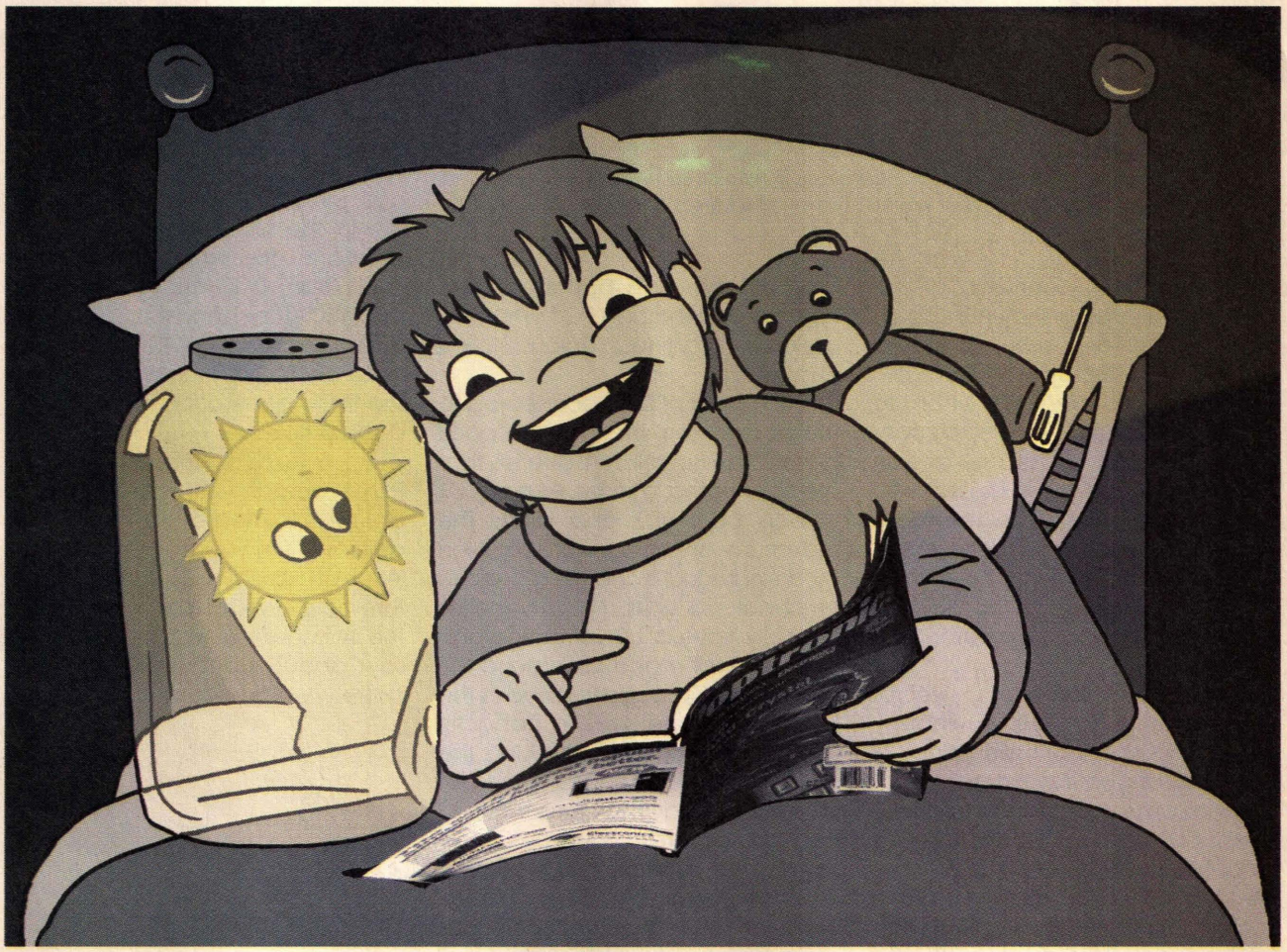
Flying at altitudes of 25,000 feet, the Lynx SAR can produce one-foot-resolution imagery at standoff distances of up to 55km. At a resolution of four inches, the radar can make images of scenes 25 km away (about 16 miles) even through clouds and light rain. Lynx has been flown successfully for more than 140 hours on a Department of Energy (DOE) plane and on the General Atomics I-GNAT, with SAR providing the precision expected.

Sandia researcher Bill Hensley checks the Lynx SAR installed on a General Atomics I-GNAT unmanned aerial vehicle. (Photo by Randy Montoya)

The radar operates in Ku band with a center frequency of about 16.7 GHz, although the precise value can be tuned to prevent interference with other emitters. It forms an image covering an area larger than that displayed, an image that is stored in cache memory. This allows the operator to pan around within the total scene to concentrate on a particular area of interest. The radar's fine resolution allows it to detect small surface penetrations—even footprints in a soft terrain.

Future upgrades could include an inverse SAR mode for imaging of seaborne targets, interferometric SAR (requiring the use of two antennas) for 3-D imaging, the ability to cue other sensors, and radio-frequency tagging—both for combat identification and for precision-strike applications. PT

Nocturnal Flame



JON J. VARTERESIAN

Capture the sun's light to use when you need it most—at night!

Since the dawn of civilization, man has always looked for ways to push back the darkness of night. Ways to help him see in the dark have progressed from flame torches and oil lamps to the most sophisticated halogen and high-intensity-discharge lighting systems of the modern age. Even today, that age-old problem manifests itself in trying to light the patio, deck, walkway, or steps around your house at night. Fancy lighting schemes and the resulting complicated outdoor wiring tend to be overkill—much like using a shotgun to swat a fly.

What we need is a lighting system that can provide enough light at night so that we don't trip over an obstacle in our path. Note that "enough light" doesn't necessarily mean sufficient light for reading or similar activities. While our eyes don't have the ability to work in near-total darkness like those of a cat or fox, surprisingly little light in the right spectrum is needed for us to discern objects; just a shadowy outline is enough for our brains to reconstruct what's out there.

The *Nocturnal Flame* presented here is just the device to shed some light on that problem. A PIC-microcontroller-based solar-powered accent light, it charges three AA-sized NiCd batteries during daylight and turns on a high-brightness light-emitting diode (LED) at night. Adjustments control the brightness of the LED and the light level at which it turns on.

Not only is the Nocturnal Flame a fun project to build, it also teaches solar-power technologies and microcontroller-programming skills. Although some might say that using a microcontroller for such a simple function is going overboard, it is much easier to change parameters in the software instead of tearing apart large sections of circuitry and rebuilding it should you wish to modify how the unit works.

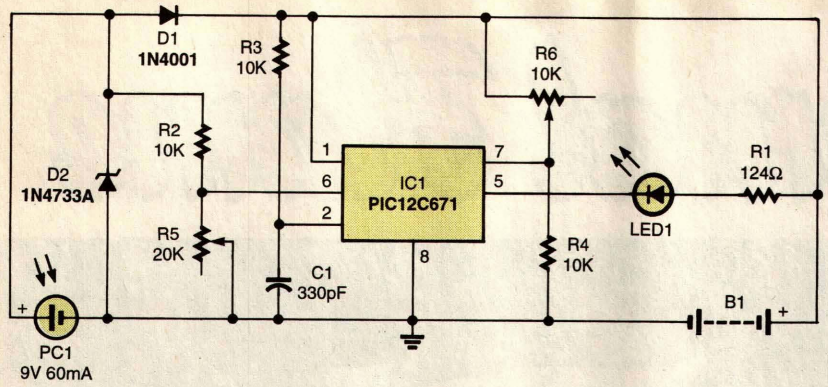


Fig. 1. The Nocturnal Flame is a simple monitor circuit that uses a solar cell to recharge a set of NiCd batteries during the day. At night when the output of PC1 drops below a set point, LED1 is turned on.

Hardware. The schematic of the Nocturnal Flame is shown in Fig. 1. The heart of the circuit is IC1, a PIC12C671 microcontroller. The PIC's software decides when to turn LED1 on or off as well as controlling the amount of power that LED1 consumes. While IC1 is designed to run on 3 to 5.5 volts, the maximum voltage that it sees is 4.4 volts—more on that in a moment.

The combination of R3 and C1 form a 250-kHz RC oscillator that runs IC1.

Solar cell PC1 provides power for the Nocturnal Flame from whatever light source you'll be using. In case you are not familiar with solar technology, a solar cell produces electrical power when light is applied to it. Certain cells are designed to work best in natural sunlight, others in artificial light such as the fluorescent or incandescent type. The cell specified for PC1 is the natural-sunlight type.

Zener diode D2, a 1N4733, limits PC1's maximum output voltage to 5.1 volts. That ensures that the NiCd battery pack B1 does not see too high a charging voltage; voltage to IC1 is also limited. The maximum voltage is 5.1 volts (the Zener "knee" voltage of D2) minus the voltage drop across D1: 5.1 – 0.7, or 4.4 volts. If PC1 tries to produce a voltage greater than 5.1 volts, D2 begins shunting the excess current to ground, lowering PC1's voltage. Zener diode D3's one-watt power rating limits the current flow through it to 196 milliamps. Keep that limit in mind if you decide to use a different cell than the suggested unit.

In addition to its forward voltage drop, D1 prevents battery current from flowing through PC1 when it is dark out, wasting precious stored energy.

The output of D1 is connected to the positive terminal of B1, a pack of three AA-size NiCd batteries that are connected in series. At night, B1 powers both IC1 and LED1. The maximum charging voltage seen by an individual battery is (5.1–0.7)/3 or about 1.5 volts. NiCd batteries typically have a 1.2-volt rating and like to be charged at around 1.5 volts. The NiCd batteries used in the Nocturnal Flame have a capacity rating of 0.6 amp-hours. Using the standard 10-hour charging rule of thumb, the charging current should be somewhere around 60 milliamps, the maximum current that PC1 can supply. If you use a different solar cell, make sure that it does not supply too much current (over 300 milliamps) or you will damage the batteries.

Pin 5 of IC1 is used to turn LED1 on and off; a logic low (ground) lights the device. Resistor R1, a 124-ohm unit, limits the maximum current through LED1 to around 25 milliamps.

Pulse-width modulation (PWM) is used to limit LED1's power, and thus control its brightness. By limiting LED1's power consumption, battery life is increased, which lets the Nocturnal Flame operate throughout the night. The technique can be applied to almost any battery-powered application.

Figure 2 shows a typical PWM signal. The *period* is the cycle time in Hertz. For the 15-millisecond length used in the Nocturnal Flame, the period is 1/15 milliseconds, or 66.67 Hz. The *duty cycle* is the ratio of the "on" time divided by the "off" time for a given period. The signal shown in Fig. 2 has a duty cycle of 2 mS/15 mS or 13.33%. Note that the "on" time may be defined as either the low or high portion of the signal depending on your application; the Nocturnal Flame uses the low portion by design.

As long as you pulse the current to LED1 faster than about 60 times a second (a 60-Hz period), your eyes will not see the pulsing—it will appear as if LED1 is continuously on. In the Nocturnal Flame, IC1's software can generate a duty cycle from 0/15 mS (0%) to 15/15 mS (100%) in 1-mS steps. That lets the brightness of LED1 be set to one of 16 discrete levels. We'll describe the PWM generation in detail later in this article.

Pin 6 of IC1 is used to monitor PC1's output voltage. A voltage divider is formed by R2 and R5. By adjusting R5, you can set the light level at which LED1 turns on. The threshold level at pin 6 for making the switch is below about 53 mV. I say "about" because IC1 uses the battery voltage as a reference for

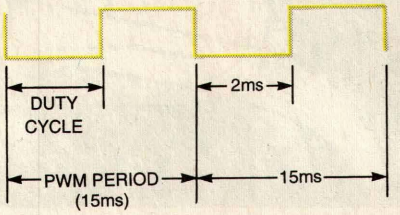


Fig. 2. In pulse-width-modulation (PWM) control, a pulse is repeated at intervals; the length of the pulse determines how much power gets through. In this example, we're interested in the low portion of the pulse. A 2-mS pulse repeating at 15-mS intervals yields a 13% duty cycle.

its internal analog-to-digital conversions; freshly charged batteries will have a higher output voltage than used batteries.

The LED will not turn off again until the voltage on pin 6 rises above 85 mV. The 32 mV of hysteresis ensures that LED1 does not unintentionally oscillate on and off. Figure 3 details the on-and-off hysteresis-transfer function.

Pin 7 of IC1 senses the brightness control for LED1. Again, a voltage divider is used: R4 and R6. By adjusting R6, the voltage on pin 7 can range

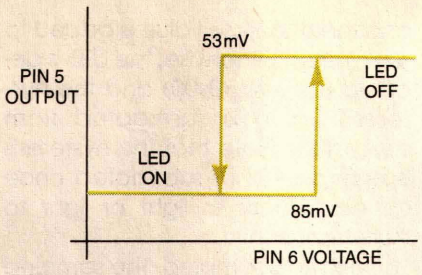


Fig. 3. To keep LED1 from flashing and flickering from slight variations in PC1's output due to shadows or other temporary dips in output, hysteresis is designed into the Nocturnal Flame's software. In this example, LED1 won't turn on until PC1's output drops below 53 mV. Once that happens, LED1 won't turn off until the voltage rises to 85 mV.

from full battery voltage down to about half. At the low end, LED1 will be completely off. Higher voltages select one of the 15 additional levels of brightness, with full on when pin 7 is at full battery voltage.

Software. If the heart of the Nocturnal Flame is IC1, then the software that resides within that chip is its brain. A flowchart that the software was designed around is shown in Fig. 4. As we study how the software works in conjunction with the hardware around it, you'll see examples of pulse-width-modulation control, simple interrupt handling, timer operation, and general input/output (I/O) manipulation. The skills learned will let you tackle a wide range of embedded-control design tasks with other projects.

When power is first applied to IC1, the software begins by configuring all of the I/O ports and peripherals such as the analog-digital converter and internal timers. The software variables used by the program are also created and preset at this time.

The PIC then waits in an endless loop for the TIMER0 interrupt. That timer expires once every millisecond, generating an interrupt signal to the CPU. With each interrupt, the PIC jumps to the interrupt handler in order to service the interrupt.

The interrupt handler's job is to pulse-width modulate LED1, sample the solar cell's output voltage to determine whether it is light or dark out, and sample R6 to determine how bright LED1 should be. Once the interrupt-handler's job is complete, the PIC returns to the endless loop waiting for the next one-millisecond interrupt.

The Nocturnal Flame uses six software variables to control the different hardware functions. Before we take a closer look at the one-millisecond interrupt-service routine, let's define those variables:

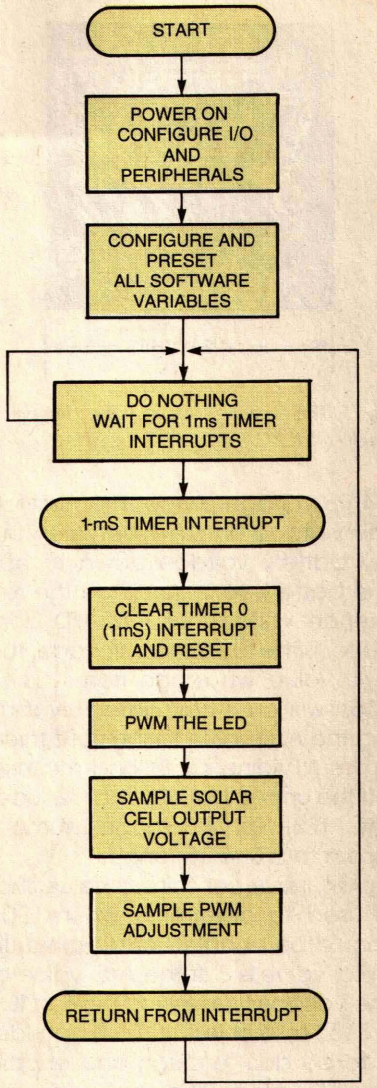


Fig. 4. The Nocturnal Flame software is an endless loop that can only be exited by a timer-generated interrupt. The interrupt-service routine handles all of the Nocturnal Flame's features. Once the routine finishes its work, program execution goes back to the endless loop waiting for the next interrupt.

• LED_CURR contains the current value of LED1's pulse-width-modulation period. In order to know when to turn LED1 on and off within the 15-mS period, we have to keep track of the millisecond ticks as they occur. This variable counts from 0 to 15 in synch with each interrupt.

• PWM_ON contains a number from 0 to 15 that describes the desired PWM duty cycle in milliseconds. A zero means "off" (0 mS) and 15 is fully on (15 mS). The value is taken by measuring the voltage on pin 7 of IC1 with the internal A/D converter. That voltage, as we discussed before, comes from the

PARTS LIST FOR THE NOCTURNAL FLAME

SEMICONDUCTORS
IC1—PIC12C671 microcontroller, integrated circuit
LED1—Light-emitting diode, high-brightness
D1—1N4001 silicon diode
D2—1N4733A Zener diode

RESISTORS
(All resistors are ¼-watt, 1%, metal-film units unless otherwise noted.)
R1—124-ohm
R2–R4—10,000-ohm
R5—20,000-ohm potentiometer, PC-mount
R6—10,000-ohm potentiometer, PC-mount

ADDITIONAL PARTS AND MATERIALS
B1—NiCd battery, 3.75 volts, 650-milliamp-hour
C1—330-pF, ceramic-disc capacitor
PC1—Photovoltaic panel, 9-volt, 60-mA (All Electronics SPL-960 or similar)
Battery holder, IC socket, wire, hardware, etc.

Note: The following items are available from JV Enterprises, PO Box 370, Hubbardston, MA 01452; 617-803-3832; *JVEnterprises@worldnet.att.net*: Kit of all components including preprogrammed IC1, etched, drilled, and tinned PC board, PC1, B1, and complete documentation, $38; partial kit that does not include PC1 or B1, $20; PC1, $8; etched, drilled, and tinned printed-circuit board, $4.50; preprogrammed IC1 with source code and documentation, $10. Please add $3 for shipping and handling. MA residents must add appropriate sales tax. Personal check, money order, Visa, MasterCard, Discover, and phone orders accepted.

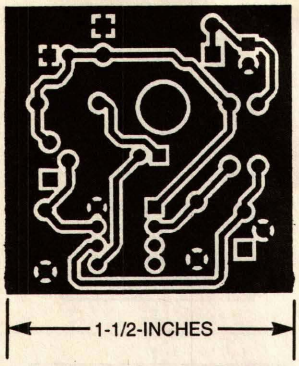


Fig. 5. The Nocturnal Flame is best built on a single-sided PC board to reduce wiring errors.

R4/R6 voltage divider that restricts the voltage on pin 7 between the full battery voltage down to half the battery voltage. Since the reference voltage of the A/D converter is the full battery voltage, the A/D value will range from 128 to 256. PWM_ON is calculated by shifting the A/D value to the right three times (dividing by 8) and masking off the upper four bits. That reduces the 128- to 255-range number down to a 0 to 15 range.

• DARK_THRESH contains a value that is used to determine when LED1 should be enabled or disabled. Its initial value is 3. If the A/D value of the voltage present on pin 6 of IC1 is 3 (53 mV) or less, IC1 will consider it to be dark enough and enable the LED. The PIC also adds the value specified in DARK_HYSTER to DARK_THRESH to ensure the LED will not be enabled or disabled very quickly when the solar cells output slowly passes the DARK_THRESH value. In order for the LED to be disabled, the A/D value of the voltage present on pin 6 of IC1 must rise above 5 (85 mV). When it does, LED1 is disabled, and the DARK_HYSTER is subtracted from DARK_THRESH.

• DARK_HYSTER contains a value that is used to remove "jitter" from the on/off control of LED1. As described above, it works in conjunction with DARK_THRESH to ensure that the LED will not be enabled and disabled very quickly when the solar cells output slowly passes the DARK_THRESH value. Note that DARK_HYSTER isn't really a variable since its value doesn't change dynamically; the proper name for it would be a *constant*.

• LED_STATE contains the current state of the LED. If the value is 0x00, the LED is disabled and will be turned off. If the value is 0x01, the LED is enabled and will be turned on.

• TMR0_CNT is used to count 0.256-second periods in millisecond steps. It is incremented every time the interrupt service routine is called. When it rolls over from 0xFF to 0x00, PC1 and R6 are sampled. In that way, you only look at those inputs every / second or so—close enough for an LED.

The interrupt routing starts by checking to see if LED1 is enabled. If it is not enabled, it is turned off, LED_CURR is cleared, and the routing exits. If LED1 is enabled, the routine checks to see if PWM_ON is less than or equal to LED_CURR. If it is, LED1 is turned on; if not, the LED is turned off. For example, if the PWM_ON value is set to 5, the LED would be on when LED_CURR is anywhere between 0 and 5, and off when the counter reads between 6 and 15, effectively generating a modulated signal. Next, LED_CURR is incremented; if the count rolls past 15, it is reset to zero.

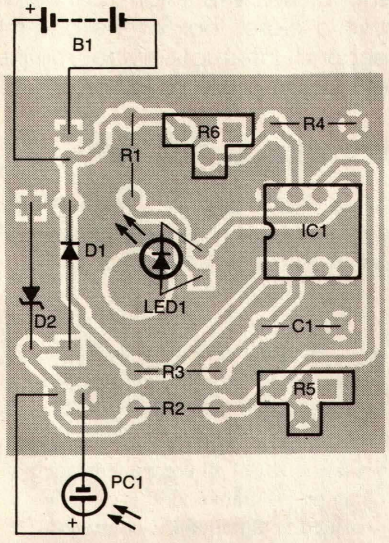


Fig. 6. The Nocturnal Flame circuit is so simple, you don't need any jumper wires on its single-sided board.

Now that the LED has been serviced, TMR0_CNT is checked. When that counter overflows, 0.256 seconds has elapsed; time to check PC1 and R6. The solar cell is sampled first. If the sampled A/D value is less than or equal to DARK_THRESH, the LED is enabled (LED_STATE=0x01) and the hysteresis value is added to DARK_THRESH. Otherwise, the LED is disabled (LED_STATE=0x00) and the hysteresis value is subtracted from DARK_THRESH. Note that the hysteresis is only added or subtracted once for each dark to light or light to dark transition.

Next, R6 is sampled. The sampled A/D value is checked to see if it is less than 128. If so, the result is reset to 128. That is done to make sure that the sampled value is within the range of 128 to 255 or the PWM_ON value might be incorrect. The sampled A/D value could drop below 128 due to the tolerance of R4's and R6's values. Once PWM_ON has a value between 0 and 15, the interrupt routine returns to the endless loop to wait for the next one-mS tick.

Assembly and Test. The Nocturnal Flame is simple enough to be built on a piece of perfboard using standard construction techniques. However, a neater and more error-proof project results from the use of a PC board. If you'd like to go that route, a foil pattern for a single-sided board is shown in Fig. 5. As an alternative to etching your own board, one can be purchased from the source given in the Parts List.

If you are using a purchased or self-etched board, use the parts-placement diagram in Fig. 6 to locate where the components should go.

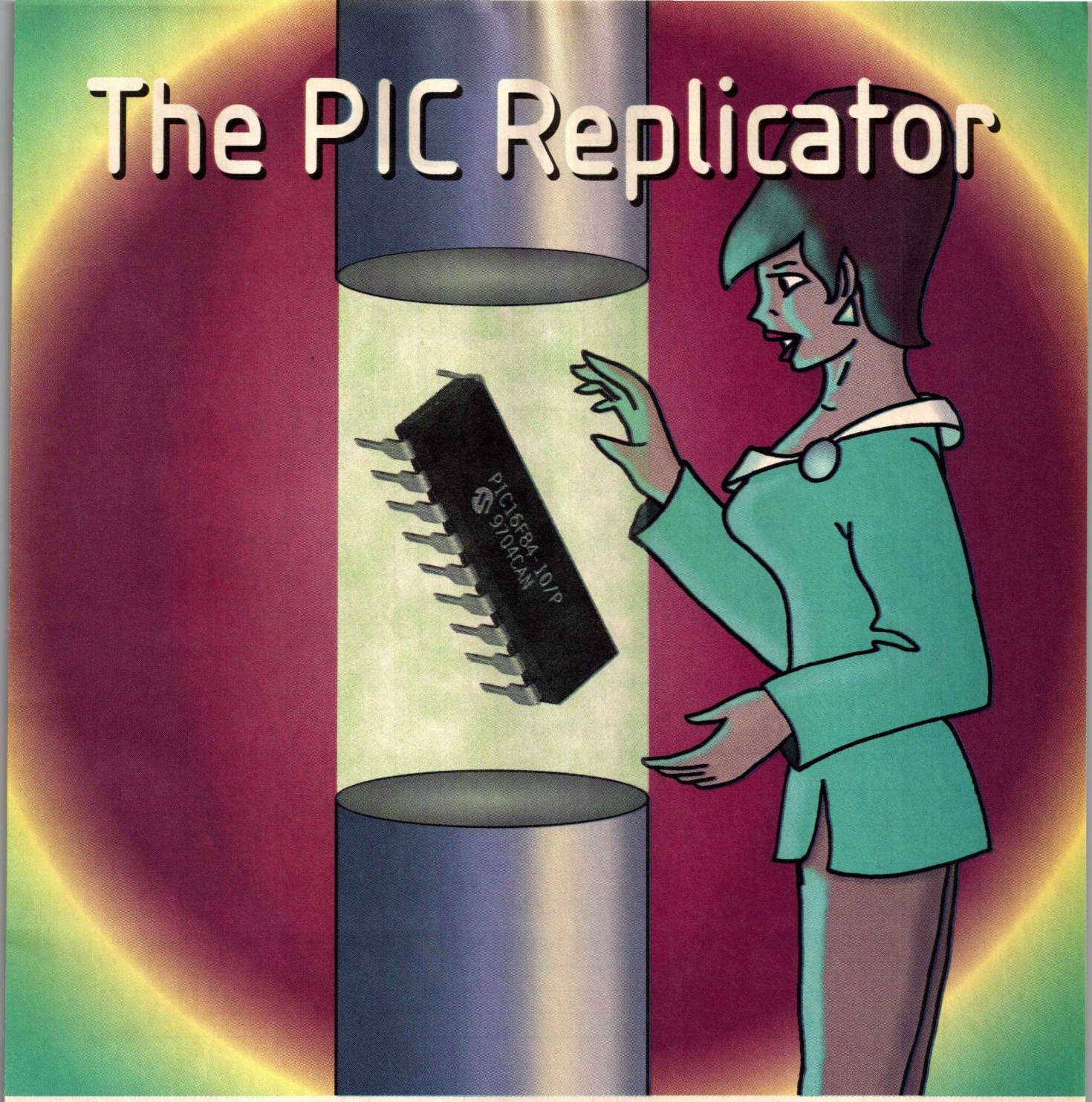
When assembling the board, double-check the polarity of the semiconductors before soldering them. Note the position of the notch for IC1. In fact, it's a good idea to use a socket instead of soldering the integrated circuit directly to the board. That way, you can easily change the microcontroller if you want to try a different program.

Before installing it in the board, IC1 must be programmed with the software that gives the Nocturnal Flame its personality. That software can be found on the **Poptronics** FTP site at *ftp.gernsback.com/pub/pop/nocturnal_flame.zip*.

The solar cell used in the author's prototype came without attached wires; channel-shaped clips were provided instead. To assemble that

(Continued on page 65)

The PIC Replicator



Want to program PICs, but you don't have the required hardware? Here's a programmer that doesn't require a programmer to build. What's more, you can update the unit's software to take advantage of future developments in programmable microcontrollers

PETER BEST

Microchip's PIC microcontroller—cheap, easy to find, easy to program, and easy to use—is probably the most popular microcontroller in the world today. Relatively simple to implement, the only complexity that PICs have are the many available variants.

If you use or plan to use differing types of PICs, supporting their different requirements on the programming-hardware side can get expensive. For most of these programmers, a base unit needs a separate plug-in module for each PIC type to be programmed. The other end of the PIC-programmer spectrum is the really cheap unit that will empty your pockets by requiring software upgrades, special adapter sockets, and cables for each additional part to be programmed.

With thousands of engineers, designers, and hobbyists discovering the power of the PIC daily, many are waiting for a inexpensive but viable PIC programming platform—and

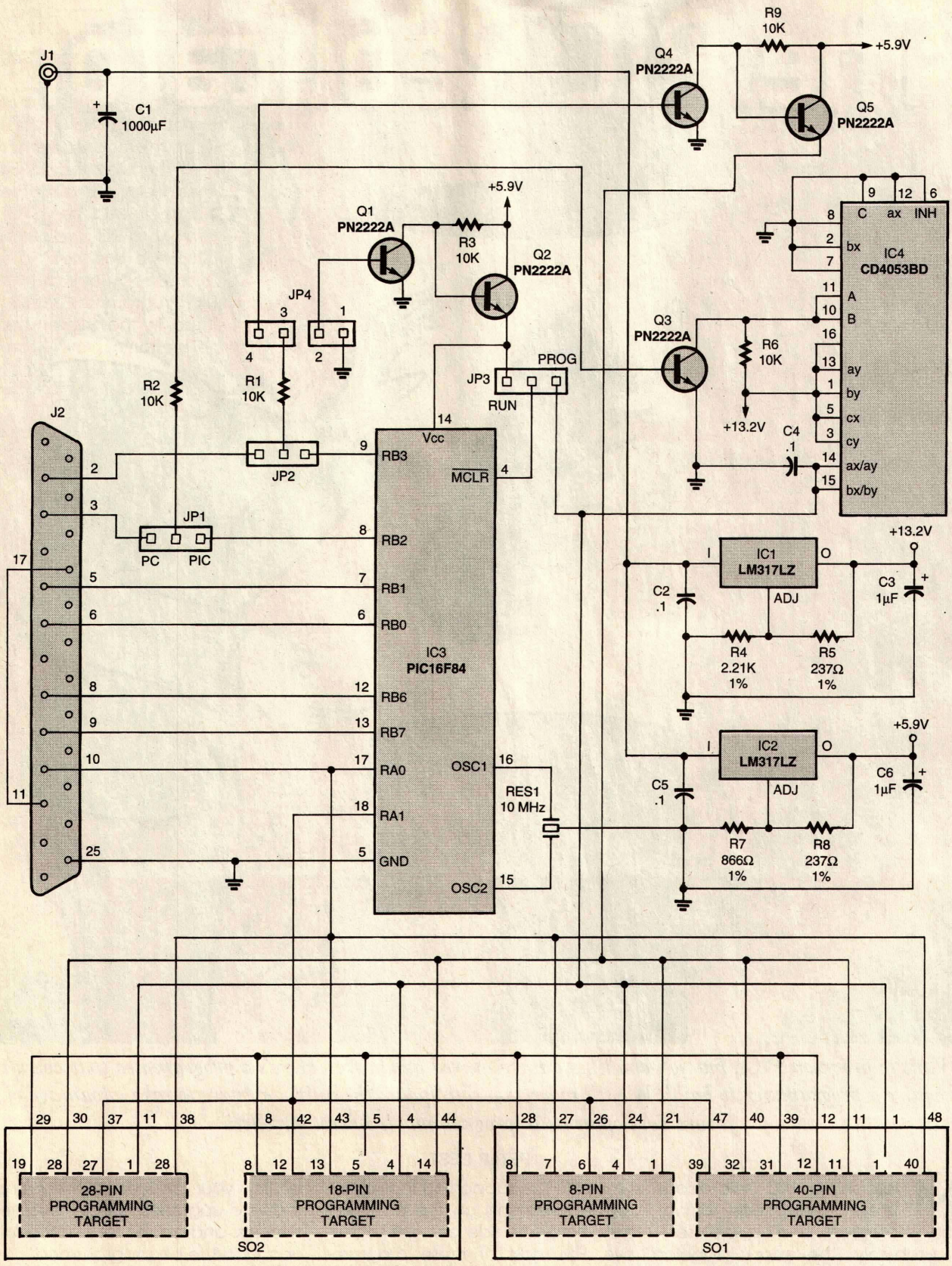


Fig. 1. Like many "intelligent" programmers, the PIC Replicator is built around a PIC microcontroller. However, by setting jumpers JP1–JP4 to the appropriate settings, you can use the basic hardware and host software running on a PC to program the controller. If you have the skill, you can even modify the controller's software to suit your needs.

someone's got to help these folks get started on the right foot!

The "perfect" PIC programmer would be able to program most (if not all) of the PICs currently available. It should be inexpensive, easy to build, and, best of all, easy to maintain. By that we mean you should be able to update and customize its functionality to take advantage of future PIC developments. Nothing can be quite as frustrating as investing time and money into a piece of equipment only to see it become obsolete in a matter of months or weeks!

To that end, we are proud to present the *PIC Replicator*. It has been designed for people who like to fool around with microprocessors like the PIC without burning a hole in their wallet. With about an hour's worth of construction effort, you'll be able to program and read all of the serially-programmable PICs such as the 12C5xx, 12C67x, 12CE67x, 16C6x/7x/9xx, and 16C8x/16F8x PIC devices either in or out of circuit. No special integrated circuits are required and all the parts are common off-the-shelf types that can be obtained from the various advertisers in this magazine. With this low-cost device, you can program your code into at least 40 different types of PICs, including the full line of the exciting new 8-pin "baby PICs."

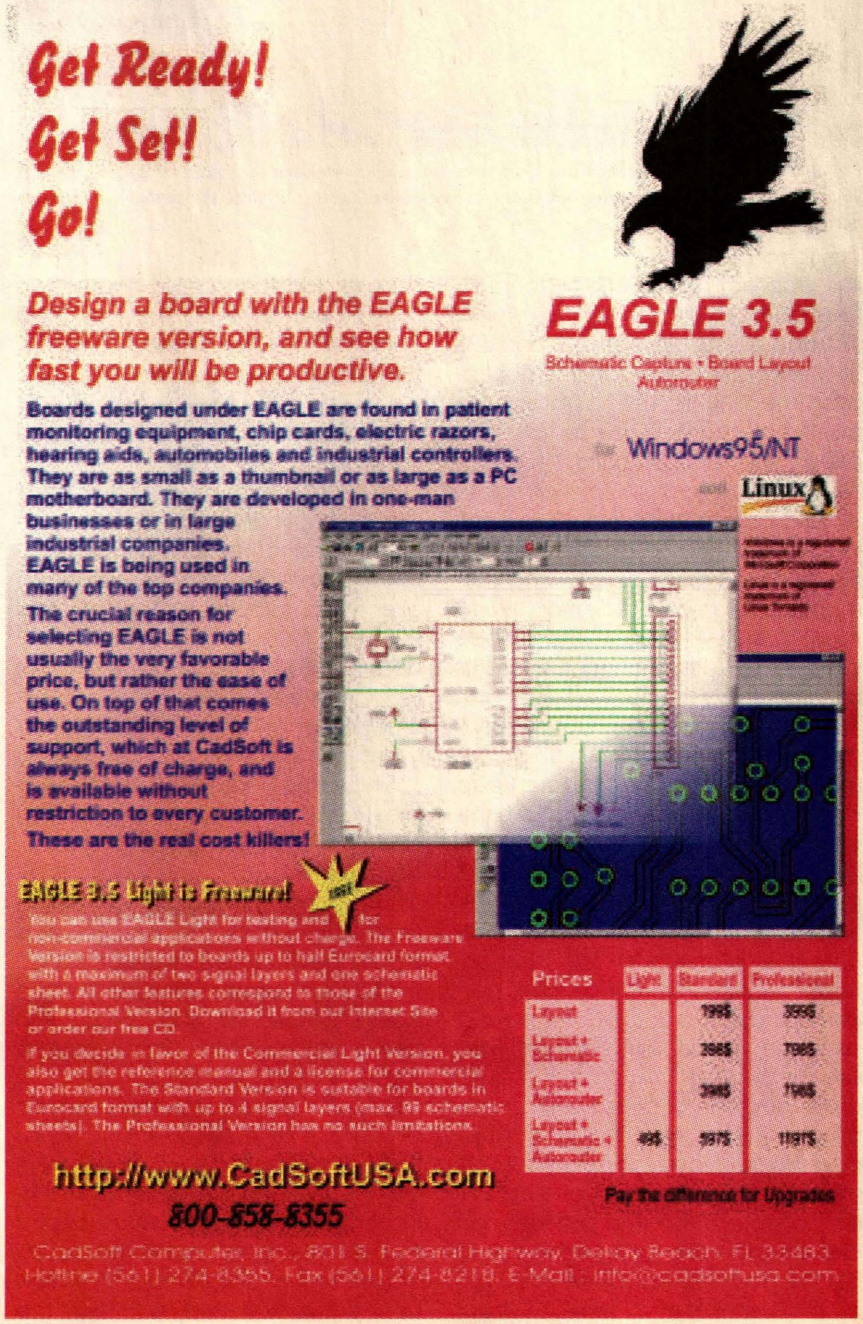
Have special programming needs? No problem—you have full access to all of the project's source code in addition to the hardware schematics. The PIC Replicator is not locked into a single mode of operation. While it uses a preprogrammed microcontroller for on-board "intelligence," the best part is that the PIC Replicator can program its own controller! In fact, it was designed around the "catch-22" situation of "how do you program a programming controller when you don't have a programmer to start with?" For a custom need or to simply support a new type of PIC in the future, simply modify the PIC Replicator source code, compile it, and reprogram the on-board controller.

How It Works. The PIC Replicator is really a very simple piece of hardware that can be divided into four major parts: the programmer engine, the 5-volt supply and switch circuit, the 13-volt supply and switch circuit, and the PIC target sockets.

We'll discuss each section in turn. To follow these discussions, refer to the schematic diagram shown in Fig. 1.

There is only one "intelligent" component in the PIC Replicator circuit: IC3, a PIC16F84. The program that is stored inside it is what gives the PIC Replicator its "personality;" we'll talk about that program in a moment. With the proper program, IC3 acts as an interface to the printer port and host software running on the PC. It interprets and transfers data and commands, controls the programming voltages, and controls some aspects of the programming process.

What makes the PIC Replicator different from other programmers is the choice of microcontroller for IC3. Thanks to the way the 16F84 series was designed, it is a simple task to program it with very little hardware beyond a PC and some clever software. To see how little hardware is needed, look at the "No Parts PIC Programmer" article that appeared in the September 1998 issue of **Electronics Now**. A sim-


Get Ready!
Get Set!
Go!
EAGLE 3.5
Schematic Capture • Board Layout
Autorouter
Design a board with the EAGLE freeware version, and see how fast you will be productive.
Boards designed under EAGLE are found in patient monitoring equipment, chip cards, electric razors, hearing aids, automobiles and industrial controllers. They are as small as a thumbnail or as large as a PC motherboard. They are developed in one-man businesses or in large industrial companies. EAGLE is being used in many of the top companies.
The crucial reason for selecting EAGLE is not usually the very favorable price, but rather the ease of use. On top of that comes the outstanding level of support, which at CadSoft is always free of charge, and is available without restriction to every customer. These are the real cost killers!
for Windows95/NT
and Linux
EAGLE 3.5 Light is Freeware!
You can use EAGLE Light for testing and for non-commercial applications without charge. The Freeware Version is restricted to boards up to half Eurocard format with a maximum of two signal layers and one schematic sheet. All other features correspond to those of the Professional Version. Download it from our Internet Site or order our free CD.
If you decide in favor of the Commercial Light Version, you also get the reference manual and a license for commercial applications. The Standard Version is suitable for boards in Eurocard format with up to 4 signal layers (max. 99 schematic sheets). The Professional Version has no such limitations.
Prices
Light
Standard
Professional
Layout
Layout + Schematic
Layout + Autorouter
Layout + Schematic + Autorouter
495
Pay the difference for Upgrades
http://www.CadSoftUSA.com
800-858-8355
CadSoft Computer, Inc., 801 S. Federal Highway, Delray Beach, FL 33483
Hotline (561) 274-8355, Fax (561) 274-8218, E-Mail: info@cadsoftusa.com
CIRCLE 283 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

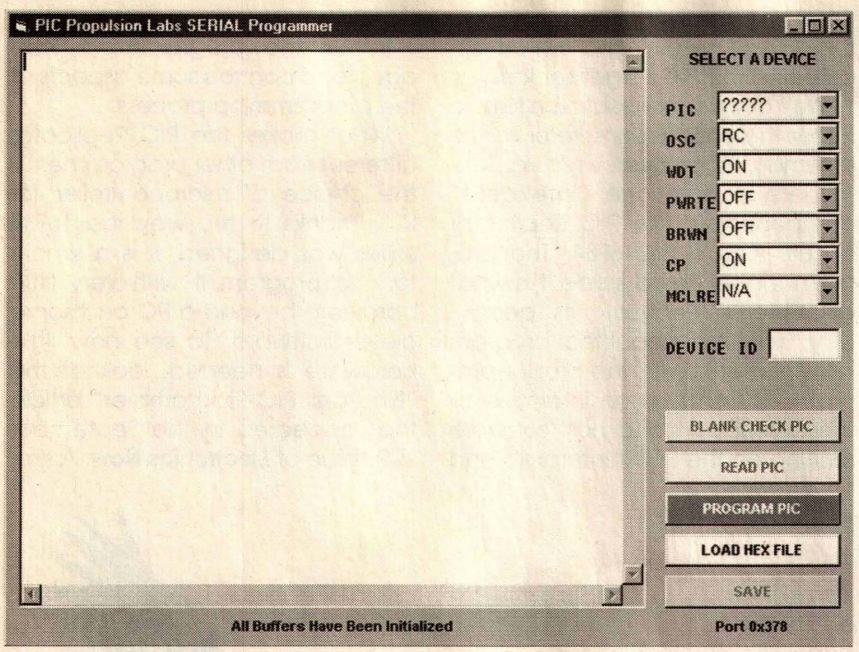


Fig. 2. The PIC Replicator software sports a clean, simple interface that makes it easy to manage your PIC projects. With the click of a button, you can read, write, or check the contents of any supported microcontroller.

ilar approach is used in the PIC Replicator. By setting jumper blocks JP1 and JP2 to "PC CONTROL" and JP3 to "PROGRAM," IC3 can be programmed with the appropriate control program. That way, you can build the programmer without needing access to an already-existing programmer. Normally, having JP3 in the "RUN" position applies 5 volts to pin 4 of IC3, allowing normal operation of IC3. Setting JP3 to the "PROGRAM" position lets us raise pin 4 to 13 volts, putting IC3 into its programming mode.

Pins 6 and 7 of IC3 receive clocked data from J2, which is connected to a PC's printer port. Keep in mind that when we use the printer port to transfer information between the PC and the PIC Replicator, we're sticking with the traditional output-only and input-only lines of the port. The bi-directional features of the parallel port are not used in the PIC Replicator as some of the parallel port lines are dedicated to output functions only. Using the bi-directional capability in that instance could cause port-pin conflicts that could result in unpredictable logic levels and damage to IC3 or the parallel-port circuitry. The big picture here is to use the available hardware resources in their simplest manner without adding additional gates and buffers that would drive up the cost and complexity of the circuit. To sum up the whole idea in a word or two, we're using the basic hardware as is and making the software and firmware do the work.

This approach guarantees that the PIC Replicator is compatible with every type of printer port in existence. While IBM did have fully bi-directional circuitry in their original PC, that feature was not officially documented. That omission put the clone makers in the delicate position of whether to follow the specification or the implemented hardware.

Since the incoming data from the PC is only connected to IC3 and not to the programming sockets, SO1 and SO2, you would think that the incoming clock and data information from the parallel port would be buffered and translated by IC3's internal software before being passed to the target PIC being programmed. That is true to some extent. In reality, the PIC Replicator does not buffer every bit of data that it sees—it only captures data from those pins when commands are being issued to it. Otherwise, the actual values of pins 6 and 7 are read and immediately transferred to pins 17 and 18, which connect to SO1 and SO2. Thus, the data information from the PC program is never captured and is "passed through" to the target as if the parallel-port pins were directly

PARTS LIST FOR THE PIC REPLICATOR

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1, IC2—LM317LZ adjustable voltage regulator, integrated circuit
IC3—PIC16F84 microcontroller, integrated circuit
IC4—CD4053 analog multiplexor, integrated circuit
Q1–Q5—PN2222A NPN silicon transistor

RESISTORS

(All resistors are ¼-watt, 1% metal-film units unless otherwise noted.)
R1–R3, R6, R9—10,000-ohm, ¼-watt, 5% tolerance
R4—2210-ohm
R5, R8—237-ohm
R7—866-ohm

CAPACITORS

C1—1000-µF, 35-WVDC, electrolytic
C2, C4, C5—0.1-µF, ceramic-disc
C3, C6—1-µF, 16-WVDC, tantalum electrolytic

ADDITIONAL PARTS AND MATERIALS

J1—Co-axial power connector, PC-mount
J2—25-pin connector, PC-mount
JP1–JP3—Jumper pins, 3-position, 0.1-inch spacing
JP4—Jumper pin, 4-position, 0.1-inch spacing
RES1—Ceramic resonator, 10-MHz
SO1, SO2—48-pin zero-insertion-force socket
Jumper blocks, 15-volt DC wall-mounted transformer, IC sockets, wire, hardware, etc.

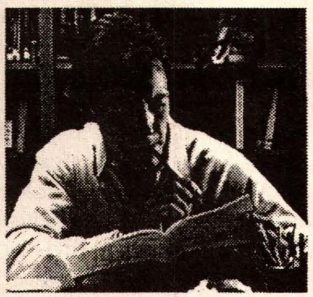
Note: The following items are available from E D Technical Publications, P.O. Box 541222, Merritt Island, FL 32954; 800-499-3387 (Orders); 321-454-9905 (Technical Support); Fax: 321-454-3198; Web: *www.edtp.com*; e-mail: *peter@edtp.com*: Complete kit of all parts, $89.95; PC board only, $25. Please add $7.50 for shipping and handling on complete kit. MC and VISA are accepted; no COD orders will be filled. FL residents must add appropriate sales tax.

Distance Education ...

- Nearly 70 years of experience with over 150,000 graduates worldwide. At CIE you get a proven, patented, learning method to achieve your career and educational goals.
- Choose from a Bachelor or Associate Degree/10 Career Courses or over 30 Micro Courses.
- Toll-Free Faculty Assistance and 24 hour priority grading. At CIE you're just a phone call away for one-on-one assistance.
- Enroll on-line. Visit CIE's web site at www.cie-wc.edu and take a look at all of our educational offerings and services. You can even take a first lesson.
- Visit CIE's Bookstore's web site at www.ciebookstore.com and review our Micro Course offerings and Supplemental Training programs, plus thousands of books, software, tools, test equipment, study guides and videos.

  It truly is your one stop training resource center.

We wrote the book on it ...Since 1934



If you're looking to earn a degree, complete a career course, or upgrade your current skills, CIE's independent study programs may be the right answer for you.

Find out more about CIE by logging on to **www.cie-wc.edu**. In addition to the online enrollment form you'll find everything you need to know about CIE like detailed course descriptions, VA and DANTES benefits, a sample lesson, tuition prices, financial assistance, and it's all just a click away at **www.cie-wc.edu**.

Call For A Free Catalog

1-800-243-6446

CIE

A school of thousands. A class of one. Since 1934.

Enroll On-line www.cie-wc.edu Shop On Line www.ciebookstore.com

PT09

☐ YES! I am interested
Please send me a catalog.

Name: _____

Adress: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: _____

1776 E. 17th St. • Cleveland, OH 44114

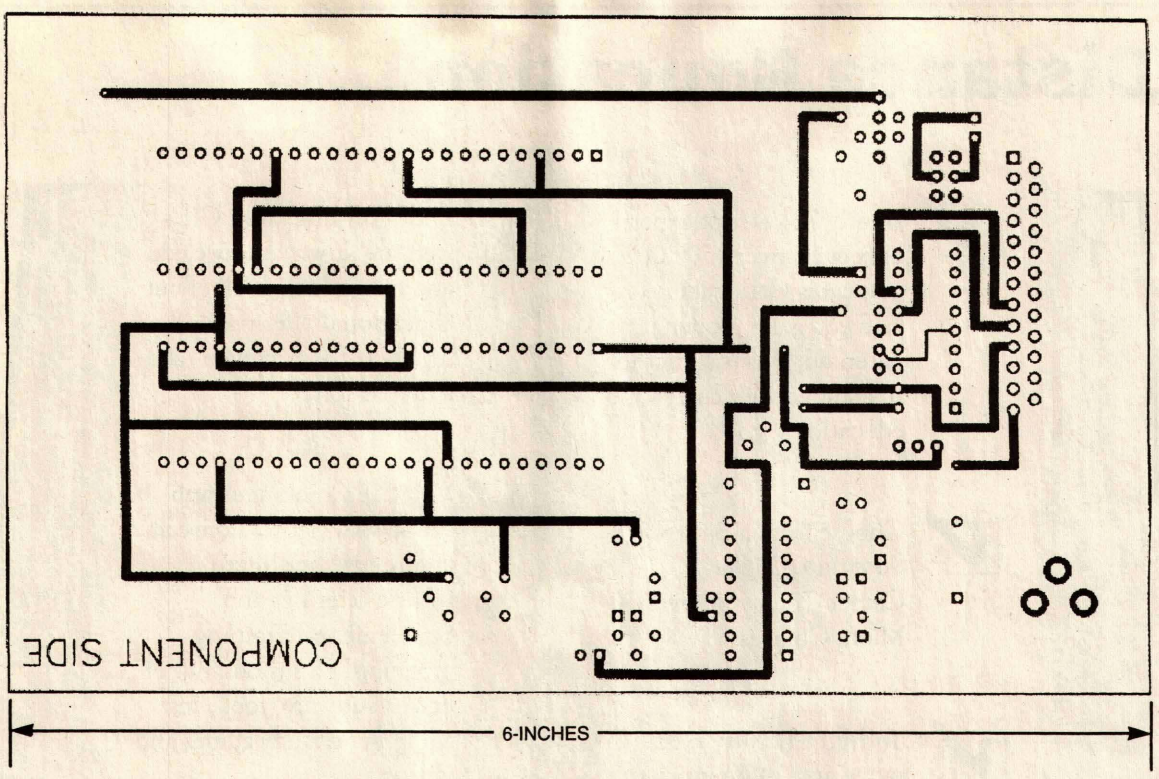


Fig. 3. Although the PIC Replicator can be built on a piece of perfboard, a PC board makes for a more robust unit while reducing wiring errors.

connected to the target sockets. The PIC16F84 with a 10-MHz clock is quick enough to read and transfer the data and clock information to the target PIC without missing any incoming data and clock signals from the PC's parallel port.

When reading information back from a programmed PIC, note that pin 17 of IC3 might cause problems due to conflicting signal levels. The PIC Replicator knows to put that pin in a high-impedance state, called a "tri-state," so that as far as the programmed PIC in SO1 or SO2 and the printer port are concerned, IC3 doesn't exist. The way that the hardware is arranged here, we could use that pin on IC3 to read the incoming data from the target PIC and hold it for later transmission. However, there is no need to do that. Since the PC's host software is reading the data directly from the target PIC, a simple modification of IC3's internal software is all that's necessary.

Powering the PIC Replicator. Overall power for the PIC Replicator is supplied by a 15-volt DC wall-mounted transformer through J1. Capacitor C1 provides some additional filtering. Power is applied to the inputs of IC1 and IC2, a pair of LM317-series adjustable voltage regulators. Precision resistors R4 and R5, along with capacitors C2 and C3, set the output from IC1 to the 13.2 volts needed for programming the microcontrollers.

During normal programming operations, pins 8 and 9 of IC3 control the power sequencing to the target sockets. Logic levels from those pins switch Q3 and Q4, respectively. That control is needed because the power and programming voltages to the PICs being programmed must be switched in a certain order; detailed information on the requirements for a particular microcontroller can be found in its data sheet.

Transistor Q3, along with R6, shifts the logic level from IC3 to allow 0 or 13.2 volts to pass through IC4, a CD4053 CMOS multiplexer. Note that the inputs and outputs of IC4 are connected in parallel to pass the required maximum programming current of 50 milliamps. The CD4053 is a good choice here in that the 0- and 13-volt circuits are completely isolated and there is little if any voltage drop between the chip's input and output pins. Capacitor C4 provides filtering and stability for the 13.2 volts going to the target sockets

Transistor Q4, along with Q5 and R9, switches the 5.9-volt supply generated by IC2, R7, R8, C5, and C6 to the target sockets. If you're wondering why such an "oddball" voltage of 5.9 volts DC is used, remember that the PN2222 transistor used for Q5 is not a perfect electronic device; the transistor's junction resistance will cause a slight voltage drop between the collector and emitter. The goal is to have the transistor switch pair provide a nominal 5.5 volts DC to the target sockets.

In the "replicate" mode, all of the programming voltage switching activity is aimed toward IC3, which could be an unprogrammed microcontroller or one that is about to be electrically erased and reprogrammed. We've already talked a bit about the role of the various jumper blocks; let's look at them in a bit more detail from a voltage-steering point of view.

Under normal conditions, JP4 has a pair of jumper blocks on it that connects R1 to the base of Q4 and grounds the base of Q1. We've

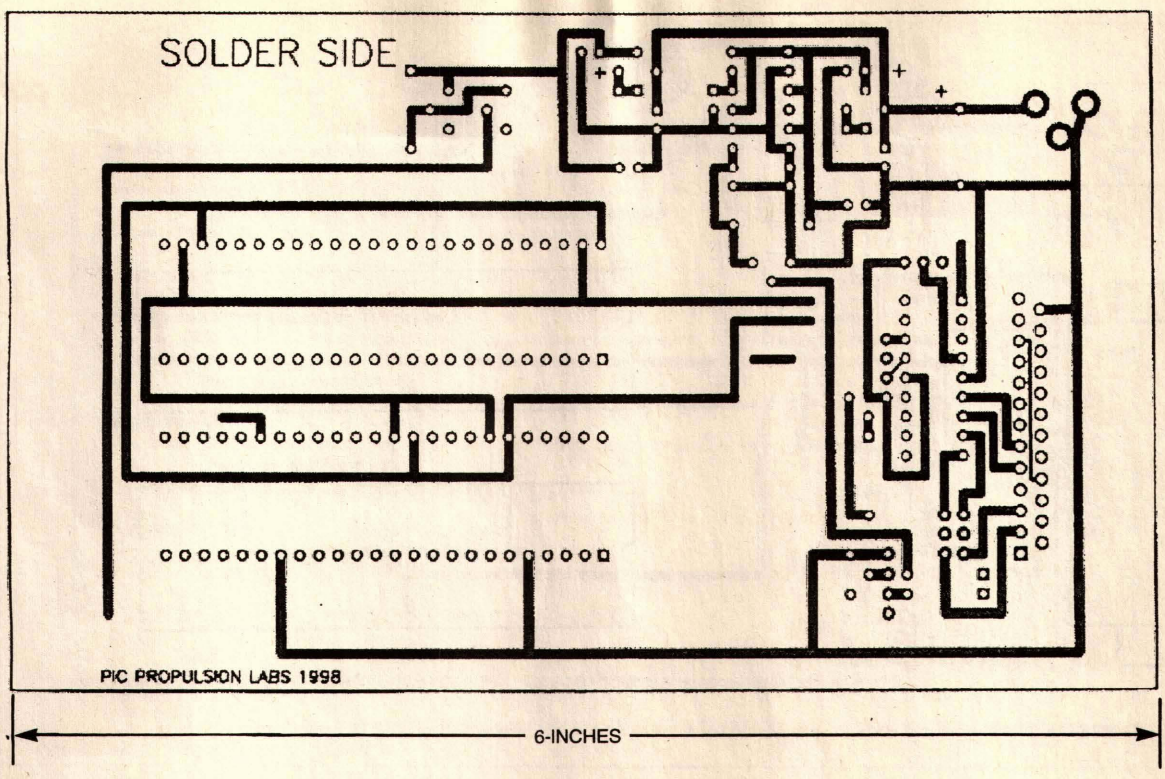


Fig. 4. Here's the foil pattern for the solder side of the PIC Replicator PC board.

already seen how the signal from pin 9 of IC3 passes through JP2, R1, and JP4 to Q4. With Q1's base grounded, it remains cut off, letting the voltage passing through R3 turn on Q2; the result is power for IC3.

During replication, the 5.5-volt DC source and the 13.2-volt programming voltage to IC3 must be controlled. To allow control of the 5.5-volt source, simply remove the two jumper blocks on JP4 and place one across the middle two pins. Note how the logic level from R1 is now applied to the base of Q1. The combination of Q1 and Q2 can now be used to turn the 5.5-volt power to IC3 on and off.

Now that Q1 has control of IC3's power, the next step is to ensure that IC3 itself doesn't try to turn its own power on and off! That is the reason for JP1 and JP2. Switching those jumpers so that the printer port has direct control of R1 and R2 instead of pins 8 and 9 of IC3 ensures that IC3 won't try to accidentally perform "brain surgery" on itself during programming.

The only control left to adjust is to allow 13.2 volts to flow to IC3's reset pin, pin 4. That is done by moving JP3 to the appropriate pins. Normally, JP3 shorts the reset IC3's pin to its power-supply pin. With the jumpers arranged as described, a new IC3 can be created or a current one modified. Moving the jumpers back to their "normal" position makes the PIC Replicator ready to program other microcontrollers in the "socket farm."

The PIC Replicator "Socket Farm." There is no need to go into explicit details on how to program a PIC chip; that information is well documented by Microchip and is available for anyone to download through Microchip's Web site (*www.microchip.com*). Of course, if you want to know what the PIC Replicator's code is doing and why it is doing it, read the Microchip programming specifications. The PIC Replicator's software and firmware was designed using the "development programmer" rules.

You're probably wondering what the PIC Replicator's target sockets has to do with that. It's quite simple: documentation on what signals connect to what pins on the sockets is available in Fig. 1 (how) and Microchip's rules of programming PICs (why). If you consult the Microchip programming specifications and follow the PIC Replicatior's source code, you'll find all of the PIC Replicator signals in their right places being driven by the correct voltages and waveforms.

Note that SO1 and SO2 each serve two types of PIC devices. They are grouped by pin count: 18- and 28-pin devices go with SO1 while 40- and 8-pin devices use SO2. It would be safe to say that, for example, any 18-pin serially-programmed device could go into SO1 at the designated pins and that any 8-pin device could do the same in SO2. To make that a safe bet, you can only select compatible devices from the PC host program. That goes for all of the socket-farm locations. If you need to program parts that are not in the host program's list, consult the appropriate Microchip datasheets for locations of programming voltages and data/clock pins before you attempt to read or program a nonsupported device. Should Microchip modify their programming requirements with future products, you can use the code for IC3 as a basis to do custom coding to handle any new or custom serially-programmable PIC parts.

PIC Replicator Firmware. The

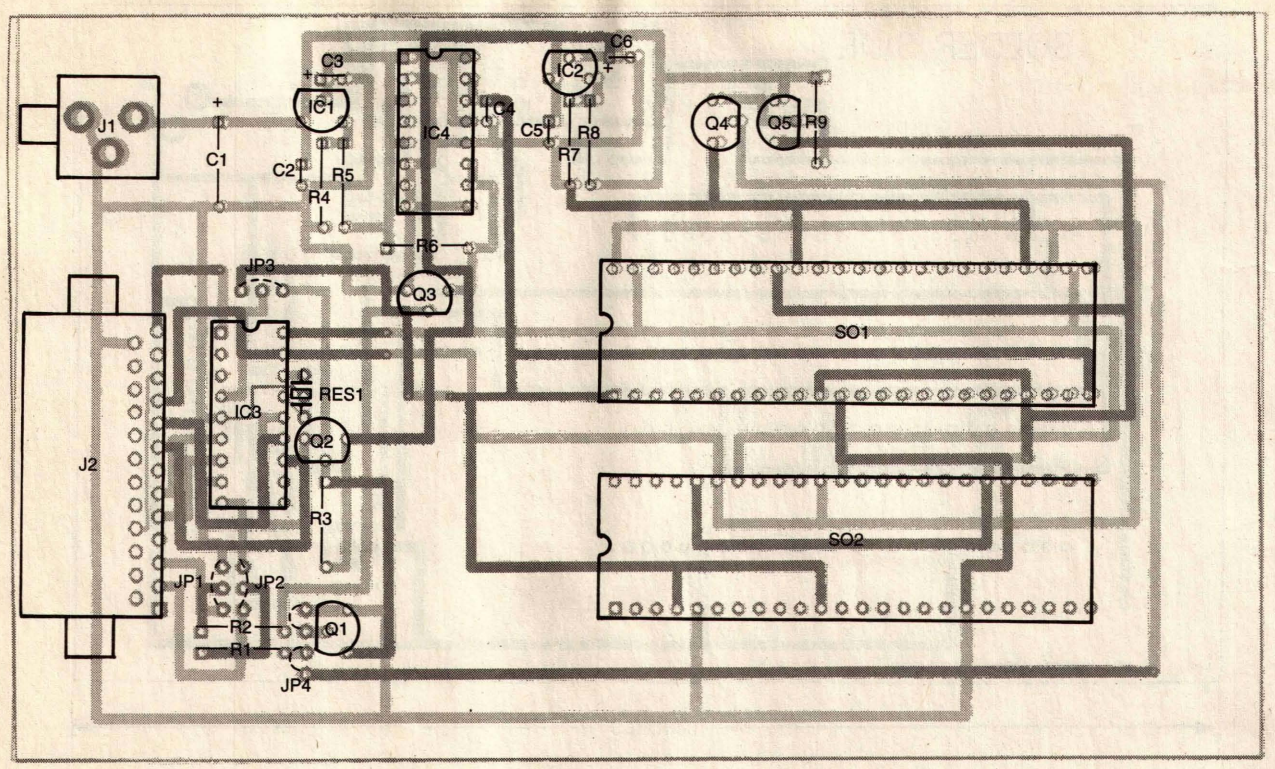


Fig. 5. The PIC Replicator is easily built on a double-sided PC board. The zero-insertion-force (ZIF) "socket farm" lets you program PICs of any size or pin count—including future models.

actual code length for IC3's program is exactly 200 instructions. The source code, as well as the various compiled object code formats, is bundled with the host software. That bundle can be downloaded from the **Poptronics** FTP site; it can be found at *ftp.gernsback.com/pub/pop/pic_replicator.zip*.

The program begins by powering off any target-socket programming voltages that might be present and waits for pin 9 (signifying "power on") from the parallel port to go high. When that happens, the firmware enters an "internal command" mode. Internal commands substitute for using hardwired control bits like the power-on bit we just used. In fact, that power bit could have been implemented as a firmware command as well, but the port pin was available.

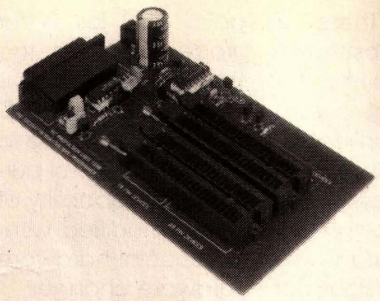
The use of internal commands lets us "talk" to the PIC Replicator firmware before it enters the program/read phase of operation. Thus, we can add commands and control the PIC Replicator at will in that no hardware needs to be added or changed when an internal command is added or deleted. Currently, there are only three internal commands.

Those commands are six bits long and inform the PIC Replicator as to what type of power sequencing to perform. A normal power-up command tells the firmware that when the power bit is high to raise the power voltage to 5.5 volts DC and two milliseconds later to raise the programming voltage to 13.2 volts. That puts most of the parts into what is termed a "test" or "program" mode. The reverse-power-up command is used for the 12C6XXX baby PIC parts only. Those parts require that the programming voltage be raised *before* the power voltage with the same timing and prerequisites as the normal power-up. The final internal command tells the firmware that a "flash" or EEPROM (*E*lectrically *E*rasable *P*rogrammable *R*ead-*O*nly *M*emory) device is mounted in the target socket. The "flash" command tells the firmware to allow 10 milliseconds for the program cycle. Otherwise, the program cycle lasts 100 microseconds. The power-up sequence for the flash command is defined as normal.

After the internal command phase is complete, the firmware enters the "command cycle" phase. This phase constantly monitors the data and clock inputs from the parallel port in search of a six-bit programming command. There are eight commands that can be issued:

- Load Configuration
- Load Data
- Read Data
- Increment Address
- Begin Programming
- End Programming (not used for PIC16X8XX devices)
- Load Data for EEPROM Data Memory (PIC16X8XX only)
- Read Data from EEPROM Data Memory (PIC16X8XX only)

There are actually two more commands: Bulk-Erase Program Memory and Bulk-Erase Data Memory. They are not implemented because the PIC Replicator programs all of the memory area of the PIC16X8XX devices on every program pass. If you need to bulk erase the flash and EEPROM parts, program the parts with a file that



The completed PIC Replicator is not a "dead-end" device—it can be updated and customized as needed.

contains all ones.

The PC Host Software. Written in Visual Basic, the PIC Replicator host program sends commands to and receives data from the target PIC device being programmed through the PIC Replicator hardware. The hardware is invisible as far as the host program is concerned; the host program thinks that it is speaking directly to the target PIC device. To accomplish that, signal timings that cannot be performed by the host program are handled by the PIC Replicator hardware. That technique combined with special software technology in the host software lets the entire PIC Replicator system run on any Windows-based system at any processor speed.

Although we're using a parallel port on a PC, the PIC Replicator software and hardware communicate with each other in a serial fashion. Using a serial port would have added to the complexity of the project—something that we're trying to avoid. Since the PIC Replicator hardware doesn't have any RS-232 conversion ICs or special serial-to-parallel chips (that's done in the PIC Replicator firmware), a "bit-bang" technique is used for communication.

Target PICs were abused unmercifully during the development of the software so that the final product would be smart enough not to let you do so. While we can't guarantee that you won't hurt a PIC at some point either by design or accident, rest assured that the PIC Replicator software will attempt to insure that you don't.

When you start the PIC Replicator host software on your PC, the first task that it does is to look for the PIC Replicator hardware. Note that in the schematic diagram in Fig. 1, pins 11 and 17 of J2 are tied together. It is that short that the host software looks for on every properly installed printer port on the PC. When the PIC hardware is identified, the software will look like the screen shot shown in Fig. 2. As you can see, it is quite simple. All you have to do is select the PIC type and click on a command button. All of the PIC-programmable settings, such as the watchdog timer (WDT), oscillator type (OSC), and so on, should be built into the compiled code that you will be programming into the target PIC; such an arrangement is easy to do when you write your source code under Microchip's program-development software, MPLAB. Those settings are loaded into the PIC Replicator buffers from the file that MPLAB generates during code compilation. While you don't have to use Microchip's software to create your PIC program, using MPLAB eliminates having to manually enter configuration settings into the PIC Replicator host software.

MPLAB has many convenient features such as simulation and error checking; it's a free download that you can get from Microchip's Web site (*www.microchip.com*).

Let's get back to the host software. One of its useful features is performing a "blank check" on a part that the user knows is not blank. Doing this will yield the contents of every non-blank location including the configuration word and the customer i.d. locations. Got a "configuration unknown" PIC? Use the PIC Replicator to read and blank-check it to get the "full Monty" of everything that is stored in it. You can even use the PIC Replicator to "replicate" other non-code-protected PIC parts.

Speaking of replication, the very first action that the PIC Replicator will do is to create its initial programmed IC3. Of course, before you can do that, you have to build the PIC Replicator first.

Assembling the PIC Replicator. This is it—it's time to put the parts together that talk to the software and firmware and bring your PIC Replicator to life. While you can use perfboard and standard construction techniques, a printed-circuit board yields a neater unit with less chance for miswiring errors.

Foil patterns for a PC board are shown in Figs. 3 and 4. If you don't want to attempt to etch a double-sided board, one can be purchased from the source given in the Parts List.

For those assembly methods, follow the parts-placement diagram shown in Fig. 5 for component location. As we build the board we will be testing it; that will help catch mistakes such as wrong parts and components installed backwards before something expensive gets destroyed.

Begin by building up the power-supply regulator circuits. Install J1 and C1, plug in the wall transformer, and test for 15 volts across C1. With the power disconnected and C1 discharged, install the regulator circuits: IC1, IC2, and their associated resistors and capacitors. With power reapplied, you should get 5.9 volts DC from the output of IC2 and +13.2 volts from the output of IC1. Remove power before installing any other parts.

If all is well, install all of the jumpers and assemble the remaining transistor switch pairs and their associated resistors. When it's powered, you should be able to toggle the output voltages of each transistor pair. Apply 5 volts to the base of Q1 through R1. Place a jumper between pins 2 and 3 of JP4 and apply the voltage to the center pin of JP2. The emitter of Q2 (on JP3) should switch to about 5.5 volts. Grounding R1 (jumpering pins 1 and 2 of JP4) should remove that voltage. The same test is done with Q4; a jumper on pins 3 and 4 of JP4 lets you use R1 again. The emitter of Q5 should switch to 5.5 volts in a similar way as before.

Install IC4. Doing the same switching test as before with the base of Q3 (use JP1 and R2 instead) should toggle 13.2 volts at pins 14 and 15 of IC4.

Use a socket to mount RES1—it must be removed when you are programming IC3.

Once you're sure that all of the

voltages are within tolerances and that they can be controlled from both the pins of IC3 and the parallel-port connector pins, mount the remaining sockets and connectors. It is easier to troubleshoot the parallel-port connections and the socket farm before you mount the connector and sockets.

Now we're ready to "burn" the PIC Replicator firmware into IC3. Set JP1 and JP2 to "PC," short pins 2 and 3 of JP4, and set JP3 to "PROG." Remove RES1 and insert a blank PIC16F84 into the socket for IC3. Connect the PIC Replicator to the PC's parallel port with a 25-pin cable; the wires must go "straight through" to all 25 pins.

Start the host program and choose "ENGINE" for the PIC type. On-screen instructions will appear to walk you through the process. It's important that the ENGINE.COD file that was bundled with the software be available; that file contains the actual instructions for IC3.

Once IC3 is programmed, remove power. Set JP1 and JP2 to "PIC," JP3 to "RUN," and two jumpers on pins 1–2 and 3–4 of JP4. Insert RES1 into its socket, and the PIC Replicator is ready to start replicating PICs.

A Quick Review. Let's recap what you now know about the PIC Replicator. Basically, the unit has two modes of operation: "normal" mode in which IC3 is in control of programming and read operations and "replicate" mode that puts a blank PIC16F84 into the socket for IC3 for replication (programming) through the PC's host software and parallel port.

The PIC Replicator is a simple electronic device that depends heavily upon the PC host program and its internal firmware. If you lean towards having the hardware in control, that might be a scary concept for you. The bottom line is that the PIC Replicator hardware is standard stuff and constant. The software and firmware are the variables that make the PIC Replicator useful.

I purposely didn't mention this before, but IC3 can be a PIC16C83, a PIC16C84, a PIC16F84A, a PIC16C61, a PIC16C71, a PIC16C710, a PIC16C711, a PIC16C620, a PIC16C621, or a PIC16C622. Once the initial PIC16F84 is replicated, you can port the source code to any of the above processors with MPLAB, program them with your PIC16F84 version of the PIC Replicator, and plug the newly-programmed PIC into IC3 as the new PIC Replicator engine. In fact, I designed and tested the original PIC Replicator using a PIC16C61 because I didn't have the tools handy for emulating a PIC16F84.

There are gains and losses for substituting processors, but the point is that the PIC Replicator is not a dead-end device. The PIC Replicator was designed to be a low-cost and powerful general-purpose PIC tool with the capability of being upgraded or modified without the need for special hardware or significant hardware changes.

If you have other jobs for the PIC Replicator, all of the programming power you need is located in the socket farm. There's no reason why you could not design a daughter board to plug into SO1 or SO2 that would hold components to interface to other programmable devices. With the PIC Replicator source code and hardware specifications at your disposal, as far as your special PIC Replicator applications are concerned, the sky is the limit.

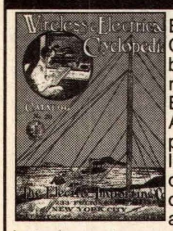
If you're a beginner to PICs, you have just built a very useful PIC tool that will help you understand all of the nuances of the PIC family as well as provide a means to put your newly-acquired talent to work. If you've been around PICs, the design techniques found in the host software and IC3 firmware might just provide the impetus, and possibly an answer, for that next PIC design.

The specifics of writing PIC programs is beyond the scope of this article. There are not enough pages in this magazine to cover the topic adequately—entire books have been written on the subject. If you need help, there are many sources at your disposal: Internet forums and newsgroups, magazine articles, books, public and university libraries...the list is endless.

If you have any questions concerning the PIC Replicator, the author can be reached through his Web site (*www.edtp.com*). The PIC Replicator PC program has been designed to help you along the way. Don't be surprised if you soon find yourself in the midst of designing that next big "killer PIC project" that just might appear someday in the pages of this magazine

What are you waiting for? A whole new world of microprosessor-based electronics awaits your next discovery! P

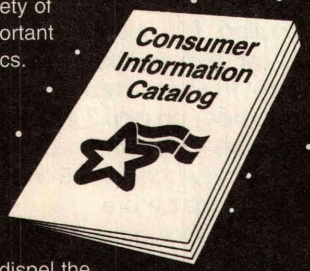
Wireless & Electrical Cyclopedia



ETT1—Wireless & Electrical Cyclopedia $4.99. Step back to the 1920's with this reprinted catalog from the Electro Importing Company. Antiquity displayed on every page with items priced as low as 3 cents. Product descriptions include: Radio components, kits, motors and dynamos, Leyden jars, hot-wire meters, carbon mikes and more. The perfect gift for a radio antique collector.To order ETT1, send **$4.99 (includes s&h)** in the US and Canada to **Electronic Technology Today Inc., P.O. Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240.** US funds only. Use US bank check or International Money Order. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. MA11

MAY THE SOURCE BE WITH YOU.

Don't let the dark forces of ignorance defeat you. Right in this galaxy you can tap into the source—the free Consumer Information Catalog. It lists free and low-cost federal publications on a variety of important topics.



So dispel the darkness and get the source. Call toll-free **1-888-8 PUEBLO** for your free Catalog.

Or set your coordinates for the Consumer Information Center Web site: **www.pueblo.gsa.gov**

Two Simple Zener-Diode Testers

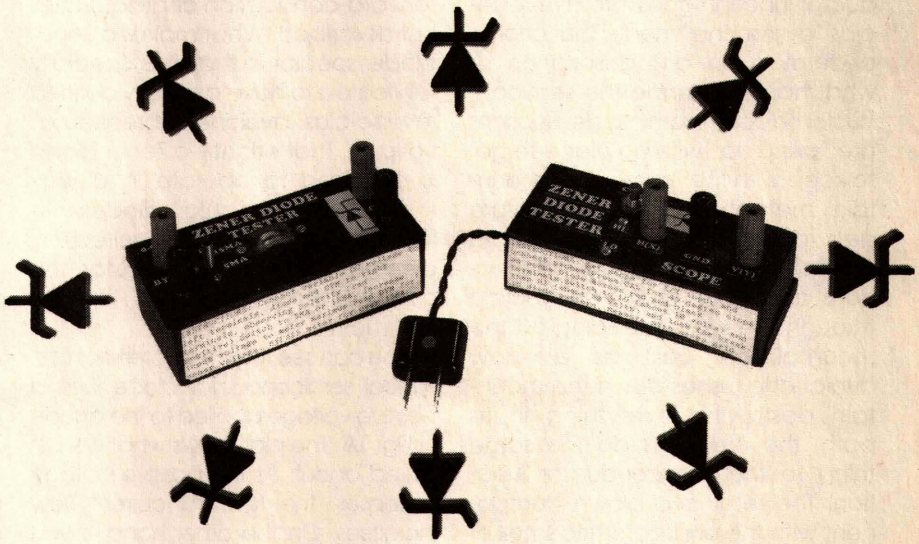
Find out for sure if that Zener diode is or is not working correctly with these handy instruments.

FRED BLECHMAN

Zener diodes are used extensively to provide voltage regulation, clipping, and coupling in various electronic circuits. They are easy to use, but tricky to test. While you can "cobble" together some sort of simple circuit to measure a Zener diode's characteristics when needed, it's always handy to have a simple test jig available. That way you can make those occasional tests without having to scrounge around in your "junk box."

We're going to show you two simple testers that can be used to verify the proper operation of a broad range of Zener diodes. Although you might be thinking, "Oh, great! That's just what I need—another piece of test equipment to clutter up my bench that I'll only use once in a blue moon," we'd like to point out that one of the testers can be used to test various components.

The small amount of bench space that you "sacrifice" will easily pay for itself over and over in time saved trying to isolate a single defective component "needle" in a "haystack" of circuit components.



Zener Diodes. Diodes are about the simplest semiconductor device available. They consist of a simple "p-n" junction formed by two pieces of semiconductor material. One piece (the "p" layer) has more spaces ("holes") for electrons than available particles. Each molecule tries to steal electrons from the one next to it. Free electrons from an electric current are absorbed into the holes and are subsequently stolen by the molecules in need. The net effect is not so much that the electrons flow through the material, but that the *holes* migrate through the structure! The other type (the "n" layer) has extra electrons in its structure that can easily be passed from molecule to molecule like a sub-atomic game of "hot potato;" in that case, it's the electrons that move.

Typically, a diode will conduct current if a voltage higher than the characteristic voltage of the semiconductor material (0.6 volts for silicon) is connected across the device positive voltage to the "p" layer and negative to the "n" layer. The amount of current that a diode can conduct safely depends on the diode's design and rating.

If the voltage is reversed, the diode will block any current from flowing except for a very tiny "leakage" current. As long as the diode's maximum reverse voltage is not exceeded, the device will survive quite nicely. Once that voltage limit is passed, however, the semicon-

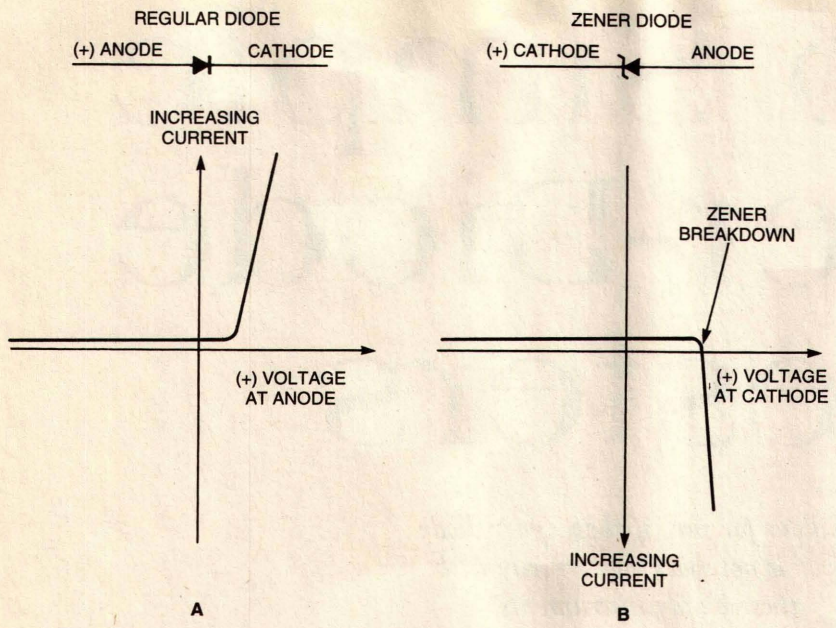


Fig. 1. In both regular and Zener diodes, current flows through the device when the voltage across it reaches a forward-conducting threshold (A). When a reverse voltage is applied, the regular diode blocks any current flow, while the Zener begins conducting when a specific voltage is reached (B).

ductor junction goes into a reverse-bias "avalanche" mode. That choice of term is an apt description of what happens inside the semiconductor on a sub-atomic scale. Electrons are "piling up" with no place to go, to keep with the "snow-on-a-mountain" metaphor. When the pressure gets to be too much and the p-n junction can't hold back the electrons any more, they start pouring through like snow shedding off the mountaintop. Just as a snow avalanche rushes down the mountain destroying everything in its path, the electrons do the same thing to the semiconductor junction. The result is a blown component with the characteristic smell of burned semiconductor and the release of smoke.

A Zener diode is similar is design to a standard diode, including the forward-conduction characteristics just described. What makes a Zener diode special is that it is specially fabricated to have a sharply defined reverse-bias avalanche-breakdown voltage. That's right—a Zener diode is designed to operate in a way that destroys regular diodes. As long as the current is limited by external means, like a resistor, this avalanche breakdown is not destructive.

You can see the characteristics of a typical semiconductor diode with a positive voltage applied to the anode in Fig. 1A. The plot shows what we just talked about: As the positive voltage increases, the forward current flow increases. On the other hand, if you apply negative voltage no significant current flows until you exceed the voltage rating of the diode and it "avalanches" to destruction.

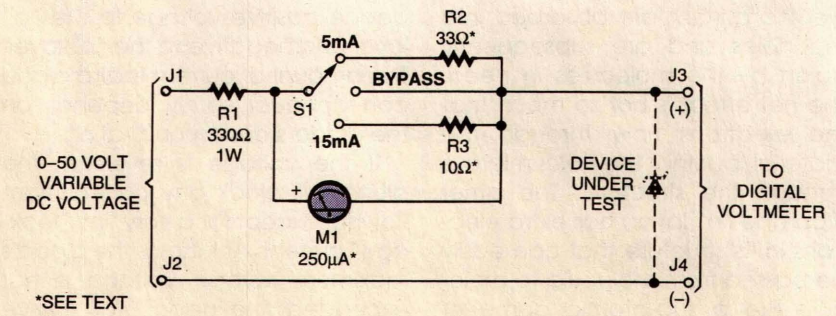


Fig. 2. For testing Zener diodes with a DC-voltage source, this circuit will deliver a controlled current to the device being tested. A voltmeter can be used to measure the Zener voltage.

Figure 1B shows the characteristics of a Zener diode, with the *cathode* connected to the positive voltage—the usual case with a Zener diode. You can see the avalanche portion, also called the Zener "knee" voltage from the shape of the plot line. To keep them straight, a Zener avalanche is called a "controlled avalanche." As long as you don't exceed the Zener's current rating, that controlled avalanche condition can be maintained without destroying the junction, essentially maintaining the Zener voltage level at the cathode.

Zener diodes are available for a wide range of voltages and power ratings. Voltage ratings are typically from 3.3 to 56 volts, and power ratings from 400 milliwatts to 5 watts. Typical prices vary depending on the manufacturer. If we take the Mouser Electronics catalog as an example, the cost would be $.18 for a 400-milliwatt Zener and $.52 for the 5-watt size in single-unit quantities—not bad for a precision-regulated voltage source.

That last statement touches on the most common uses for Zener diodes: Voltage references and voltage regulators. Zener diodes excel in those applications because they have a relatively constant voltage drop across their breakdown region, although that varies somewhat with the current passing through the diode. A Zener diode can also be used as a signal-amplitude clipper or as a direct-coupling

PARTS LIST FOR THE DC-BASED ZENER-DIODE TESTER (FIG. 2)

RESISTORS

(All resistors are 1/4-watt, 5% units unless otherwise noted.)

R1—330-ohm, 1-watt

R2—33-ohm (see text)

R3—10-ohm (see text)

ADDITIONAL PARTS AND MATERIALS

J1–J4—Binding posts, panel-mount

M1—250-μA DC microammeter (see text)

S1—Single-pole, three-position switch

Case, wire, hardware, etc.

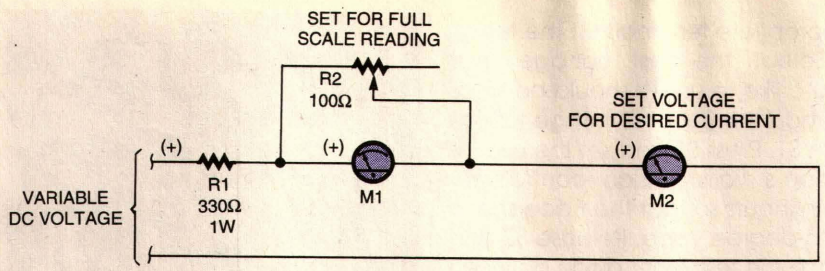


Fig. 3. For the circuit in Fig. 2 to function correctly, the values of R2 and R3 must be matched to the meter. This circuit lets you find the value of those shunt resistors.

element between amplifiers or other stages.

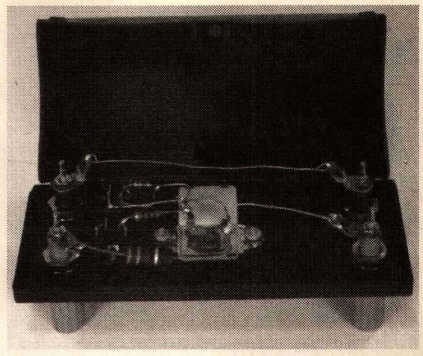
Testing Zener Diodes. Low-wattage Zeners are very small; markings are often hard to read. To make matters worse, "bargain bags" of mixed-value Zeners sold in groups at low prices might have no markings at all! In addition, some units are marked with manufacturers' codes (called "house numbers") that can be difficult to trace to a value.

Since the specified "breakdown voltage" of a Zener diode is for a particular current flow through the diode, the ideal test device should be able to establish the current flow and then measure the breakdown voltage.

While the two Zener testers described here make no claim to accurate testing of all Zener diodes under all conditions, they are certainly adequate for their purpose: Testing most common Zener diodes for their Zener voltage at typical current flows.

A DC Zener Tester. The schematic of a simple *DC-Based Zener-Diode Tester* is shown in Fig. 2. Switch S1 either selects the proper shunt across M1 for a full-scale reading at 5 mA or 15 mA, or bypasses the meter to allow greater test current.

Resistor R1 is for current limiting; the minimum safe size for power dissipation is a one-watt unit. The values of meter-shunt resistors R2 and R3 depend on the meter being



Built on the lid of a Fuji Slide Box, the DC-Based Zener Diode Tester has a built-in meter to set test current. The few parts fit nicely onto the lid.

used. To determine those values, use the circuit shown in Fig. 3. From the Fig. 1 circuit, we'll use R1 and M1. In addition, microammeter M2 is placed in series with the circuit. Potentiometer R2 is wired across M1 and initially set to zero ohms to bypass M1. Bring up the voltage so that M2 reads the desired test current. Adjust R2 for a full-scale reading on M1. The resistance of R2 is the shunt value needed for that current level with M1. Obviously, you'll have to do that test twice: At 5 mA for R2's value and at 15 mA for R3.

To use the DC Zener Tester, connect a variable DC voltage that's set close to zero volts to J1 and J2, observing the proper polarity. Set S1 to the desired test current. With a digital voltmeter connected to J3 and J4, place the Zener that you want to test across J3 and J4, making certain that the *cathode* is connected to J3 (the positive terminal).

Slowly increase the input voltage until M1 reads full scale, indicating that you've reached the selected test current. The digital voltmeter now shows the Zener voltage.

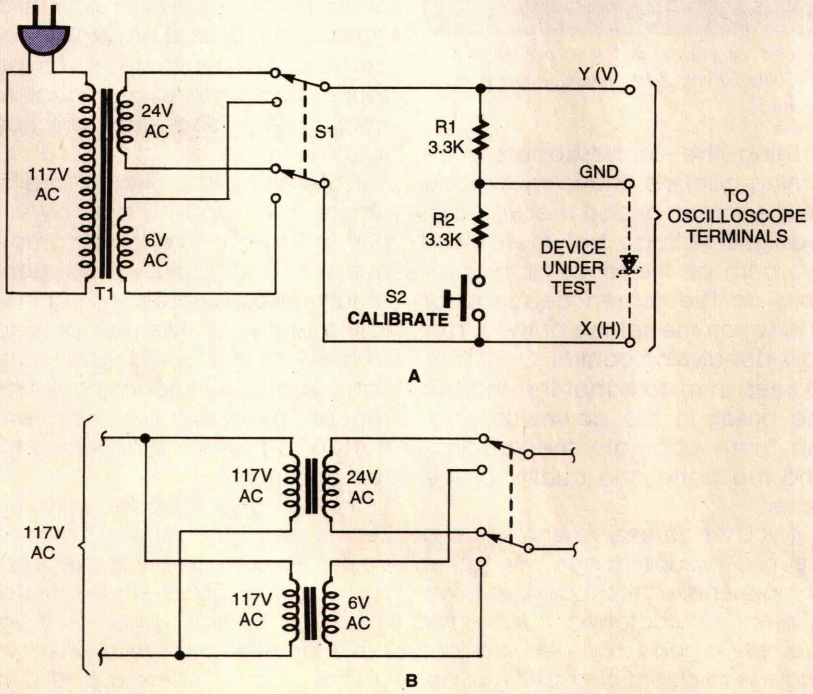
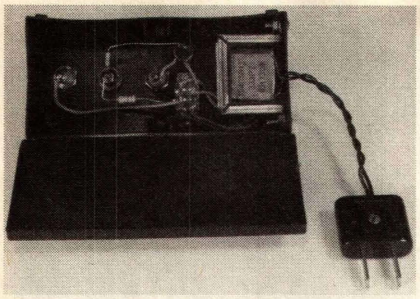


Fig. 4. If you have access to an oscilloscope, the AC-Based Zener-Diode Tester shown in (A) will let you take accurate measurements of the Zener's quality. Depending on the rating of the Zener under test, you can select one of two voltage levels. If you can't find the dual-winding transformer, you can substitute two transformers wired as in (B).

PARTS LIST FOR THE AC-BASED ZENER-DIODE TESTER (FIG. 4)

R1, R2—3300-ohm, 1/4-watt, 5% resistor
S1—Double-pole, double-throw switch
S2—Single-pole, single-throw, normally-open, momentary-contact switch
T1—6-volt/24-volt dual-winding transformer (see text)
Case, wire, hardware, etc.



The AC-Based Zener Diode Tester plugs into an AC line. It uses only two resistors, two switches, and a small dual-winding transformer mounted inside a Fuji Slide Box.

For test currents over 15 mA, use a microammeter in series between the positive voltage source and J1, and set switch S1 to bypass.

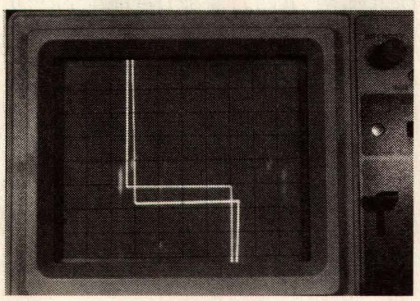
Testing Zeners with an Oscilloscope. While the Fig. 2 circuit is good for "quick and dirty" go/no-go tests, far greater information on a Zener's characteristics can be gathered by dynamically testing it with an oscilloscope. The *AC-Based Zener-Diode Tester*, shown in Fig. 4A, is our second device. Essentially a curve-tracing circuit, it uses two AC voltages and a double-pole, double-throw switch to select the test voltage. Switch S1 selects the test AC voltage, R1 is for current limiting, and R2 and S2 are used for calibration. Transformer T1 is a rather unusual unit with dual secondaries. If you can't find such a device, you can use the substitute circuit shown in Fig. 4B.

In curve tracing, a dual-trace oscilloscope is used in its "X-Y" mode. In that mode, one input moves the beam left and right (X) and the other input moves it up and down (Y). Note in the Fig. 4 schematic how the sinewave output from T1 drives both oscilloscope inputs. One connection is used as a reference, while the other receives a modified signal depending on the type of component being tested.

In order to use the curve-tracing tester, the oscilloscope and probes must be set up just right—a tricky procedure. Set the oscilloscope for X-Y input. Note that some oscilloscopes use "H" for "X" and "V" for "Y". Connect the ground connections of both probes to the ground terminal on the tester. The probes from the X and Y inputs go to the appropriate terminals on the tester.

Select the test voltage that you'd like to use (it should be higher than the Zener's voltage rating) with S1. Press S2 and set the oscilloscope's volts/division controls for both inputs so that the trace shows a 45-degree slope. Release S2 and place the test Zener diode between the ground terminal and the X input, making sure that the cathode of the Zener is connected to the X terminal.

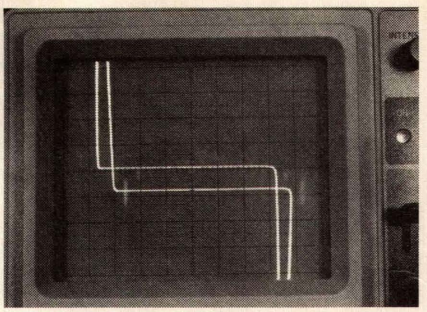
The trace should look something like the oscilloscope photos. The dual-image is due to hysteresis; don't worry about it. Just look at the horizontal lines. Between them, you should see four "corners" where the traces turn vertically. We're interested in the two trace bends in the center of the screen. Note that those two corners, while on different traces, are the two that are closest to each other.



With screen grid set at 5 volts per major division, this 20-volt Zener reads almost right on the mark.

Using the oscilloscope's positioning controls, move the image on the screen grid so that you can read the voltage between those two corners. The range of the divisions on the screen depends, of course, on the setting of the X-axis volts-per-division control. One thing to keep in mind is that the sharper the break in the downward leg, the more accurate the reading, and the better the quality of the Zener.

If you like to experiment, try using the oscilloscope tester with other components; different devices have different characteristic curves. For example, a good diode shows a right angle. A resistor of about 100K or less causes the horizontal trace to slope—the lower the resistance, the greater the slope; it will be vertical at zero ohms (continuity). With proper settings for the horizontal and vertical sensitivity, you'll find that most capacitors, transformers, DC motors, and inductors show an ellipse. Various semiconductors—transistors, bridges, regulators, and integrated circuits—show distinctive traces between pins.



With screen grid set at 1-volt-per-major-division, this 6-volt Zener reads about 6.3 volts, within the typical 10% tolerance. Note the slightly rounded knees.

Construction. No particular caution is necessary in building the testers other than to be sure that the binding posts are insulated from ground and that the AC input of the AC Tester is not exposed.

As you can see from the photographs, both units were assembled into Fuji slide boxes. Those boxes are made from thin plastic and are normally provided by photo finishers as a container for 36 slides. Other brands are similar, and are usually available at photo shops. Such boxes are ideal for small projects since they are easy to drill and cut.

Note that the circuits are so simple, they can be built by simply wiring the various components to the jacks. It's a good idea to use insulated wire or insulating tubing on the resistor leads to prevent any accidental shorts. You'll probably spend more time mounting jacks, switches, and meters to the box than wiring the rest of the circuit.

If you only occasionally use Zeners and buy them with known values—new, properly marked, and likely to be good—these testers might be overkill. However, if you have a "junk box" with unknown diodes or buy Zeners in packs—or just like to experiment—then either or both of these Zener testers are worth having; they're inexpensive, easy to make, and fun to use. P

Q&A

READERS' QUESTIONS, EDITORS' ANSWERS
CONDUCTED BY MICHAEL A. COVINGTON, N4TMI

NEED 16 VOLTS, 900 mA

Q *Recently, the power supply on my computer scanner quit working; the transformer was shot. I decided to build my own power supply with an LM317T regulator. It worked for a few days, but the voltage started dropping whenever I turned the scanner on (thermal shutdown?). My questions are: Should I use a regulated or unregulated supply? Does the tab on the LM317T have to be attached to ground or is it just for the heat sink? Could you show me a schematic that might solve my problem?—T. R. B., Sault Ste. Marie, Canada*

A Whether you need a regulated supply depends on whether the original supply was regulated. If it was just a cheap "wall wart" type of transformer, you might try RadioShack's 13.5-volt, 1-amp wall transformer; that could well be close enough to 16 volts to run the scanner properly. You won't hurt it by trying a slightly inadequate voltage for a short time.

It sounds like you already have a working circuit that needs only minor changes. The tab on the LM317T is connected internally to the output (not ground!) and should be isolated from ground.

Your problem does indeed sound like thermal shutdown. The LM317T automatically shuts down when it gets too hot. A bigger heat sink is in order; be sure to use heatsink grease and a mica insulator to couple the LM317T to the metal.

How high is the voltage going into the LM317T? I ask that because the LM317T cannot dissipate more than 15 watts, regardless of current. Recall that

$$\text{watts} = \text{volts} \times \text{amps}$$

The voltage that matters is the drop taking place within the regulator. For example, if your load is drawing 0.9 amps (900 mA) and the LM317T has 40 volts coming in, it's trying to dissipate $(40 - 16) \times 0.9 = 21.6$ watts. That's too much; it will go into thermal shutdown.

Assuming that you can't change to a lower-voltage transformer, one way to reduce the input voltage is to run it through a string of 1N4001 diodes—each of which will take off about 0.7 or 0.8 volt. Another way is to use two regulators in cascade. For example, if you're starting with 30 volts, use one LM317T to get it down to about 23 volts and feed that into another 317T to take it down to 16 volts. That way, each LM317T does only half as much work and gets only half as hot. Not only that, but you should get really good regulation.

See RadioShack's book *Building Power Supplies* for more advice.

MIDI MATERIAL

Q *I am a practicing musician and electronics buff and would like to learn more about MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface). Where can I get full specifications?—E. J., Tuczon, AZ*

A MIDI is both a file format and an electronic interface for representing music as musical notes rather than just recording sound waves. Like a band director, you can alter the way a computer "performs" a MIDI file, edit the musical score, and replace one instrument with another.

One of the best technical introductions to MIDI that I've seen is Application Note AN027, "A Tutorial on MIDI and Wavetable Music Synthesis," by Jim Heckroth. It is published by Crystal Semiconductor, which is now a part of Cirrus Logic. To find it, go to *www.crystal.com* and do a search for "MIDI" or write to the company at 3100 West Warren Ave., Fremont, CA 94538. In the past, this application note was included in their audio databook; maybe it still is.

Go to *www.amazon.com* or *www.bn.com*, and you'll find dozens of books about MIDI (as well as a book about dog care by someone named Midi Fairgrieve—aren't search engines marvelous?). Most of these books are relatively nontechnical, but some particularly stand out. They are *Advanced MIDI User's Guide* by R. A. Penfold, a slim volume by a well-known electronics writer; *Maximum MIDI: Music Applications in C++* by Paul Messick (450 pages plus CD-ROM); and, above all, *Midi for the Professional* by Paul Lehrman and Tim Tully, used as a college textbook.

BROKEN WINDOWS

Q *My AMD 300-MHz Windows 98 computer has been giving me occasional page faults and general protection faults, about once a week. When the fault window comes up, I click on "Details" and get hex addresses and data. Numerous books on troubleshooting PCs haven't helped me decipher those messages. Can you?—L. R., Huntington Beach, CA*

A Unless you're one of the authors of Windows with access to the source code, those dumps of the contents of memory aren't going to tell you anything. However, some things that you can check include:

- Try to pin down the conditions under which the messages occur. Page faults and general protection faults mean that a program is trying to use a nonexistent memory location. Does this happen when you use a specific piece of software? If so, that software is probably corrupted and needs to be reinstalled and/or updated. If the failures are random, the culprit is the operating system or the hardware.
- If the message mentions a specific file (such as USER32.DLL) or contains other distinctive text, go to *support.microsoft.com* and try to look it up. Sometimes Microsoft has a ready-to-use solution.
- Run the "System File Checker" utility to see if any part of Windows 98 has been corrupted. From the "START" button, choose "RUN..." and type SFC.EXE in the box.
- Look for DLL conflicts. From the "START" button, use "FIND" to locate all files on the system with names ending in .DLL (dynamic-link libraries). If you find several with the same name that are not copies of the same file, copy the newest one into the \WINDOWS\SYSTEM folder. Rename all of the others (by changing ".dll" to ".dll.old") so

HOW TO GET INFORMATION ABOUT ELECTRONICS

On the Internet: See our Web site at *www.gernsback.com/poptronics* for information and files relating to **Poptronics** and our former magazines (**Electronics Now** and **Popular Electronics**) and links to other useful sites.

To discuss electronics with your fellow enthusiasts, visit the newsgroups sci.electronics.repair, sci.electronics.components, sci.electronics.design, and rec.radio.amateur.homebrew. "For sale" messages are permitted only in rec.radio.swap and misc.industry.electronics.marketplace.

Many electronic component manufacturers have Web pages; see the directory at http://www.hitex.com/chipdir/, or try addresses such as http://www.ti.com and http://www. motorola.com (substituting any company's name or abbreviation as appropriate). Many IC data sheets can be viewed online: www.questlink.com features IC data sheets and gives you the ability to buy many of the ICs in small quantities using a credit card. You can also get detailed IC information from www.icmaster.com, which is now free of charge although it formerly required a subscription. Extensive information about how to repair consumer electronic devices and computers can be found at *www.repairfaq.org*

Books: Several good introductory electronics books are available at RadioShack, including one on building power supplies.

An excellent general electronics textbook is *The Art of Electronics*, by Paul Horowitz and Winfield Hill, available from the publisher (Cambridge University Press, 800-872-7423) or on special order through any bookstore. Its 1125 pages are full of information on how to build working circuits, with a minimum of mathematics.

Also indispensable is *The ARRL Handbook for Radio Amateurs*, comprising over 1000 pages of theory, radio circuits, and ready-to-build projects, available from the American Radio Relay League, Newington, CT 06111, and from ham-radio equipment dealers.

Copies of past articles: Copies of past articles in **Electronics Now, Popular Electronics** (post 1995 only) and **Poptronics** are available from our Claggk, Inc., Reprint Department, P.O Box 12162, Hauppauge, NY 11788; Tel: 631-293-3751.

Electronics Now and many other magazines are indexed in the *Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature,* available at your public library. Copies of articles in other magazines can be obtained through your public library's interlibrary loan service; expect to pay about 30 cents a page.

Service manuals: Manuals for radios, TVs, VCRs, audio equipment, and some computers are available from Howard W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, IN 46214; (800-428-7267). The free Sams catalog also lists addresses of manufacturers and parts dealers. Even if an item isn't listed in the catalog, it pays to call Sams; they may have a schematic on file which they can copy for you.

Manuals for older test equipment and ham radio gear are available from Hi Manuals, PO Box 802, Council Bluffs, IA 51502, and Manuals Plus, PO Box 549, Tooele, UT 84074.

Replacement semiconductors: Replacement transistors, ICs, and other semiconductors, marketed by Philips ECG, NTE, and Thomson (SK), are available through most parts dealers (including RadioShack on special order). The ECG, NTE, and SK lines contain a few hundred parts that substitute for many thousands of others; a directory (supplied as a large book and on diskette) tells you which one to use. NTE numbers usually match ECG; SK numbers are different.

Remember that the "2S" in a Japanese type number is usually omitted; a transistor marked D945 is actually a 2SD945.

Hamfests (swap meets) and local organizations: These can be located by writing to the American Radio Relay League, Newington, CT 06111; (http://www.arrl.org). A hamfest is an excellent place to pick up used test equipment, older parts, and other items at bargain prices, as well as to meet your fellow electronics enthusiasts—both amateur and professional.

that they will not be used. The file "msvcrt40.dll" is a frequent offender.

- Look for hardware problems. Your problems might indicate that a memory module is loose in its socket, a power-supply voltage is marginal, or a chip (perhaps the CPU) is running too hot. Try unplugging all of the internal connectors (using anti-static precautions, of course) and plugging them back in.
- Test memory with a test package such as AMI Diagnostics (which can be purchased from *www.ami.com*). Run the memory checks repeatedly; they are more sensitive than the tests performed by your BIOS.

A "haunted" Windows system like this can be a real annoyance. Today's computers are perhaps a billion times as complicated as yesterday's radios and TVs; if they weren't able to test themselves, they'd never work at all!

ONE TERMINAL, THREE COMPUTERS

Q *With the increasing popularity of Linux, I find myself having three computers networked in my home. Since monitors, keyboards, and mice take up space, I would like to use just one monitor, keyboard, and mouse and switch them between the three computers. I know there are commercial units available to do this, but they are too expensive for me. Any ideas?—M. P., L'Assomption, Quebec, Canada*

A The fact that you've chosen Linux makes it easy: use one of the computers as a terminal on the other two. Linux is a multi-user operating system designed for access from remote terminals, which can be attached to serial ports or a local-area network.

You can use the "telnet" command to use any Linux or Windows system as a terminal to another Linux system. If you need graphics, use one Linux system as an X-Windows System terminal accessing the others.

You will need to set "keyboard not installed" in the BIOS of each PC that does not have a keyboard, so that you don't get that memorable error message, "Keyboard not found. Press any key to continue!"

WAITING FOR CALL WAITING

Q *I have Call Waiting, and when I'm on the Internet, I can't hear the beeps that indicate that a call is coming in, so people think I'm not at home. Can you design a circuit that can recognize these beeps and flash a light or sound a buzzer?—F. G., Bogota, Colombia*

A Until recently, modem users had a much worse problem—their modems would hear the beeps and simply disconnect them from the Internet. Nowadays, many modems will ignore the beeps.

You could tap your telephone line and feed the audio through a narrow-band filter and into an audio amplifier. Not knowing the frequencies used for Call Waiting beeps in Colombia, I'm not quite ready to design this. Also, the narrow-band filter would probably pass along a lot of the wideband signal from the modem, as well as the beeps. You might need to use a phase-locked loop such as the NE567 tone decoder.

If it worked, this circuit would immediately raise another problem: when you hear the signal, what will you do? Disconnect from the Internet instantly, losing whatev-

(Continued on page 54)

SAM GOLDWASSER

Common VCR Problems

Now that we have completed the basics, we can finally begin to tackle actual VCR failures. First, we will look at those that deal with getting the cassette into position or removing it, and then check out fundamental fast-forward and rewind issues. All of these problems are usually caused by mechanical or sensor-related faults.

Cassette-Loading and Eject Problems

Cassette loading places the cassette into proper position on the tape transport. In a front-loading VCR, pushing the cassette gently into the slot should cause a motor to take over and suck it in and down to rest on indexing pins. The mechanism that actually holds the cassette is called the cassette basket. Several problems are possible. They usually fit into the following two categories:

1. The VCR may ignore you when you push the cassette in or press EJECT.
2. The VCR may immediately spit out the cassestte or it may cycle back and forth.

On a top-loading VCR, you do most of the cassette loading manually, so the only likely problem is that EJECT does not work.

If attempting to load a cassette produces no response (assuming that the VCR has power), then there could be a problem with the microswitch that senses the presence of a cassette or with the cassette-loading motor (if the particular VCR has a separate cassette-loading motor), a slipping or broken belt, or a faulty driver or other electronic difficulty. Sometimes this could mean that the microcontroller is confused because of a faulty mode switch or because the mechanism somehow got into a peculiar state.

Manual cycling of the cassette-loading mechanism might reset it. So the first thing you should try—with the VCR unplugged—is to gently push a cassette in and turn the appropriate shaft or pulley by hand. If nothing happens or you feel resistance, try the other direction. Assuming you find no problems—there is no significant resistance to turning the mechanism, and the cassette basket cycles from fully ejected to fully seated on the transport base plate—leave the cassette basket in a partially loaded position. Then plug the VCR into the AC power, and turn it on (this may not be necessary depending on the design of your VCR). It should now reset itself and either load or eject the cassette. If there are still no signs of a response, a power supply, motor, or electronic problem is likely.

Note that if this only happens with T160 (8 hour) tapes, the thinner tape may be confusing the sensors. Avoiding these tapes is really the best thing to do since they can cause all sorts of problems (especially if they are an off-brand and of inferior quality to begin with).

If you hear a motor whirring but nothing happens, this is almost certainly a slipping or broken belt or something blocking the proper movement of some mechanical part.

If pushing a cassette into the VCR results in it being ejected as though it tasted really bad (there may or may not be hesitation), or if the cassette cycles back and forth without stopping, there are several possible causes to consider.

If it stops partway during loading, does it pause as though the motor is straining or does it just abort with no warning? If the former, then check carefully for foreign objects or lack of lubrication. A typical cause is a belt slipping, usually not the idler in this case. Help it out gently and see if that will complete the cycle. Sometimes it is helpful to cycle the mechanism by hand—turn the appropriate shaft or pulley and feel and watch for any place where it binds. If the basket moves in the wrong way or you feel any significant resistance, try the other direction. Sometimes, the sticky cassette labels partially or totally peel off and clog the works. You might find a toy or rock inside carefully inserted by some 3 year-old! A bit of the cassette shell might have broken off and jammed the mechanism just to confuse you!

If the microcontroller were detecting an abnormality, tape loading would abort instantly, but would most likely try to unload the tape before giving up. This is true of many, but not all designs. It is possible that an abort could be initiated if the end-of-tape or beginning-of-tape sensors are not working properly. In some cases, the mode switch may be dirty or faulty. A gear may have some broken teeth or may have slipped a couple of teeth and the timing relationships may be incorrect. There might be a microswitch that is controlled by the cassette basket position, and it might be defective or dirty.

Similarly, if the cassette seems to be cycling in and out in an apparently infinite loop, there may be an obstruction, or the microcontroller may be confused by a bad sensor, or the basket is out of synchronization with the rest of the mechanism. A squirt of contact cleaner into the microswitch sensor and/or reflowing its solder connections may solve this type of problem.

Similar comments apply to cases where pressing the EJECT button produces no response. In particular, if the cassette was loaded successfully and you just finished a thoroughly enjoyable movie, the microcontroller may think the mechanism is not safe and is not ejecting to protect your valuable tape

from possible damage should it not be fully retracted into the cassette. As with loading, EJECT may result in partial movement and shutdown or reloading the cassette into the down position. All the same causes apply.

There are even some poorly designed VCRs where extraneous light through the vent holes or tape door affect sensors and cause erratic operation. If a bright light is shining on the VCR, block it and see if anything changes!

Ejecting a Cassette From an Uncooperative VCR

Have you had this common experience—the rental movie is due back at the video store *now* but no matter how you press the EJECT button, yell, scream, hold your breath, or jump up and down, the cassette refuses to reappear. To remedy the underlying problem, see the information above. This section only deals with getting the cassette out without damaging either your valuable recording or your VCR. Under no circumstances should you force anything. If you do, both your tape and your VCR could be seriously damaged.

To begin, see if the VCR just got itself confused. Pull the plug and patiently wait a minute or two. This may reset the microcontroller and all will be well. These things happen. If this is not successful, you will need to open the VCR (unplug it first!) and attempt to cycle the mechanisms by hand. You will probably have to remove both the top and the bottom covers. The following procedures assume that there are no broken parts, foreign objects, or other damage, which might prevent manual cycling of the tape-loading and cassette-loading mechanism. (Inspect for toys and rocks.) Also, note that some VCR designs use solenoids to start various operations. This will complicate your task (to put it mildly) as locating and activating the proper ones at the appropriate time is, well, a treat.

Tape unloading: The first step is to determine if the tape has been unloaded from the video head drum back into the cassette. If the tape is fully retracted into the cassette—there is no tape showing, then check out the next section. If not, you will need to figure out which shaft or pulley to turn to unload the tape. Trace the linkage or gears that move the roller guides back to their motor—it may be the main capstan motor or a separate small motor used only for this purpose. Rotate this in the direction that moves the roller guides back towards the cassette. It will take many revolutions—be persistent. If you feel any significant resistance or the roller guides move out toward the drum, turn the other way. The tape is fully unloaded when the roller guides are all the way into the cassette and the tape is straight across the cassette's stationary guideposts. If a single motor performs both the tape-loading and cassette-loading functions, stop turning as soon as you see the cassette start to rise. Read the next section before proceeding.

If you are not successful or if there is still a tape loop outside the cassette even after you have rewound the tape for what seems to be an eternity, you can still try to eject the cassette but will need to be extra careful not to crinkle the tape as the cassette door closes with the tape sticking out. Before doing this, try to find a way to turn one of the reels to pull that tape back in, as this will make your task a lot easier. There may be an idler that swings between the two reels and this may be accessible from the bottom (the cassette will block it on top).

Cassette unloading: Once the tape is fully retracted into the cassette, the cassette can be ejected safely. If a tape loop is still sticking out of the cassette and you care about the recording, you will need to be especially careful not to crinkle the tape as the cassette door closes. It is usually not possible to get the cassette fully out without the door closing, so the best you can do is to make sure that the tape is flat across the gap. With care, it should survive. On a top loader, there is usually a solenoid specifically for eject or a simple mechanical pushbutton. Once the appropriate lever is pressed, the cassette should pop up. Hold the basket with one hand as you do this to prevent any exposed tape loop from being crinkled.

On a front loader, locate the cassette-loading motor and begin turning it in the appropriate direction. This will be fairly obvious assuming that there are no broken gear teeth or other broken parts and that something isn't totally jammed. If this is the main capstan motor, then just continue turning as I mentioned above. Eventually the cassette should rise up and out. If you have an exposed tape loop, be extra careful not to catch it on any guideposts or other obstructions as you remove the cassette. Then, wind it back into the cassette by turning one of the reels (you may have to depress the release button on the bottom of the cassette with a pencil. This is the small hole in the center near the label side.) Assuming the tape is not torn and not badly crinkled, it should be fine. If it is severely damaged, throw it away since such a tape can ruin the video heads in your VCR. If you must recover what's on it, it may be possible to just copy the portions before and after the damage by installing them in separate cassettes.

VCR is Confused—The Lights Are On, But Nobody's Home

If the microcontroller refuses to raise the basket although there is no tape present, try pulling the plug for a minute or two. This may reset the error condition. However, since the mechanism is in an illegal state, the microcontroller may refuse to do anything for fear of making things worse. If the problem is still there, here are two suggestions:

Manually turn the appropriate motor shaft with power off to put the mechanism through the eject cycle. In many VCRs, this is as simple as turning the eject motor or possibly the main motor. Be patient and gentle—it will take a while. If there is some underlying problem which caused the basket to be lowered without a cassette in place, then the VCR may return to the illegal state, do nothing, or do something else peculiar once power is restored or any button is pressed.

Convince the microcontroller that a tape really is present when there is none. To do this, you need to first cover the start/end sensor LED poking up in the center of the deck. Then you depress any other microswitches that sense tape present and press the EJECT button. You may also need to turn the non-driven reel by hand a bit while it is attempting to wind the tape loop back into the cassette. Sometime you have to do all of these things at the same time. Three or four hands are a definite asset. Make sure you get your fingers out before they are caught! Again, an underlying problem may produce unexpected results.

Going Nowhere Fast—No Fast Forward Or Rewind

Usually, the owner will admit that the machine is pre-Jurassic and has never been cleaned or serviced. Your first step is to rule out the idler tire as

(Continued on page 57)

GORDON MCCOMB

A Different Type of Tilt Sensor

Every school child learns that the human body has five senses: sight, hearing, touch, smell, and taste. However, another important "sense" is the sense of balance. This sense is made possible by a complex fusion of nerves throughout the body, including those in the inner ear. Balance helps us to stand upright and to sense when we're falling. Our sense of balance combines information about both the body's angle and motion. At least part of the sense of balance is derived from a sensation of gravity—the pull on our bodies from the earth's mass.

Consider the possibilities if a robot were given the ability to "feel" gravity. The same forces of gravity that help us to stay upright might provide a sensation to keep a two-legged robot upright. On the other hand, a rolling robot—on wheels or tracks—might avoid tipping over and damage by determining if its angle is too steep. The robot might avoid traveling over that terrain, or it might shift some internal ballast weight (assuming it were so equipped) to change its center of balance.

In this column, I will be discussing the use of relatively inexpensive accelerometers as a robotic tilt sensor. With a microcontroller such as the Basic Stamp or NetMedia BasicX-24, the output of the accelerometer can be readily converted into "balance" data for a robot.

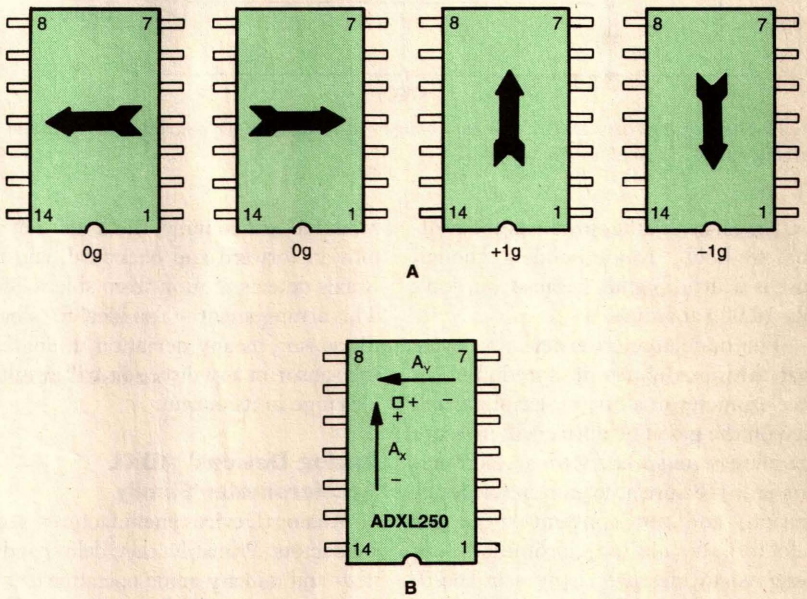


Fig. 1. Either single-axis accelerometers (A) or dual-axis accelerometers (B) can be used to measure the tilt of a robot.

Sensors for Tilt Measurement

One common way to provide a robot with a sense of balance is to use a tilt sensor or tilt switch. The sensor or switch measures the relative angle of the robot with respect to the center of the earth. If the robot tips over, the angle of the sensor/switch changes; this can be detected by electronic circuitry in the robot. Tilt sensors and switches come in various forms and packages.

Common varieties include the following:

Mercury-filled glass ampoules that form a simple on/off switch. When the tilt switch is in one position (say, horizontal), the mercury touches two or more contacts inside the ampoule, closing the switch.

Ball-in-cage. These all-mechanical switches are popular in pinball machines and other devices where small changes in level are required. The weight of a ball inside the switch completes an electrical circuit. The capsule may have multiple contacts to make it possible to measure tilt in many directions.

Electronic spirit level sensors use the common fluid bubble, along with some interfacing electronics. Titling the tube makes the bubble slosh back and forth, because of gravity. An optical sensor—an infrared LED and detector, for example—can be used to measure the relative size and position of the bubble.

Electrolytic tilt sensors are like mercury switches, but are more complex, and a lot more costly. In an electrolytic tilt sensor a glass ampoule is filled with a special electrolyte liquid—a liquid that conducts electricity, but in very measured amounts. When the switch tilts, the conductivity between two (or more) metal contacts changes.

One of the more accurate, yet surprisingly low-cost, methods of measuring tilt is with an accelerometer. Once used only in the realm of high-tech aviation and automotive testing labs, accelerometers are quickly becoming common staples in consumer electronics. It's quite possible, for example, that your late-model car contains at least one accelerometer—if not a part of its collision safety system (such as an airbag), then perhaps an integral part of its burglar alarm. Accelerometers are also increasingly used in high-end video game controllers, portable electric heaters, and in-home medical equipment.

New techniques in manufacturing accelerometers have made them more sensitive and accurate, yet less expensive. A device that might have cost upwards of $500 a few years ago sells today in quantity to manufacturers for under $10. Fortunately, the same devices that are

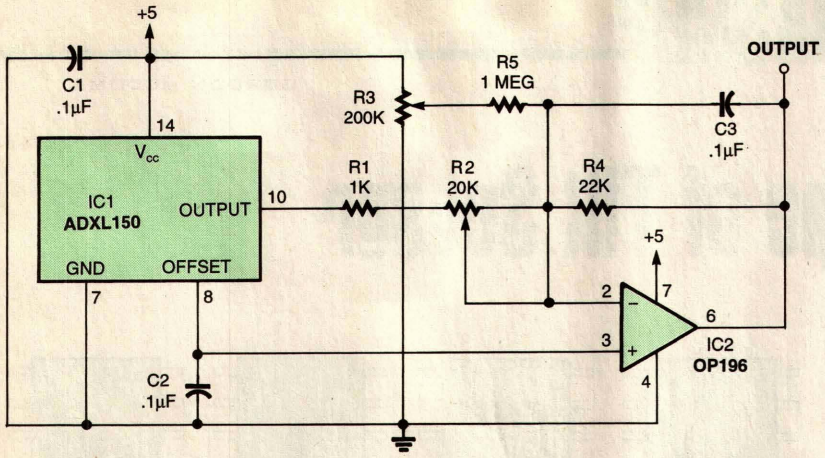


Fig. 2. The output of the ADXL is a linear voltage proportional to the amount of acceleration. An op-amp scales and amplifies the voltage.

used in cars and other products are available to hobby robot builders, though cost is a little higher because we don't buy 10,000 at a time!

The basic accelerometer is a device that measures *change* in speed. Put an accelerometer in a car, for example, and step on the gas. The device will measure the increase in speed. Most accelerometers only measure acceleration (or deceleration) and not constant speed (or velocity). While accelerometers are designed to measure changes in speed, many types are also sensitive to the constant pull of the earth's gravity. It is this latter capability that interests us, as we want to use the accelerometer to measure the tilt, or "attitude," of the robot at any given time. This tilt is represented by a change in the gravitational forces acting on the sensor. The output of the accelerometer is either a linear AC or DC voltage, or, more handily, a digital pulse that changes in response to the acceleration or gravity forces.

The basic accelerometer is single axis; it can detect a change in acceleration (or gravity) in one axis only, as shown in Fig. 1A. While moderately restrictive, you can still use such a device to create a capable and accurate tilt and motion sensor for your robot. The first accelerometer project, described a bit further on in this month's column, uses just such a single-axis device.

A dual-axis accelerometer detects changes in acceleration and gravity in both the X and Y planes (see Fig. 1B). If the sensor is mounted vertically—so that the Y axis points straight up and down—the Y axis detects up and down changes, and the X axis detects side-to-side motion. Conversely, if the sensor is mounted horizontally, the Y axis detects motion forward and backward, and the X axis detects motion from side to side. This arrangement is also ideal for a basic tilt sensor, as any deviation in angle of the sensor in any direction will result in a change in its output.

Analog Devices' ADXL Accelerometer Family

Analog Devices manufactures semiconductors. Primarily, they deliver industrial- and military-grade operational amplifiers, digital-to-analog and analog-to-digital converters, and motion control products. One of their key product lines is accelerometers, which use a patented fabrication process to create a series of microscopic mechanical beams. In operation, each beam is distended along its length due to motion or gravity effects. This distention changes the capacitance in nearby plates. The capacitive change is correlated as acceleration or deceleration.

Although a thorough discussion of the theory of operation of the ADXL accelerometers is beyond the scope of this column, you can find much more on the subject directly from the manufacturer; check their Web site at *www.analog.com.*

In addition to the mechanical portions of the accelerometer, all the basic interface circuitry is part of the device. In fact, if you were looking at one of the ADXL accelerometers, you would think that they were just integrated circuits of some type. Because the basic circuitry is included as part of the accelerometer, only a minimum number of external parts are needed. In our first project, only eight external parts are used, three of which are filtering/bypass capacitors to reduce the effects of electrical noise. The second project uses even fewer external parts.

Constructing a Single-Axis Accelerometer Robotic Sensor

The single-axis accelerometer outlined here is based on Analog Devices' ADXL150JQC. The device combines a micro-machined mechanical accelerometer with on-board amplification electronics. The normal range of this accelerometer is ±50 *g* (a *g* is the unit of measure of gravitational pull; one *g* is equal to the gravitational pull on the surface of the earth). This range is actually too high for most robotic applications, so we will scale it down to about ±5 or 10 *g*.

The output signal of the ADXL150 is a voltage. We'll be using the ADXL-150 in full DC mode, where the output will swing no less than about 2.5 volts as the sensor detects changes in acceleration. Depending on how you adjust the sensor board, you can get the ADXL150 to deliver close to the full 0- to 5-volt output range. The broader the range of voltage, the more resolution the sensor will provide. At a scaling factor of ±5 *g*, the sensor can detect a change of 400 mV per *g*. With an 8-bit analog-to-digital converter (ADC) measuring the full 4000-mV (4-volt) range, this equates to a resolution of 15.625 mV per step, or roughly 0.06 *g*; not bad. A 10- or 12-bit ADC will provide even greater resolution.

The one "gotcha" of the ADXL150 is that it is a 14-pin surface-mount component, making it difficult to use in a homebrew circuit. Fortunately, there are a number of techniques to use for most any other surface-mount part:

- Use an IC surface-mount carrier board. Carefully solder the surface-mount component onto the carrier board. The carrier can then be used in ordinary breadboards and prototyping boards. The leads of the ADXL150 are pre-tinned, so you need only hold the part in place for the first "tack" with your soldering pencil. Repeat the process for each of the other leads. Be sure to buy a carrier board that has solder pads appropriately spaced for the ADXL150. Most IC carrier boards are made for thinner packages. The ADXL150 is in a "fat" ceramic package and is wider than most ICs.
- Solder short lengths of 30 AWG wire-wrap wire to each of the ADXL150's leads. This is delicate work, and it requires expert soldering and a good eye (it was the technique I used for my prototype).

• Design and etch your own surface-mount board, custom-made for the ADXL150.
• Purchase the ADXL150 Evaluation Board, available directly from Analog Devices and several online and catalog merchants, such as Allied Electronics (*www.alliedelec.com*). This is perhaps the easiest method.

Figure 2 is a schematic that shows the ADXL150 set up as a general-purpose accelerometer, suitable for measuring tilt, vibration, and, of course, acceleration. This circuit was adapted from the data sheet provided for the ADXL-150, with parts values suitable for our robotic endeavors.

The heart of the circuit is the ADXL150, which is powered by 5 volts DC. Capacitors C1, C2, and C3 are for power-supply bypass and are included to reduce noise on the output. IC2 is an Analog Devices OP196 rail-to-rail operational amplifier. This is the op-amp called for in the data sheet for the accelerometer, and for good reason. It not only offers good gain with low noise, but it is designed to accept a single-ended supply—that is +5 volts and ground. Though the OP196 op-amp is called for, most any single-ended rail-to-rail op-amp will probably work, but your results may vary. The LM741 op-amp is specifically *not* recommended.

Listing 1

```
' ADXL150 test program
' For use with BasicX-24 microcontroller
' Output of ADXL150 is connected to pin 13 (IO line 7)
'  of the BasicX-24

Dim Voltage As Integer, BlinkTotal As Integer
Dim Total As Long
Const PinNumber As Byte = 13
Const GreenLED As Byte = 26
Const RedLED As Byte = 25
Const LEDon As Byte = 0
Const LEDoff As Byte = 1

Sub Main()
   Dim x as Byte
   Total = 0
   Do
         For x = 1 to 254                ' adjust for "filter"
               Voltage = GetADC (PinNumber)
               Total = Total + CLng(Voltage)
         Next
         Total = Total \ 254             ' adjust for "filter"
         BlinkTotal = CInt(Total)
         Call LEDs
         Call Delay(0.1)
   Loop
End Sub

Sub LEDs()
   If BlinkTotal > 825 Then              ' adjust as needed
         Call PutPin(RedLED, LEDoff)
         Call PutPin(GreenLED, LEDon)
   Else
         Call PutPin(GreenLED, LEDoff)
         Call PutPin(RedLED, LEDon)
   End If
End Sub
```

How the Circuit Works

Resistors R1 and R2 provide the scale factor. The values chosen reduce the scale factor to between about ±5 and 10 *g*. According to the datasheet for the ADXL150, total resistance for R1 and R2 should be from 10K to 20K. I have specified a 1K resistor, and a 20K potentiometer. If you want to read higher *g* ratings—you intend to launch your robot in a rocket, for example—increase the value of R1 and R2.

Potentiometer R3 serves as a 0-*g* scale adjust, which may or may not be critical for your application. On first use, center the pot, and adjust it so the ADXL150 outputs a voltage in the middle of the scale when the sensor is turned on its side. With the sensor pointing arrow-up, the reading will be for +1 *g*; with the sensor pointing arrow-down, the reading will be for –1 *g*.

Resistor R4 sets the gain of the op-amp and should be selected to match the input provided by R1 and R2. I'll let you read the datasheet for the details, but for the prototype I used a 22K resistor. Finally, C3 serves to set the low-pass filtering from about 8 to 10 Hz. With a lower value (0.01 or 0.001 µF, for instance), you increase the bandwidth, but add noise to the output. A higher value (e.g. 1 or 2 µF) will decrease bandwidth and noise. However, very high capacitances make the output of the ADXL150 sluggish.

I mounted the ADXL150 to a 14-pin wire-wrap socket using double-sided foam tape. I had previously soldered wire-wrap wire to each pin of the ADXL150; the free end of each wire was then attached to the pins of the socket. After inserting the socket into the prototyping board and soldering it in place, I clipped off the excess length of the socket pins. Note that in my prototype, I soldered a wire to *every* pin on the ADXL150, but this is not needed. Only pins 7, 8, 10, and 14 need to be connected to anything; pin 9 is only used for the self-test function and should not be connected.

Applications for the ADXL150

After constructing the ADXL150 sensor board, connect the power leads to a suitable 5-volt DC power supply, and connect the output to a fast-acting meter or oscilloscope. While slowly moving the sensor board in various directions, adjust R2 and R4 for maximum voltage change. You will need to experiment with different settings to achieve the output you want, based on your planned application of the ADXL150.

A level or tilt sensor. Position the ADXL150 so it points arrow-up (+1 *g* setting). Any tilt in any direction will then be registered as a negative-going voltage change. For this application, you want a low-g scale, so be sure to adjust R2 near its minimum and R4 near its maximum.

A movement sensor. Position the ADXL-150 so that it points arrow-forward (arrow to the front of the robot). For a slow robot, a rather low-*g* scale is usually desired, but adjust accordingly. Some small robots turn and spin on their axis

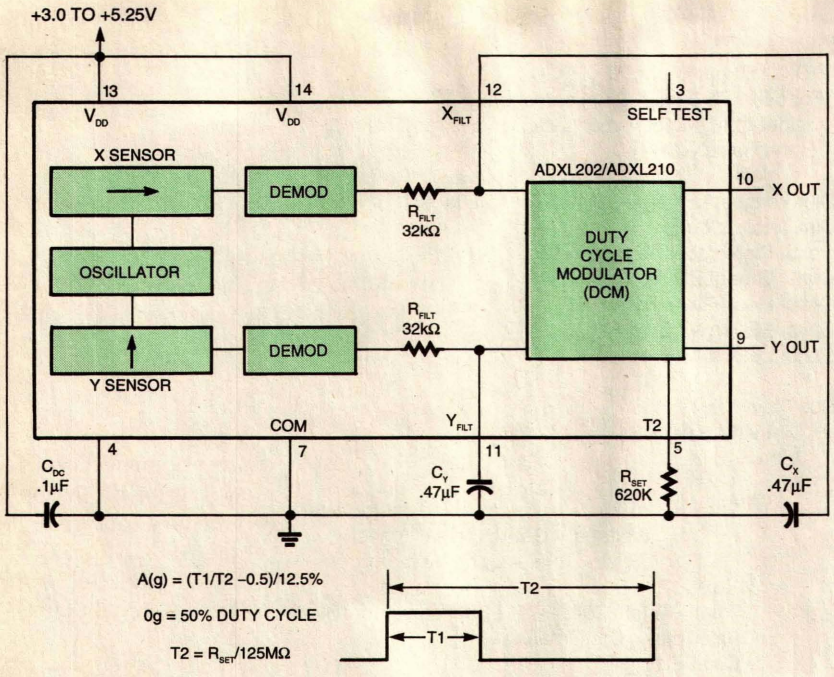


Fig. 3. The ADXL202 two-axis accelerometer is easy to use, requiring only four external parts. The output of the device is a digital pulse train.

very quickly, producing momentary forces of 2 or 3 *g*!

A shock or vibration sensor. Position the ADXL150 in horizontal or vertical position, as desired. The scale setting should be adjusted based on the sensitivity you need. If you do not want the robot to be highly sensitive to minor bumps and grinds, for instance, set a high-*g* scale by increasing R2 and decreasing R4.

Of course, to be of any use, the accelerometer should be interfaced to a computer or microcontroller via an analog-to-digital converter. The BasicX-24 microcontroller from NetMedia (*www.basicx.com*), is pin-for-pin compatible with the Basic Stamp II from Parallax, but includes an on-board analog-to-digital converter (ADC). This ADC is the "multiplexing" type, so you can use any (and all) of eight different data lines to read analog data. This feature of the BasicX-24 makes it particularly well-suited for use with sensors such as the ADXL150 accelerometer, as no external ADC circuit is required.

Listing 1 shows a test program for the BasicX-24 microcontroller and how to use the ADXL150 as a tilt sensor. The amplified output of the ADXL150 is connected to pin 13 (I/O line 7) of the BasicX-24. The main body of the code—defined by the Main() subroutine—is an endless loop that constantly collects data from the accelerometer. A "software filter" is used to average out the values of the ADXL150. I set the filter to average 254 samples of data from the accelerometer; you can select a lower value if you don't want to sample as many data points.

When running, the program changes the color of the LED built onto the BasicX-24 carrier board. With the ADXL150 pointing "up" so that the output is at its highest level, the green LED lights. As the ADXL150 is tilted horizontally, the output decreases; the red LED lights instead. You'll need to experiment with the "setpoint" (I used 825, which I found through trial and error), depending on the actual values provided by your ADXL150 circuit.

Constructing a Dual-Axis Accelerometer Robotic Sensor

The ADXL150 single-axis accelerometer that we have been working with has a close sibling: the ADXL250, which combines two accelerometers in one. The ADXL250 is a dual-axis device, with the axes oriented at right angles to one another. When the accelerometer is positioned horizontally, it can detect motion in 360 degrees (it cannot detect up and down motion when in this position, however).

Using the ADXL250 is very similar to using the ADXL150—you just duplicate the interface electronics for the second axis. Refer to the datasheet for the ADXL250 on the pinout diagram for the device.

Analog Devices makes a lower-cost line of accelerometers specifically designed for consumer products. Their ADXL202 is a dual-axis device that has a ± 2 *g* sensitivity (if you need more *g*'s, check out the ADXL210, which is rated at ± 10 *g*'s). Besides being less expensive than the ADXL150/250, the ADXL202 has a simplified output: instead of a linear voltage, the output is purely digital. As acceleration changes, the timing of the pulses at the output of the ADXL202 change; this change can be readily determined with a PC or microcontroller, using simple software. No op-amp or scaling-adjustment components are necessary.

Like the ADXL150, the ADXL202 is a surface-mount component. See the discussion in the ADXL150 section about alternatives for interfacing the ADXL202 with the electronics in your robot. By a long measure, the ready-made ADXL202 Evaluation Board is the easiest way to use this device. It comes on a small postage-stamp carrier that can be directly soldered to the BASIC Stamp or other microcontroller.

The basic hookup diagram for the ADXL202 is shown in Fig. 3. Note that

Listing 2

```
' ADXL202 test program
' For use with Parallax Basic Stamp II
' Connect as detailed in text

Freq      Var     Word
T1x       Var     Word
T1y       Var     Word
T2 Var    Word

Low       0       ' self-test, pin 0
Input     2       ' X accell, pin 2
Input     4       ' Y accell, pin 4
High      6       ' V+ pin 6

Count 4, 500, Freq
T2 = Freq * 2

Repeat_Loop:
   debug cls
   Pulsin 2,1,T1y
   T1y = 2 * T1y
   Pulsin 4,1,T1x
   T1x = 2 * T1x
   T1y = 8 * T1y / T2
   T1x = 8 * T1x / T2
   debug dec T1x, tab, dec T1y, tab, cr
   Pause 150
   Goto Repeat_Loop:
```

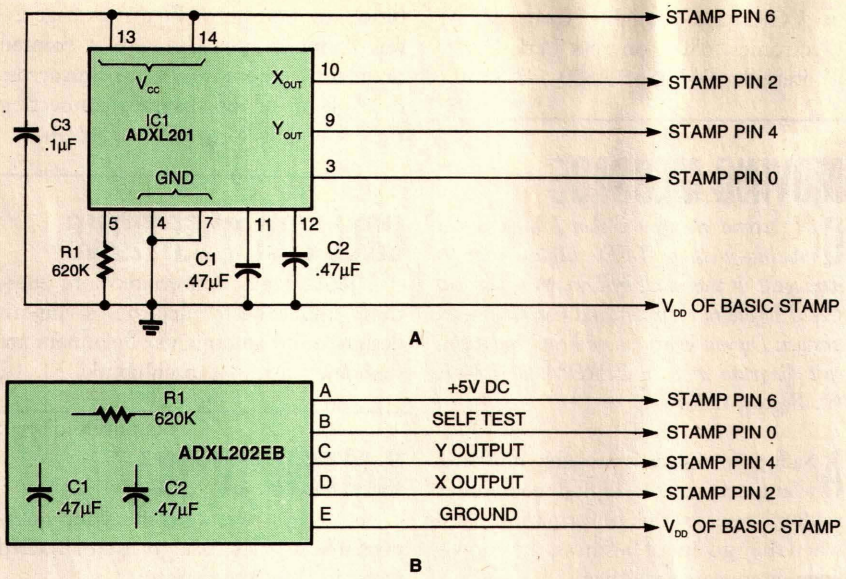


Fig. 4. Connection diagram for interfacing the ADXL202 to a Basic Stamp II. For ease of testing the Stamp's IO pin 6 provides +5 volts DC.

except for two filter capacitors and a single resistor, there are no external components. I have specified a rather low bandwidth for the device, about 10 Hz. According to the ADXL202 datasheet, the value for C1 and C2 for this bandwidth should be 0.47 µF.

Resistor R1 sets the value of the timing pulse, used for the output of the X- and Y-axes of the ADXL202 chip. I have specified a modest timing pulse of 5 milliseconds. According to the datasheet, this requires a nominal value of 625 kohms (620k is a more practical actual value and is shown in the schematic) for R1. Note that the exact timing of the pulse is not critical, as any variation will be accounted for in software. You will want to select a higher or lower timing pulse based on the capabilities of the PC or microcontroller you are using, and the resolution you desire.

The output of the ADXL202 is a steady stream of square waves. The timing of the pulses, defined as *T2*, is set by R1 (see above); for our project, the pulses are 5 mS apart.

Changes in acceleration change the width of each pulse (this is called *pulse-width modulation*, or *PWM*). For the ADXL202, the width changes 12.5 percent for each *g* of acceleration—both positive and negative changes. Therefore, the width of these 5-mS pulses will change by 50 percent for the entire ±2-*g* range of the device. A zero *g* state is 50 percent duty cycle. The width of the pulses is defined as *T1*. Because the ADXL202 uses a pulse-width-modulated output, rather than a linear DC output, no analog-to-digital conversion is necessary.

The ADXL202 has two axes, so it can detect acceleration and gravity changes in two axes at once. Use the device in vertical or horizontal orientation. As a tilt sensor, orient the device horizontally; any tilt in any direction will be sensed. In this position, the ADXL202 can also be used as a motion detector—determining the speed, direction, and possibly even the distance (given the resolution of the control circuitry you use) of that movement.

The control interface for the ADXL202 is surprisingly simple. Figure 4 shows the hookup diagram for connecting the ADXL202 (surface-mount chip or evaluation board) with a Basic Stamp II from Parallax (*www.parallax-inc.com*). In both cases, power for the ADXL202 comes from one of the Stamp's I/O pins, which is acceptable for testing purposes.

Listing 2 shows a short program written in PBASIC for the Basic Stamp II that allows continual reading of the two outputs of the ADXL202. The program works by first determining the period of the T2 basic pulse. It then uses the PULSEIN command with both the T1y and T1x axis signals. PULSEIN returns the length of the pulse; a longer pulse means higher *g*; a shorter pulse means lower g.

Because the BASIC Stamp II has a clock frequency of 2 microseconds, the actual time of the T1y and T1x pulses are converted to microseconds with the lines:

```
T1y = 2 * T1y
T1x = 2 * T1x
```

In T1y and T1x are the pulse widths in microseconds. These widths are then referenced to the T2 value previously obtained by the program with the lines:

```
T1y = 8 * T1y / T2
T1x = 8 * T1x / T2
```

Typical results are numbers on the order of 200 and 170 for the X and Y axes. Note that even on a flat surface the two outputs of the ADXL202 may not exactly match, due to manufacturing tolerances and differences in values for R1 and C1/C2.

The REPEAT_LOOP loop continually reads the outputs of the sensor. Without the Pause statement and Debug lines, the code loops very fast—just a few tens of microseconds—allowing you to insert other programming for your robot. Note that once the loop has begin, the value of T2 is never read again (unless the entire program is restarted). This is acceptable for low-accuracy applications like basic tilt sensing. But when higher accuracy is required, the timing of the T2 pulse train should be re-read every five or ten minutes, and even more frequently if the robot will be subjected to sudden and sharp temperature changes. The output of the ADXL202 is sensitive to temperature, so changes in temperature will affect the timing of the T2 pulse.

As the program runs, you will note that the value of the X and Y outputs will change ±50 to ±75, just by tilting the accelerometer on its sides. Sudden movement of the accelerometer will produce more drastic changes. Note the values you get and incorporate those in the accelerometer control software you devise for your robot.

Next month, we'll begin an in-depth look at the BasicX-24 microcontroller from NetMedia and discuss how it can be used in your robot creations. P

Take Stock in America U.S. SAVINGS BONDS
A public service of this magazine

er you happen to be downloading; or end your session properly, by which time your caller will have given up?

What you really need is a second telephone line. An alternative is to disable Call Waiting before dialing a call with your modem. In the United States, this is done by dialing *71; your telephone company will tell you how to do it in your country. Then people calling you while you're online will hear a busy signal and will realize that your telephone is in use.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

Q *Could you help me locate National Technical Schools, which used to be on Figueroa Street in Los Angeles and has existed since 1905? They used to advertise correspondence courses in your magazine.—D. B., Kingston, Jamaica*

A Sadly, after a long and distinguished history, NTS went bankrupt and ceased operations around 1992, according to the Los Angeles Times. Old institutions seem to die off fastest when the economy is strong—one of the few disadvantages of prosperity.

WANT MODULATORS

Q *Can you tell me some sources for the little audio/video-to-RF modulators that are used in video games?—S. H., Dallas, TX*

A These modulators take audio and composite video signals and modulate them onto TV channel 3 or 4 so that the output can be fed to a TV set. As you might guess, they're plentiful, since there is one in every VCR, camcorder, and video game.

Two kinds, both priced under $5, are available from Jameco, 1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002, 650-592-8097; *www.jameco.com*. RadioShack's "video game switches," stock numbers 26-609 and 26-610, are actually modulators; they cost $19.99 each. Higher-performance, self-contained modulators are used with video systems; prices range up to $300 and one supplier is RadioShack's commercial division, *www.radioshack.com*. Replacements for the modulators used in VCRs are available from MCM Electronics, 650 Congress Park Drive, Centerville, OH 45459; 800-543-4330.

MOVING MESSAGE

Q *My second question is that I have an old moving-message LED display that is damaged. It was made by Dynasty of Carson, CA. I wrote to them but did not receive an answer. Do you know where I can find a circuit diagram and an EPROM for it?—F. G., Bogota, Colombia*

A Sadly, the answer is probably nowhere. Manufacturers of digital equipment seldom release this information, and when they go out of business, the knowledge disappears with them.

However, depending on what the problem is, you might be able to use standard troubleshooting techniques to fix it. The most common failures in digital equipment consist of poor connections, power-supply problems, and shorted capacitors. If the 5-volt supply seems to be shorted out, check the bypass capacitors that are located near each IC.

If you're completely stuck, write to us again giving us exact information about the make and model of the device; we'll see if a reader somewhere has one just like it.

SCANNER MEETS ITS WATERLOO?

Q *From an American, I obtained a Bearcat BC-200 radio scanner that does not work. Where can I get a schematic diagram in order to try to repair it? By the way, **Radio-Electronics** is no longer available in Belgium.—C. C., Waterloo, Belgium*

A Bearcat is now owned by Uniden. You might be able to get a schematic from Uniden Service, Inc., 4700 Amon Carter Blvd., Ft. Worth, TX 76155; 817-858-3300.

Radio-Electronics changed its name in 1992 to **Electronics Now** and has just been combined with its sister magazine, **Popular Electronics,** to create **Poptronics**. We regret that we lost you in the shuffle!

DECEMBER TYPO

In the "Q & A" column that appeared in the December 1999 issue of **Electronics Now**, the bottom of Fig. 1 on page 26 was chopped off. Although it printed only faintly, there is indeed a line across the bottom of the diagram connecting the left end of R5 to pin 7 of IC2-b.

CALL FOR QUESTIONS

"Q&A" would appreciate more questions about basic electronics, circuit design, and components. Beginners are welcome—this is your column!

WRITING TO Q&A

As always, we welcome your questions. The most interesting ones are answered in print. Please be sure to:

(1) include plenty of background information (we'll shorten your letter for publication);

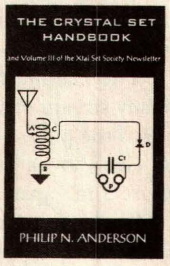
(2) give your full name and address on your letter (not just the envelope);

(3) type your letter if possible, or write very neatly; and

(4) if you are asking about a circuit, include a complete diagram.

Questions can be sent to Q&A, **Poptronics** Magazine, 500 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735, or e-mailed to *q&a@gernsback.com*, but please do not expect an immediate reply in these pages (because of our backlog) and please don't send graphics files larger than 100K. Due to the volume of mail, we regret that we cannot give personal replies. P

INSIDE CRYSTAL SETS



An easy-to-read book on crystal set theory and construction opens vistas for novices and pros alike. Build radios like Grandpa did, do it better, and know what you are doing. *The Crystal Set Handbook*, published by The Crystal Set Society, is an authentic guide on the topic.

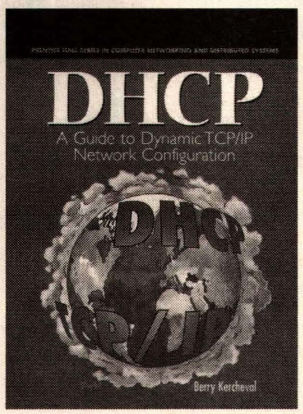
To order *The Crystal Set Handbook*, send $10.95 plus $4.00 for shipping in the U.S. and Canada only to **Electronics Technology Today Inc.**, P.O. Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240. Payment in U.S. funds by U.S. bank check or International Money Order. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. **MA03**

NEW LITERATURE

DHCP: A Guide To Dynamic TCP/IP Network Configuration

by Berry Kercheval
Prentice Hall
One Lake Street
Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458
Tel: 800-282-0693
Web: www.phptr.com
$44.99

With DHCP, network administrators can automatically remotely configure every desktop for Internet access. Starting with an easy-to-understand description, this guide to DHCP fully explains how it works and where it's headed.

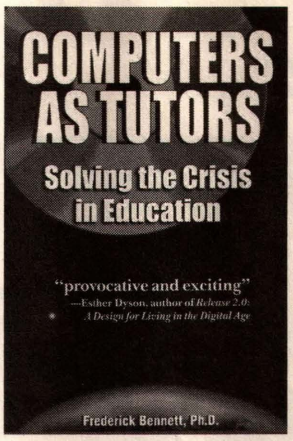


The author explains DHCP's multiple configuration options and how to choose the right ones. The latest DHCP extensions and proposals are previewed, including Secure DHCP and Reliable DHCP. A comprehensive vendor guide and the complete DHCP RFC documents are provided.

Computers As Tutors: Solving The Crisis In Education

by Frederick Bennett, Ph.D.
Faben, Inc.
P.O. Box 3133
Sarasota, FL 34230
Tel: 888-671-5112
Web: www.fabenbooks.com
$25

"Children are born with the innate desire to learn, yet over twenty-five million adults' lives are virtually destroyed by their illiteracy." The author documents how computers could enable every student, without exception, to succeed.


COMPUTERS AS TUTORS
Solving the Crisis in Education
"provocative and exciting"
—Esther Dyson, author of Release 2.0: A Design for Living in the Digital Age
Frederick Bennett, Ph.D.

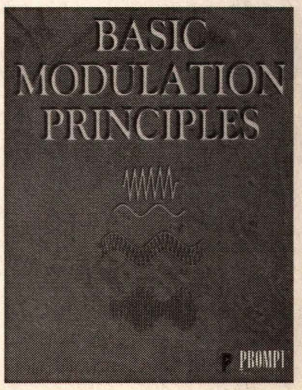
The solution, according to the author, is one-on-one computerized education. Bennett advocates pairing students with computers for individualized instruction. With computers as tutors, every child will be able to move forward at their own pace. The author envisions "Leader Teachers" who will mentor and monitor children as they progress—no student will pass through school without individual attention.

Basic Modulation Principles

by Irving Gottlieb
Prompt Publications
Howard W. Sams & Company
2647 Waterfront Parkway, East Drive
Indianapolis, IN 46214-2041
Tel: 800-428-7267
Web: www.hwsams.com
$24.95

Offering insight into the electronic equipment used today, this simple, easy-to-read guide helps readers learn about the basic ideas and implementation techniques of modulation and demodulation. With detailed descriptions and schematics, this book covers everything from the nature of frequency modulation and spectra effects of modulating signals in AM to bessel functions and the basic building blocks of AM and FM transmitters. Designed for hobbyists or electronics technicians, this book is a useful practical reference.

Organized into four sections, the book covers amplitude modulation; single-sideband, double sideband, and vestigial-sideband modulation; frequency and phase modulation; and demodulation. Following each section is an illustration gallery including the graphs, schematics, and waveforms referred to in the text.



BooksNow To order books in this magazine or, any book in print. Please call anytime day or night: **(800) BOOKS-NOW (266-5766)** or (801) 261-1187 ask for ext. 1454 or visit on the web at **http://www.BooksNow.com/electronic-snow.htm**.
Free catalogs are *not* available.

DHTML & JavaScript

by Gilorien
Prentice Hall
One Lake St.
Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458
Tel: 800-282-0693
Web: www.phptr.com
$42.99

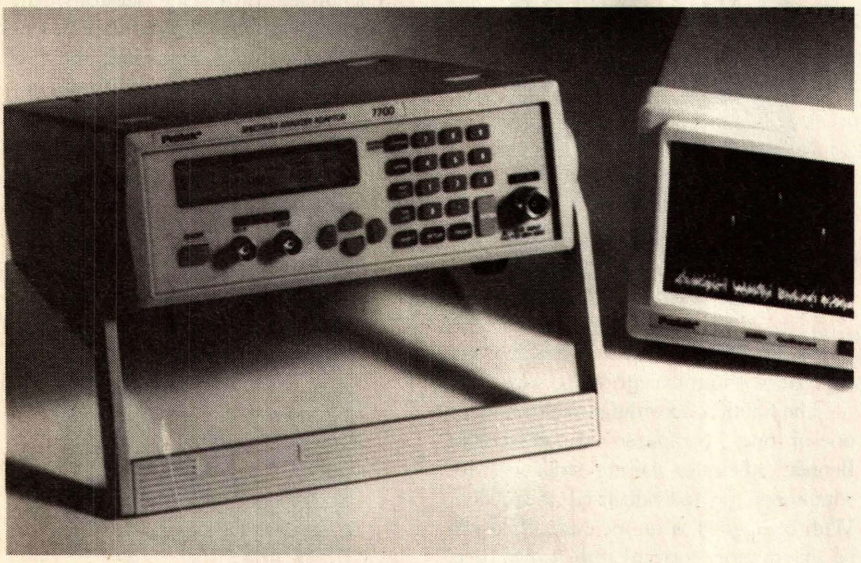
This complete task-oriented tutorial delivers thorough coverage of JavaScript theory operation and functions. It's a detailed reference to JavaScript syntax, and a library of over 400 working examples that show exactly how to build innovative Web sites with Netscape's hottest technologies. The accompanying CD-ROM contains all these examples, as well as two hyper-linked versions of the book.

Also explained are: Javascript's Layer Object, both key concepts and real-world sample code; in-depth Event Object coverage and implementation; and pattern matching with the new RegExp Object. Readers will learn how to design their own online games with image-dragging or keyboard control.

NEW GEAR

USE THE FREE INFORMATION CARD FOR FAST RESPONSE

Spectrum Analyzer Adapter



CIRCLE 60 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

DESIGNED WITH ADVANCED DSP technology, the digitally synthesized *Spectrum Analyzer Adapter Model 7700* converts any dual-trace oscilloscope into a 1-GHz spectrum analyzer with all the features and functions needed to make precise frequency and power measurements. The Model 7700 can be used to check and troubleshoot all IF and RF circuitry in wireless products, such as two-way radios, PCS and cellular telephones in addition to cable TV systems, wireless remotes, wireless mics, and video equipment.

The Model 7700 is the "front end" of a spectrum analyzer: the mixers, local oscillators, log amp, and synchronizing circuit. Your oscilloscope provides the display and sweep circuits. This design results in a compact easy-to-carry package, measuring 3 1/4 by 8 1/2 by 10 inches and weighing 4 1/2 pounds. Easily transportable in your toolbox, it also provides lower power consumption than most spectrum analyzers—less than 1 amp.

All spectrum parameters (center frequency, resolution, bandwidth, reference level, etc.) are accessed via menus displayed on a backlit LCD. The menu items are easily chosen from the front-panel keys. Their values are entered or changed by the numeric or up/down arrow keys, making setups fast and easy. Two frequency markers can also be selected from the menu. These markers, which may be moved to any position on the waveform via the front-panel keys, display the frequency and amplitude values.

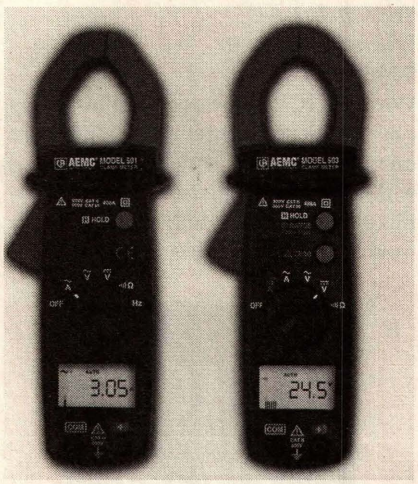
The Model 7700 adapter offers a Zero span feature for monitoring in the time domain the amplitude of a carrier signal. This mode displays any variations in the carrier amplitude over a period of time, allowing long-term trends and carrier irregularities to be observed. It also provides frequency spans from 2KHz/ Div to 100MHz/Div. The 2KHz/ Div span is useful for testing RF output type sensors, where a change in the sensor input value results in a proportional change in RF carrier deviation. Other features include an average noise level of 140dBm/Hz and a wide 120dBm input measuring range.

The Model 7700 Spectrum Analyzer Adapter has an MSRP of $1600.

Protek Test and Measurement
154 Veterans Drive
Northvale, NJ 07647
Tel: 201-767-7242
Web: www.hcprotek.com

CLAMP-ON METER

GENERAL-PURPOSE PROFESSIONAL AC/DC clamp-on meters, *Models 501* and *503* are full autoranging units. The meters provide the user with AC/DC volts, AC/DC amps, resistance, and continuity. Model 501 also adds a frequency function.



CIRCLE 61 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Features of these meters include accuracy to 1%, a large easy-to-read 4000-count display, and a 42-segment bargraph. Measuring 7.6 by 1.97 by 1.1 inches, the tough durable meters are compact and easy to use in tight places.

Models 501 and 503 Clamp-On Meters have list prices starting at $99.

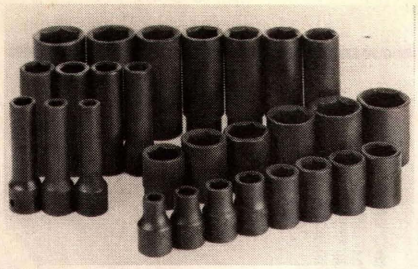
AEMC Instruments
99 Chauncey St.
Boston, MA 02111
Tel. 617-451-0227
Web: www.aemc.com.

SOCKET SETS

THE *FRACTIONAL IMPACT SOCKET Set (#4051)* and the *Metric Impact Socket Set (#4053)* are ideal for tough automotive and industrial applications. These socket sets include both standard and deep versions of the new tapered nose-down socket, allowing greater access to hard-to-reach fasteners.

The patented SureGrip design drives the side of the hex fastener, not the corners, providing more torque and positive grip on the fastener head and avoiding breakage. The sets are packaged in durable molded plastic cases for safe, secure storage.

The Fractional Impact Socket Set



CIRCLE 62 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

(#4051) and the Metric Impact Socket Set (#4053) cost $229.95 each.

S&K Hand Tool Corp.
3535 W. 47th St.
Chicago, IL 60632
Teeach: 773-523-1300
Web: www.skhandtool.com.

Weather-Resistant Camera

IDEAL FOR OUTDOOR APPLICATIONS, the *WR-700 Weather-Resistant Camera* provides protection from rain, snow, and sleet. With the special moveable shroud, the camera even reduces glare in direct sunlight.

CIRCLE 63 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The camera has a 1/3-inch interline CCD image with no audio. It provides a high resolution of 430 TV lines, 0.1 Lux for the B/W model and 400 TV lines, 2 Lux for the color model. The compact camera measures 3 1/2 by 2 1/3 by 2 1/3 inches. Both models require a 12 volt DC power supply and come with mounting hardware.

The WR-700 Weather-Resistant Camera has an introductory price of $89 (B/W model) and $179 (color model).

Matco, Inc.
830 E. Higgins Rd., #111G
Schaumberg, IL 60173
Tel: 800-719-9605
Web: www.mat-co.com

SERVICE CLINIC

(continued from page 47)

well as the idler clutch—if it weakens, then the idler wheel does not press against the appropriate reel with enough force to grip. Is the VCR a top loader or a front loader? On a top loader, you should be able to trick it into playing a non-existent tape by covering up the end-of-tape sensor or microswitch. This may permit you to see what is going on.

If the VCR is a front loader, then it is tougher. You need a cassette cheater like the ones described in an earlier column in this series. Then, with the cheater in place happily fooling the VCR, feel the spindles while the machine is operating. In FF or REW, you may find that they are not being driven or are being driven very weakly. Try to determine if the idler is even being pushed into position or is hung up on something. If there is any chance that it is the idler tire, try removing it, turning it inside out, and reinstalling it. The relatively protected inner (now outer) surface may grip well enough to confirm the diagnosis.

Quit While You're Ahead—Abort Fast Forward Or Rewind

In this case, the tape starts to move—possibly at a reasonable speed—but then may shut down. The problem may also seem erratic or may depend on the tape being used. Make sure that the tape is not the problem—try another one. If the VCR starts the operation (as evidenced by whirring sounds and the tape counter changing numbers) but at some point aborts and shuts down, there are several possibilities. It could be a worn idler tire, worn or broken idler clutch, bad belt, or lubrication problem. With instant start transports—where the tape is maintained around the video head drum for all but the fastest rewind, there could be other control problems as well.

If the tape starts fast-forwarding or rewinding properly (as seen from a visual inspection with the cover off), but the tape counter does not change value and the unit then shuts down; a reel-rotation sensor problem is likely. We'll deal with sensors in a future Service Clinic.

If the operation aborts at the same location on only certain tapes, there could be pinholes in the tape oxide coating allowing light to pass through and confuse the sensors. This happens mostly with T160 or old well-worn tapes. If you can locate the problem area, you can try indelible ink on the *non*-oxide side of the tape but ***DO NOT*** use adhesive tape or glue. It's probably best to discard the tape. Otherwise, all you can do is to live with its behavior.

Noisy Rewind or Fast Forward

While these operations are never exactly quiet, when grinding or squeaking noises are evident, it is time to at least consider the possibilities. Confirm that the same thing happens with more than one cassette. It could simply be that you have one defective tape. *(Portions of the following text were contributed by Alan McKinnon (alan.mck@pixie.co.za) and Oldguyteck (edward.croteau@the-spa.com).)*

There are several types of noisy rewind:

A high-pitched squeak: Dirt and/or dried or lost lubrication on reel spindles. Remove both reel tables and clean and lubricate the shafts. On older machines, you often find this as well on idler pulleys.

Periodic 'eek-eek' noise: Check for an out-of-round rotating part rubbing on something. No pat answers here; you have to open your eyes and look.

A grating metal on metal noise: Sounds like car brake pads that should have been changed 5000 miles ago is always the capstan rubbing on its bearing. The only cure is a new motor. Ignore those that tell you to strip and clean the bearing. I've tried this trick at least ten times on different machines—it won't last. If a capstan motor is worn enough to howl, the shaft and bearing are way beyond repair.

Cassette not seating properly and/or tape path alignment problems. Press down on the cassette during REW or FF and see if it shuts up.

Brake levers not disengaging completely, pads worn, or misadjusted.

Missing fiber washers (who worked on the VCR last?). Worn, broken, or distorted gears; other lubrication or dirt problems; etc.

Bad bearings in main motor (usually found in older VCRs).

The list goes on and on. In the end, the only way to narrow down the problem will be with your eyes and ears!

That's it for this time. Next month, we will look into play and record problems. Until then, check out my Web site at *www.repairfaq.org*. I welcome comments (via e-mail only to *sam@stdavids.picker.com*) of all types and will reply promptly to requests for information. See you next time!

CHARLES D. RAKES

Plug In, Turn On, and Power Up: Wall-Mounted Power Supplies

Well! I m glad to see that you survived last month s foray into the dangerous world of high voltage. This month, I thought I d head to the other end of the voltage spectrum, so get ready for some circuitry fun as we go on an electronic treasure hunt for "wall warts," power adapters, wall chargers, and other direct plug-in AC-power providers. I ll bet that if you search around your digs, you'll discover several unused wall-mounted transformers that once provided power to a variety of electronic devices such as telephone-answer machines, cassette recorders, CD players, radios, battery chargers, among others. Here's the reason for the search: Those little beasts can be turned into handy and inexpensive power sources for numerous circuit experiments and future projects.

Most of the wall transformers, as found, are not suitable for general power-supply service because they were designed to power a specific electronic device, which often contained the filtering and regulation components necessary to complete the power-supply circuitry. The majority of the wall transformers only output a raw DC voltage that's usually much higher in value than the listed output voltage. A few are nothing more than a step-down transformer in a plastic housing with an AC output. Be aware that what is listed on the case of the unit is not necessarily what is available at the output.

The majority of wall adapters contain a "class II" transformer. This type of transformer has a high-resistance primary winding that is designed to burn out rather than to burn up. The primary winding is usually wound with fine copper wire, and when the secondary winding is overloaded or shorted, the primary heats up and after a period of time burns open. The housing usually heats up, but normally not to the point where it would be painful to touch, before the primary opens. If you measure the primary winding DC resistance of about a dozen random wall transformers, you'll find that they measure between 90 and 350 ohms. If a resistance of only a few

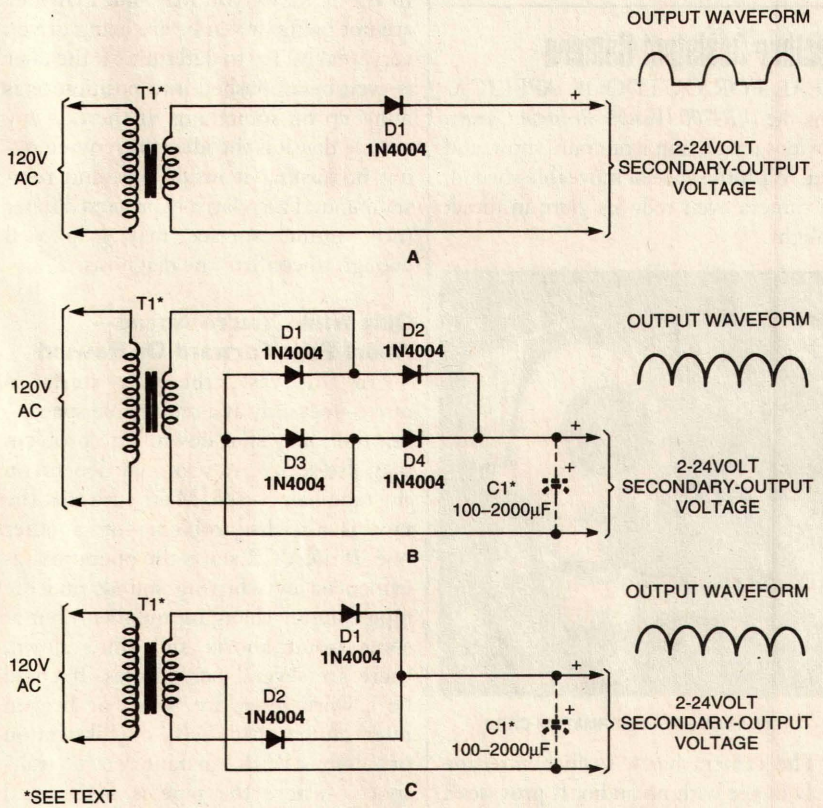


Fig. 1. Basic wall-mounted transformers that output a DC voltage usually come in one of three flavors: a half-wave output with a single diode (A), a full-wave output (B), or a full-wave output that uses a center-tapped transformer (C). Sometimes (but not always) a capacitor is included to smooth the output.

PARTS LIST FOR THE BASIC WALL TRANSFORMER (FIG. 1)

C1—100–2000-µF, 35-WVDC, electrolytic capacitor
D1–D4—1N4004 silicon-rectifier diode
T1—Class II transformer (see text)

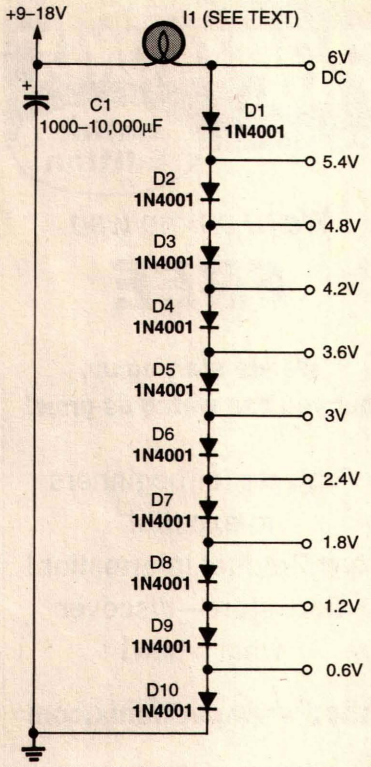


Fig. 2. A simple form of shunt regulator uses a series of silicon diodes. The node of each diode is 0.6 volts lower than the one above it. Some form of load is needed to limit current through the diode string; here, an incandescent lamp is used.

PARTS LIST FOR THE BASIC SHUNT REGULATOR (FIG. 2)

C1—1000–10,000-µF, 25-WVDC, electrolytic capacitor
D1–D10—1N4001 silicon-rectifier diode
I1—3- to 6-volt incandescent-light bulb (see text)

ohms is measured, it's a good possibility that the transformer is not a class II type or that the primary winding is shorted. In any case, be safe and unplug it when not in use!

It's What's Inside That Counts

Let's take a look at the basic "innards" of some typical wall transformers. In Fig. 1A, we have the least desirable type of wall-transformer arrangement that would be suitable for power-supply duty. A single rectifier is used supplying a half-wave DC output without any internal filtering. In order to turn that into a useful supply, a very large-value electrolytic capacitor would be needed across the output. Also, to help make up for the circuit's inefficiencies, a voltage regulator should be included. A wall transformer with only an AC output would be a much better choice; a full-wave rectifier circuit could be added externally.

Our next choice, Fig. 1B, is probably the most desirable type available for power supply use. The output is full-wave rectified with internal filtering. Additional filtering capacitors and a regulator circuit can turn this type of unit into an excellent power source. The wall transformer in Fig. 1C uses a center-tapped transformer with a full-wave rectifier and internal filtering, which is also a desirable choice for power supply use.

An example of a wall transformer similar to the one in Fig. 1C, with a listed output of 3 volts DC at a maximum current of 1 amp, actually had an unloaded output of 6.8 volts; when loaded to a current of 1 amp, the voltage dropped to about 2.8 volts. Adding a 2500-µF electrolytic capacitor across the output increased the voltage to slightly over 3

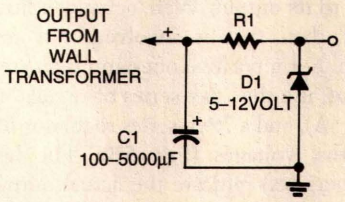


Fig. 3. A more sophisticated form of shunt regulator uses a Zener diode for regulation; those devices are available in several voltages. The lamp load in Fig. 2 is replaced with a resistor. As with most wall-transformer-based power-supply circuits, an electrolytic capacitor smoothes out any ripple present in the transformer's output.

PARTS LIST FOR THE ADVANCED SHUNT REGULATOR (FIG. 3)

C1—100–5000-µF, 35-WVDC, electrolytic capacitor
R1—Resistor (See text for value)
Z1—Zener diode (see text)

volts. Those simple tests can usually supply enough information as to what's inside a particular unit to indicate what needs to be added externally for it to be a useful supply. If there's any doubt about the type of internal rectifier circuitry, use a digital ohmmeter in the "diode" position (a common feature found on most newer digital multimeters that reads the diode's forward voltage drop) and check

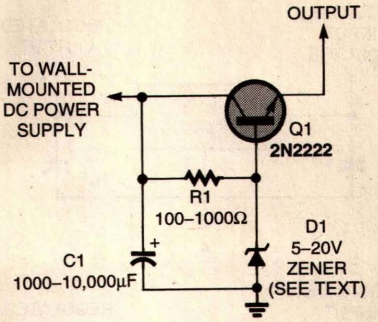


Fig. 4. A series regulator is more efficient than the shunt variety. Here, the amount of current passing through Q1 is regulated by D1. The voltage value of D1 must be 0.6-volts higher than the voltage that will be available from the emitter of Q1.

PARTS LIST FOR THE DISCRETE SERIES REGULATOR (FIG. 4)

C1—1000–10,000-µF, 25-WVDC, electrolytic capacitor
Q1—2N2222 or TIP3055 NPN transistor (see text)
R1—270–1000-ohm resistor (see text)
Z1—5–20-volt Zener diode (see text)

across the output terminals. If a reading of approximately 0.550 is obtained, the circuit is most likely a full-wave-rectifier circuit similar to the one in Fig. 1C. Of course, it could also be a single-diode circuit like Fig. 1A. To be sure which type of circuit is inside, connect an oscilloscope across the unit's output to see whether the output is half-wave or full-wave. Figure 1 has output waveforms for each type of circuit as a guide.

If the ohmmeter test reads 1.000 or greater, the rectifier circuit is most likely similar to Fig. 1B.

Shunt Regulator

A quick and inexpensive shunt-voltage-regulator circuit (see Fig. 2) can be constructed by connecting a number of silicon diodes in series. Just divide the desired output voltage by 0.6 and use that number of diodes in series. If 6 volts is required, connect ten diodes in series and feed the string through either a light bulb or resistor. The lamp or resistor value used will depend on the transformer's output voltage and the regulator's output voltage and current. Also, add a few thousand microfarads of capacitance across the transformer output. One advantage that this simple regulator circuit offers is a stepped output voltage that increases from 0.6 volts to 6

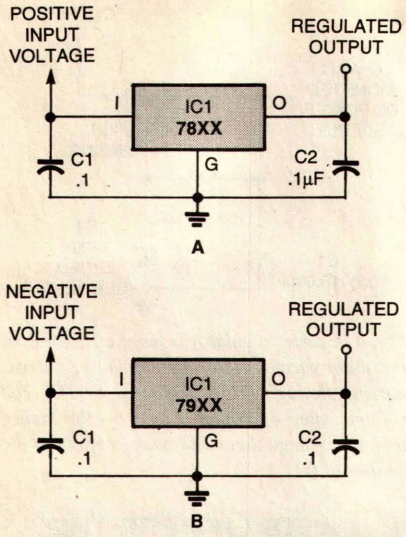


Fig. 5. The series-regulator circuit of Fig. 4 is conveniently packaged in a three-terminal integrated circuit that is easy to use. Both positive (A) and negative (B) versions are available.

PARTS LIST FOR THE IC SERIES REGULATOR (FIG. 5)

C1—1000–10,000-µF, 35-WVDC, electrolytic capacitor
C2—0.1-µF, 50-WVDC, ceramic-disc capacitor
IC1—78xx or 79xx-series fixed-voltage regulator, integrated circuit (see text)

volts in 0.6-volt steps. While it is not an ideal voltage-regulator circuit, it will certainly work; for many applications, it an ideal solution.

Shunt Regulator, Take Two

Another simple shunt-regulator circuit is shown in Fig. 3. A Zener diode replaces the string of silicon diodes and a resistor is used as the current-limiting component. As we've done before, an additional filtering capacitor is added to the wall transformer's output. The zener's voltage rating and R1's resistance values are determined by the transformer used and the desired regulated-output voltage.

Series Regulation A Piece At A Time

A simple series-regulator circuit that can be built with discrete parts for a buck or two is shown in Fig. 4. A 2N2222 transistor can be used as the series regulator if the required output current is 25 milliamps or less. For outputs up to about 0.5 amps, use a TIP3055 plastic power transistor and a heat sink for Q1. The output voltage will be about 0.6 volts less than what the Zener used due to Q1's base-emitter voltage drop. The value of R1 will be between 100 and 1000 ohms, depending on the particular input voltage and the Zener/transistor combination.

As a starting point, try using a 1000-ohm resistor with the 2N2222 or a 270-ohm resistor with the TIP3055. Capacitor C1 can be an electrolytic capacitor with any value between 1000 and 10,000 µF at a working voltage higher than the unloaded output voltage of the transformer. Here, bigger is always better. If you are concerned about getting all of the component values just right for this circuit and don't feel comfortable experimenting, then the next, almost universal, circuit solution is right up your alley!

IC Regulators

The circuits in Fig. 5 make the job of turning a "wall wart" into a wallflower as easy as connecting a fixed-voltage regulator to its output. Well, actually a little more than that is involved, but not much. For a positive one-amp regulated output, use the 78xx-series of regulators (Fig. 5A), and a 79xx-series regulator for negative voltages (Fig. 5B). The last numbers (xx) indicate the actual output voltage. For example, the 7805 is a 5-volt positive regulator while a 7912 is a 12-volt negative regulator.

Those series of IC voltage regulators can be found in most any electronic-parts store or mail-order house for less than two bucks each.

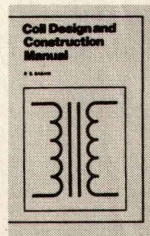
Two capacitors complete the IC-regulator circuit. Any type of 0.1-µF capacitor can be used for C2; C1 is a large electrolytic capacitor to smooth the transformer's output. Any value between 1000 and 10,000 µF will do. Note that the polarity of C1 should match the voltage polarity—especially when working with a negative-regulator circuit!

It's also a good idea to bolt the IC regulator to a piece of metal or to a factory heatsink to keep the operation cool. Don't forget to use a mica insulator and a dab of heatsink grease; regulator tabs are usually not connected to the ground terminal.

It looks like our allotted space is just about filled for this visit, so go forth and dig out all of those old accessory adapters and get busy turning them into useful power sources.

Good circuitry! P

POPTRONIX®
Online Edition
We're on the web
FREE
We are starting up, but you can watch us grow!
Projects for beginners to experts!
New Product information!
Bookstore—discover what's new!
http://www.poptronix.com
WE'RE WITH YOU EVERY DAY 24 HOURS A DAY! DROP IN! WE'D LOVE TO HAVE YOU VISIT!



YOU CAN WIND YOUR OWN COILS?

There's no trick to it except knowing what you are doing. In a unique, 106-page book you can become expert in winding RF, IF, audio and power coils, chokes and transformers. Practically every type of coil is discussed and necessary calculations are given with the mathematical data simplified for use by anyone. Get your copy today!

Mail coupon to:
Electronics Technology Today, Inc.
P.O. Box 240
Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240

Please send me my copy of *Coil Design and Construction Manual* (BP160). I enclose a check or money order for $8.99 to cover the book's cost and shipping-and-handling expenses. NY state residents must add local sales tax.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

All orders must be paid in U.S. funds only. Sorry, no orders accepted outside of USA and Canada. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. ET07

TECH MUSINGS

DON LANCASTER

Synchros and Selsyns And Accelerometers...Oh, My!

I just picked up some interesting 1970's military accelerometers. They consist of a fist-sized magnetically damped pendulum coupled to a syncro transmitter. These do seem to offer sub-g sensitivities. Yeah, solid-state accelerometers from Analog Devices (check out their ADXL05 in particular) or Motorola or others are getting fairly cheap, stable, and quite sensitive. However, these older mechanical beasties might still lead you to lots of interesting robot navigation, physics demos, racing car apps, or even military collectibles. With modifications, they might also make dandy inclinometers or levels. Figure 1 shows us what a typical unit looks like. More details on these are now posted to my *www.tinaja.com/bargms01.html.* All of which reminded me that it is way past time for us to look at...

Servos, Selsyns, and Friends

A lot of the stuff we routinely do with cheap electronics these days had to be handled at one time by special and expensive mechanical devices. A *servo* is any system that uses position or other feedback to gain accuracy. The feedback of most closed-loop systems improves precision but does so with price and stability problems. Usually, some position, velocity, or other factors is measured and compared against your current goal—generating an error signal. The servo then seeks to minimize (or null out) errors. A servomechanism is a servo that involves mechanical motion of some sort. A servomotor is just any motor or mechanical actuator that can be run in either direction and can be safely stalled in any position.

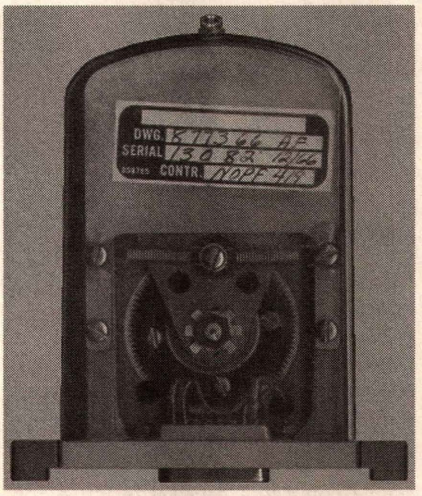


Fig. 1. An older military accelerometer that makes use of a pendulum coupled to a synchro transmitter is shown here.

A *selsyn* is a system that consists of two or more motor-like devices that are intended to control or sense shaft positions. These might be true servo closed-loop or simple open-loop devices. Selsyns played a major role in all WWII ships and aircraft for position control. They are still used for ham antenna sensors, rugged industrial needs, or to measure wind speed and direction. Useful sources for selsyn parts are Fair Radio, Servo Systems, or C & H Sales.

Figure 2 shows a typical selsyn setup. A synchro transmitter consists of a three-phase rotary transformer. The single-phase rotor is driven from a 400-cycle (aircraft) or a 60-cycle (ship or land) source. Three sensing windings physically spaced 120 degrees around the stator output three sine waves whose values are related to the shaft angle. A second device

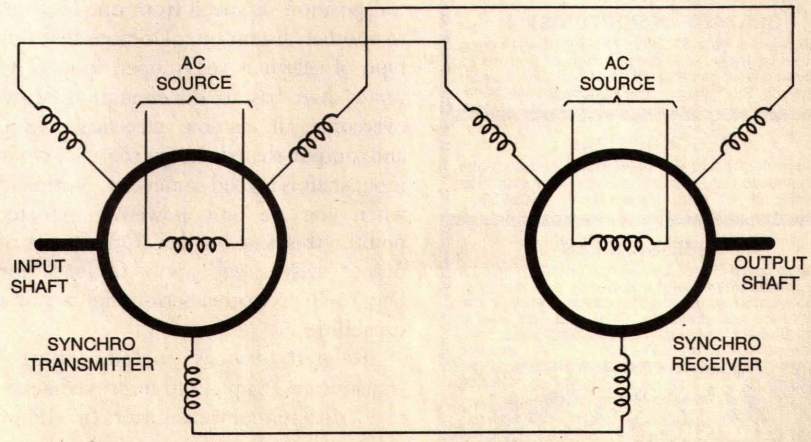


Fig. 2. A selsyn system consists of a synchro transmitter and a synchro receiver. The output shaft position follows the input.

NEED HELP?

Phone or write all your US Tech Musings questions to:

Don Lancaster
Synergetics
Box 809-EN
Thatcher, AZ 85552
520-428-4073

US e-mail: don@tinaja.com
Web: *www.tinaja.com*

new from
DON LANCASTER

ACTIVE FILTER COOKBOOK
The sixteenth (!) printing of Don's bible on analog op-amp lowpass, bandpass, and highpass active filters. De-mystified instant designs. $28.50

RESEARCH INFOPACKS
Don's instant cash-and-carry flat rate consulting service. Ask any reasonable technical question for a detailed analysis and complete report. See www.tinaja.com/info01 for specifics. $79.00

CMOS AND TTL COOKBOOKS
Millions of copies in print worldwide. THE two books for digital integrated circuit fundamentals. About as hands-on as you can get. $28.50 each.

INCREDIBLE SECRET MONEY MACHINE II
Updated 2nd edition of Don's classic on setting up your own technical or craft venture. $18.50

LANCASTER CLASSICS LIBRARY
Don's best early stuff at a bargain price. Includes the CMOS Cookbook, The TTL Cookbook, Active Filter Cookbook, PostScript video, Case Against Patents, Incredible Secret Money Machine II, and Hardware Hacker II reprints. $119.50

LOTS OF OTHER GOODIES

Tech Musings V or VI	$24.50
Ask the Guru I or II or III	$24.50
Hardware Hacker II, III or IV	$24.50
Micro Cookbook I	$19.50
PostScript Beginner Stuff	$29.50
PostScript Show and Tell	$29.50
PostScript Video & secrets	$29.50
PostScript Reference II	$34.50
PostScript Tutorial/Cookbook	$22.50
PostScript by Example	$32.50
Understanding PS Programming	$29.50
PostScript: A Visual Approach	$22.50
PostScript Program Design	$24.50
Thinking in PostScript	$22.50
LaserWriter Reference	$19.50
Type 1 Font Format	$16.50
Acrobat Reference	$24.50
Whole works (all PostScript)	$380.00
Technical Insider Secrets	FREE

BOOK-ON-DEMAND PUB KIT
Ongoing details on Book-on-demand publishing, a new method of producing books only when and as ordered. Reprints, sources, samples. $39.50

THE CASE AGAINST PATENTS
For most individuals, patents are virtually certain to result in a net loss of sanity, energy, time, and money. This reprint set shows you Don's tested and proven real-world alternatives. 28.50

BLATANT OPPORTUNIST I
The reprints from all Don's Midnight Engineering columns. Includes a broad range of real world, proven coverage on small scale technical startup ventures. Stuff you can use right now. $24.50

RESOURCE BIN I
A complete collection of all Don's Nuts & Volts columns to date, including a new index and his master names and numbers list. $24.50

FREE SAMPLES
Check Don's Guru's Lair at http://www.tinaja.com for interactive catalogs and online samples of Don's unique products. Searchable reprints and reference resouces, too. Tech help, hot links to cool sites, consultants. email: don@tinaja.com
FREE US VOICE HELPLINE VISA/MC

SYNERGETICS
Box 809-EN
Thatcher, AZ 85552
(520) 428-4073

FREE catalog: http://www.tinaja.com

NAMES AND NUMBERS

Adobe Acrobat
1585 Charleston Rd.
Mountain View, CA 94043
800-833-6687
www.adobe.com

Analog Devices
PO Box 9106
Norwood, MA 02062
800-262-5643
www.analog.com

Bat Conservation International
PO Box 162603
Austin, TX 78716
800-538-BATS

BookTech
401 N. Broad St.
Philadelphia, PA 19108
215-238-5300
www.booktechmag.com

C&H Sales
PO Box 5356
Pasadena, CA 91107
800-325-9465
aaaim.com/CandH/index.htm

Digital Graphics
2800 W. Midway Blvd.
Broomfield, CO 80020
303-469-5730
www.nbm.com/digitalgraphics

Fair Radio Sales
1016 E. Eureka
PO Box 1105
Lima, OH 45802
419-227-6573
www.fairradio.com

Kay Elemetrics
2 Bridgewater Lane
Lincoln Park, NJ 07035
973-628-6200
www.kayelemetrics.com

Micro Linear
2092 Concourse Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
408-433-5200
www.microlinear.com

Motorola
5005 E. McDowell Rd.
Phoenix, AZ 85008
800-521-6274
www.motorola.com

National Speleological Society
2813 Cave Ave.
Huntsville, AL 35810
205-852-1300
www.caves.org

Print On Demand Business
445 Broad Hollow Rd.
Melville, NY 11747
800-308-6397
www.podb.com

Servo Systems
115 Main Rd., Box 97
Montville, NJ 07045
800-922-1103
www.servosystems.com

Synergetics
Box 809
Thatcher, AZ 85552
520-428-4073
www.tinaja.com

can be connected backwards across the three outputs. Its shaft will automatically follow the input shaft position. Thus, a pair of synchros could send any mechanical position or speed from one location to another distant one. Do note that this type of selsyn is really open loop. The input shaft has to do enough work to overcome all friction, electrical losses, and output-shaft-load inertia. So, your input shaft is loaded somewhat. Normally when you are only powering a meter pointer, this is no big deal. Other types of output selsyns will apply feedback for flap, rudder, or other serious tail-twisting capabilities.

Related devices include control transmitters (to pick up improved accuracy), differential transmitters (to add or subtract two shaft angles), or receivers (handy for shaft position displays). A *synchro resolver* does the calculations needed to find an angle's X and Y components or to provide a digital display. Fancier selsyn combinations can do amazingly sophisticated analog trig calculations or similar tasks.

A useful synchro application-guide tutorial is available at *www.litton-ps.com/DataSheetList.htm*. Figure 3 is a photo of a standard synchro transmitter. Older sizes are usually measured in tenths of an inch. Thus a "size eight" selsyn is 0.8 inches in diameter while the "size fourteen" safely clears an inch-and-a-half space. Let me know if you need any of these to play with.

Dealing with 400 Hz

Military and other aircraft selected 400-Hz as an operating frequency because the size and weight (and thus the horsepower per pound) are much better than the usual 60-Hz utility

Fig. 3. A Synchro transmitter is used to sense shaft position.

power. The short transmission range of higher frequencies is not a factor in most airborne applications. Working 400-Hz power used to be a pain, but these days a PIC, some coils, and a few power semiconductors easily generate it. Mechanical "dynamotor" 60- to 400-Hz converters are readily available as military surplus at *www.tinaja.com/ barg01. html* and a few other places.

This is a perfect way to apply my new magic-sinewave techniques that you can find described in detail at *www.tinaja.com/magsn01.html.* Can you run a 400-Hz device at 60 Hz? If you try this one-on-one, smoke and fire are certain to result. The lower winding inductance draws much higher current at a set voltage, saturates the iron, and burns up. Do not ever plug any 400-Hz device into the same voltage 60-Hz power line!

Few folks have noticed a sneaky workaround. Flux density is the name of the game. A 400-Hz device will usually run just fine on 60-Hz if you lower the voltage to 60/400ths or 0.15. The same current will produce the same magnetic flux, and the beast should remain happy. Naturally, the power and speed of a motor will be miniscule if you try this, but it is possible that it will still end up useful. A 400-Hz iron is often cheap.

Thankfully, in the case of a selsyn transmitter, these days you can use higher impedance electronic loads that you route to a PIC or whatever. A 12- or 15-volt 60-Hz AC supply should work just fine. Thus, selsyn synchro transmitters may still be able to hold their own against encoders for some experimental applications—especially for measuring wind speed and position or for ham antenna sensing—and just may offer cost and reliability advantages.

Selsyns may seem dated, but servo and feedback concepts definitely are not. With this in mind, I have gathered together some of the better books on this subject for you as our resource sidebar. More details on all of these titles can be found at *www.tinaja.com/amlink01.html.*

Listening to Bats

Bats make use of utterly amazing ultrasonic-sonar systems. Their echolocation gets used both in a low-resolution mode for navigation and in high resolution to chow down on flying bugs. Considering the weight, power, resolution, and efficiency, a typical bat navigation system is some eleven orders of magnitude better than the best of military radar systems. Eons ago, the bats discovered the chirp secret to high-resolution radar. Namely, that a long swept frequency sine wave could be collapsed into the narrow pulses needed for high-resolution distance measurements. Collapsing can be done by taking the Fourier transform of the swept return signal. However, bats more than likely use an acoustical-delay network having a linear time-versus-frequency delay characteristic. Details are shown in Fig. 4.

Intuitively, sending any swept FM sinewave into a linear time-delay versus frequency-network stalls the higher frequency parts more than the lower ones, so they all pile up on top of each other and form a narrow pulse. Mathematically, you have done the frequency-domain to time-domain conversion through Fourier, Wavelet, or some similar transformation.

The sweep rates and frequencies depend on the species and whether the bat is in travel or chow mode. Typical sweep limits might be 20- to 40-, or 30- to 60-kHz, with repetition rates going as high as 200 per second. You cannot directly hear most of a bat's chirp, because of its ultrasonic frequencies and wide bandwidths. Instead, one of a number of sneaky schemes can be used to listen in. One of the simplest is pick up the bat's chirp with an ultrasonic alarm transducer. You then amplify and limit the signal and divide it down with a CMOS binary counter such as a 4040. The hard limiting removes many subtleties of the signal, but still lets you determine the presence and possibly the species of the bat.

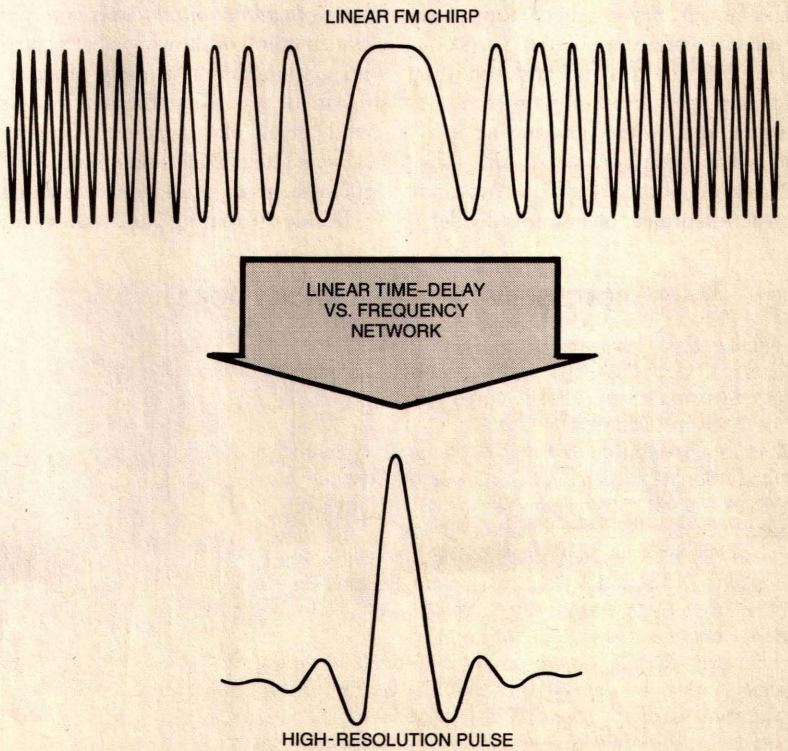


Fig. 4. A bat's chirp uses this sophisticated Fourier Transform scheme to dramatically improve its navigational resolution.

```
% POSTSCRIPT "404" ERROR EXTRACTOR/REPORTER
% ==========================
% Copyright c 2000 by Don Lancaster and Syenrgetics, Box 809, Thatcher, AZ, 85552
% (520) 428-4073 don@tinaja.com http://www.tinaja.com
% Consulting services available per http://www.tinaja.com/info01.html

% All commercial rights and all electronic media rights fully reserved.
% Personal use permitted provided header and entire file remains intact.
% Linking welcome. Reposting expressly forbidden.

% This PostScript-as-language routine reads an ISP log file and extracts all
% "404" or FILE NOT FOUND entries into a separate analysis file.

% To use this program, enter the full path sourcefile and target file names
% and keyphrase below and resave. Then distill the file.

% Note that a NO FILE PRODUCED message is normal and expected.

% IMPORTANT: Be sure to use "\\" when you mean "\" in any PostScript string!

/sourcefilename (C:\\medocs\\logfile.txt) def      % sourcefile
/targetfilename (C:\\medocs\\e404file.txt) def    % output file
/searchphrase (- 404) def                         % term to filter on
/workstring 2000 string def                       % string holds analysis line
/ws {writefile exch writestring} def              % create output file object
/addtooutfile {ws (\n) ws} def                    % add line to output file
/endoutfile {(\n\n) ws
    writefile closefile} def                      % close file when done

% checkline tests to see if a dash followed by a space and a 404 is present...
/checkline {dup searchphrase search {pop pop pop addtooutfile}{pop pop} ifelse} def

% /startoutfile creates an output file object...
/startoutfile {targetfilename (w+) file /writefile exch def(\n\nLines containing ) ws
searchphrase ws ( in document ) ws sourcefilename ws (:\n\n) ws} def

% Main loop reads one logfile line at a time for processing...
/grabphrase {sourcefilename (r) file /workfile exch def startoutfile
{mark workfile workstring readline {checkline}{exit} ifelse
cleartomark} loop endoutfile pop} def

grabphrase                                        % This actually does it

%% EOF
```

Fig. 5. Postscript code to extract 404 log error messages.

The heterodyne methods can also be used if you down convert the bat's signal to the audio range where you can listen to it. A fancier, newer scheme known as *time dilation* works even better. You sample every 16th chirp signal and feed it to a dual-port memory. You then read out the signal at a 1/16 rate, converting it to audio while retaining all of the full-amplitude details. A great Tony Messina construction project on a simple divider-style bat detector can be found at *pw1.netco m.com/~t-rex/BatDetector.html.*

Other technical bat resources are at *life.csu.edu.au/batcall/abs/links.htm*. The classic method of showing a bat's chirp is with a sonograph. An early pioneer in this field was Kay Elemetrics. Still found, of all places, at *www.kayelemetrics.com*. Their DSP Sonograph Model 5500-1 seems to be an industry standard.

Besides listening to bats, various counting and monitoring schemes are often used. They can involve anything from clickety-clack manual counters to the most elaborate of 3-D multi-target image processing. Bat guano analysis can tell you a lot about pollution, climate, and other environmental changes as well. I am sometimes involved in an annual trek to Arizona's Falcon Creek Bat Cave to sample each year's guano deposits and return them for lab analysis. **WARNING: Before getting into this by yourself, be certain to read up on histoplasmosis**. Much more about Fourier and correlation appears in MUSE90.PDF and ACK54.PDF. More on CMOS counters and such can be found in my *CMOS Cookbook.*

The best place to go for accurate bat info is BCI, an acronym for Bat Conservation International. You can visit the Web site at *www.batcon.org*. For some really strange reasons, bat enthusiasts and cavers tend to go together. Maybe it is because they both sleep upside down. Thus, the National Speleological Society at *www.caves.org* also has all sorts of information and bat-related activities. Local chapters of the NSS are often called *grottos*. A typical state will have a dozen. Chances are that several are located near you.

Avoiding 404s

Preventing Web site errors can be a thankless and never-ending task. We saw last month how there is a great freebie Dr. HTML web service up at *www.imageware.com/RxHTML* or by way of my home page HTML button at *www.tinaja.com*. This is great for checking everything from links to spelling to programming syntax. We also saw how to extend this service to Acrobat .PDF files. A 404 or File Not Found error is any file that you cannot provide on your Web site. Some of these will be plain old mistakes visitors have made or else snooping attempts to hunt for pornography or to deduce your site structure. Others might be administrative related. For instance, the way my ISP has the site search set up, unnecessary errors are reported. The search succeeds and the visitor is happy, but the error is mysteriously generated anyway. A third source of errors is your own mistakes. These may be difficult or impractical to repair. They are often items such as an URL mention in some newsgroup, on a printed page, or a misquote. Nevertheless, the final error sources are your own mis-

SOME SERVO AND FEEDBACK BOOKS

Analytic Feedback System Design (Peter Dorato)
Automatic Control:The Power of Feedback (T. Djaferis)
Control System Design Guide (George Ellis)
Control System Dynamics (Robert Clark)
D.C. Motors Speed Control Servo Systems (R. Greene)
Design of Control Systems for DC Drives (A. Buxbaum)
Feedback Control of Dynamic Systems (Gene Franklin)
Feedback Control Systems (Charles Phillips)
Force and Touch Feedback for Virtual Reality (G. Burdea)
Introduction To Feedback Control Systems (Pericles Emanuel)
Introduction to Servomechanism System Design (W. Humphrey)
Modern Control Systems (Richard Dorf)
Nonlinear and Optimal Control Systems (Thomas Vincent)
Principles of Process and Servo Control (D. Senko)
Quantitative Feedback Theory (Constantine H. Houpis)
Schaum's Outline of Feedback and Control Systems (Schaum's)
Synchro and Resolver Conversion (Georffrey Boyes)
For more book details, see *www.tinaja.com/amlink01.html.*

takes that you can correct.

These you must ruthlessly stomp out when and as you find out about them. You find your errors by reading the raw log files that your ISP should be providing you. Note that most statistics software only does error summaries instead of providing the needed details. Errors can be found by searching the log files for a "*404*." Of special interest is their referral information in the same line. This tells you where your visitor came from. When they arrived from another of your pages, you have a great clue to exactly when and where the error came down. A reasonable goal should be to keep your 404-error rate under one half of one percent.

Our PostScript-as-language code for this month reads your log file, extracts the useful parts of each 404-error line and reports them back to you. This can be a convenient way to improve your web stats. Details are shown in Fig. 5.

You should first enter a PostScript program into a word processor or text editor and modify it for your intended use. You then save the file as a standard ASCII text file. The file is then sent to Acrobat Distiller or GhostScript. Extracted output error lists are reported onscreen in the log file and are saved as separate files for later analysis and correction. More on PostScript-as-language in *www.tinaja.com/post01.html.*

New Tech Lit

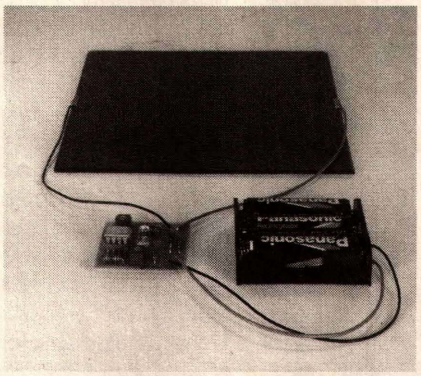
Microsoft has recently upgraded their already outstanding TerraServer site. Topographic maps have been added to their aerial photos. They are also in the process of adding bunches of photo coverage with accuracy to one meter. You can find all this up at *www.terraserver.microsoft.com.* On the other hand, you can just click on the AERIAL button up at my *www.tinaja.com.* A monster "my-database-is-bigger-than-yours" feud seems to be going on between the TerraServer folks and the online IBM patent resource up at *patent.womplex.ibm.com.* Both of these clearly seem to be moving up well into terabyte territory. More on the patently absurd is up at *www.tinaja.com/patnt01.html.*

From Micro Linear comes a new CD on their integrated circuit line. Useful application notes are included on lamp ballast and intelligent battery management. Free info on CAD (*c*omputer-*a*ided *d*esign or *d*rafting) can be found up at *www.cadprimer.com.* Engineering links are provided for you at *www.spacey.net/davis/frames.html.* Or hit the LEROY button on my home page at *www.tinaja.com.* The SETI-at-home project has now shattered all records for the largest computing project of all time. It is now racking up over one millennia per day of computing time! You are invited to become a participant by picking up details at *setiathome.ssl.berkeley.edu.*

Our featured trade journals for this month: *BookTech*, *Print on Demand Business*, and *Digital Graphics*, with coverage of emerging and exciting new self-publishing opportunities. More information can be found at *www.tinaja.com/bod01.html.* P

NOCTURNAL FLAME

(continued from page 28)



The completed Nocturnal Flame is ready to capture the sun's energy for you.

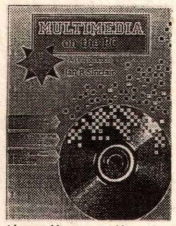
type of cell, solder two lengths of wire to the outside of each channel clip. Scrape the silver backing from the back of PC1 where the channels will attach. Bend the edges of the channels slightly inward so that they will fit snugly on the solar cell and slide them on. Remember, solar cells are fragile; be careful not to break the glass.

When the Nocturnal Flame is completely assembled, check your work over for errors such as bad solder joints, wrong components, or other similar mistakes that seem ridiculous or embarrassing once they are found.

Place PC1 in a window or under a bright light. Turn R5 and R6 fully counterclockwise. That will set the PWM level to 0 and disable LED1. Measure the voltage from the solar cell. If the light is bright enough, you should at least see a couple of volts. Also measure the battery voltage at the positive terminal of B1. You should see 0.7 volts less than the solar cell's output voltage. Depending on the state of the batteries and the intensity of the light source, there should be a couple of volts, and it should be rising by a few millivolts very slowly. Keep the cell under the light for 10 minutes or so until the batteries achieve a partial charge. Now turn R6 fully clockwise. That will set the PWM level of LED1 to full. Turn R5 slowly clockwise. If everything went well, LED1 should come on somewhere before the pot hits the clockwise stop. If it did not come on, check the component placements and connections.

Operation. The operation of the Nocturnal Flame is very straightforward. Point PC1 at the sun to charge B1 and wait until dusk. When it is dark enough for you to want LED1 to come on, adjust R5 clockwise until LED1 lights. Adjust R6 for the desired brightness level.

Build one or more Nocturnal Flames and use them as accent lights around your deck, to highlight steps or paths around your home, as night lights in your home, or even just for custom lighting effects. P



MULTIMEDIA on the PC!

What is Multimedia? What can it do for you? It can do lots of nice things! This 184-page book helps you create your own multimedia presentation. Multimedia applications by people like you can revolutionize educational and business applications as well bring more FUN, FUN, FUN into your leisure computer activities.

Mail coupon to:

Electronics Technology Today, Inc.
P.O. Box 240
Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240

Please send me my copy of *Multimedia on the PC* (PCP120). I enclose a check or money order for **$18.45** to cover the book's cost and shipping-and-handling expenses. NY state residents must add local sales tax.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

All orders must be paid in U.S. funds only. Sorry, no orders accepted outside of USA and Canada. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

MA02

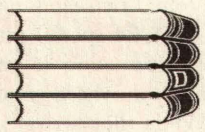
ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY INC.

P.O. Box 240 • Massapequa Park, NY 11762

INVENTORY BLOWOUT SALE

30% OFF

FREE GIFT
With any order over $15
(while supplies last)



*** ALL CANADIAN CHECKS MUST CLEAR THROUGH AN AMERICAN BANK**

BP07	100 Radio Hookups	$3.00
BP37	50 Projects Using Relays, SCR's and Triacs	SOLD OUT
BP48	Electronic Projects for Beginners	$2.99
BP56	Electronic Security Devices	$3.99
BP64	Semiconductor Technology Elements of Elect Book 3	$5.99
BP74	Electronic Music Projects	$3.99
BP76	Power Supply Projects	$3.99
BP78	Practical Computer Experiments	$2.99
BP88	How to Use OP Amps	$5.99
BP93	Electronic Security Projects	SOLD OUT
BP103	Multi-Circuit Board Projects	$2.99
BP112	A Z-80 Workshop Manual	$5.99
BP114	The Art of Programming the 16K ZX81	$3.99
BP115	The Pre-Computer Book	$2.99
BP124	Easy Add-On Projects for the Spectrum, ZX81 & ACE	$3.99
BP148	Computer Terminology Explained	$2.99
BP154	An Introduction to MSX Basic	$3.99
BP156	An Introduction to QL Machine Code	$3.99
BP187	A Prac Ref Guide to Word Pro Amstrad PCW8256/PCW8512	$7.99
BP190	More Advanced Electronic Security Projects	$3.99
BP194	Modern OPTO Device Projects	$3.99
BP232	A Concise Introduction to MS-DOS	$3.99
BP245	Digital Audio Projects	$3.99
BP248	Test Equipment Construction	$3.99
BP256	An Intro to Loudspeakers and Enclosure Design	$3.99
BP264	A Concise Advanced User's Guide to MS-DOS	$3.99
BP267	How to Use Oscilloscopes and Other Test Equipment	$5.99
BP272	Interfacing PCS and Compatibles	$5.99
BP290	An Intro to Amateur Communications Satellites	$5.99
BP297	Loudspeakers for Musicians	$6.99
BP299	Practical Electronic Filters	$6.99
BP304	Projects for Radio Amateurs and S.W.L.S	$5.99
BP317	Practical Electronic Timing	$6.99
BP320	Electronic Projects for Your PC	$5.99
BP321	SOLD OUT	$6.99
BP322	Circuit Source Book 2	$6.99
BP329	Electronic Music Learning Projects	$6.99
BP332	A Beginners Guide to TTL Digital ICS	$6.99
BP333	A Beginners Guide to CMOS Digital ICS	$6.99
BP334	Magic Electronic Projects	$6.99
BP355	A Guide to the World's Radio Stations	$7.99
BP359	An Introduction to Light in Electronics	$6.99
BP367	Electronic Projects for the Garden	$6.99
BP370	The Superhet Radio Handbook	$6.99
BP371	Electronic Projects for Experimenters	$6.99
BP374	Practical Fibre-Optic Projects	$6.99
BP378	45 Simple Electronic Terminal Block Projects	$6.99
BP379	30 Simple IC Terminal Block Projects	$6.99
BP384	Practical Electronic Model Railways Projects	$6.99
BP391	Fault-Finding Electronic Projects	$6.99
BP392	Electronic Project Building for Beginners	$6.99
BP393	Practical Oscillator	$6.99
BP394	An Introduction to PIC Microcontrollrs	$7.99
BP396	Electronic Hobbyists Data Book	$7.99
BP401	Transistor Data Tables	$7.99
BP411	A Practical Intro to Surface Mount Devices	$6.99
BP413	Practical Remote Control Projects	$7.99
PCP107	Digital Logic Gates and Flip-Flops	$10.99
PCP112	Digital Electronics Projects for Beginners	$10.99
PCP114	Advanced MIDI Users Guide	$10.99
ETT1	Wireless & Electrical Cyclopedia	$4.99

PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE SHIPPING & HANDLING. ALL SALES ARE FINAL, NO RETURNS

ORDER FORM

Book No.	Title	Price	No. of Copies	Cost

SHIPPING COSTS

$0.01 to $5.00	$2.00	$20.01 to $30.00	$5.00
$5.01 to $10.00	$3.00	$30.01 to $40.00	$6.00
$10.01 to $20.00	$4.00	$40.01 to $50.00	$7.00
$50.01 and above	$8.50		

Total Amount $	
- 30% off	
Subtotal	
Add shipping cost (see table)	
Local NY State Sales Tax	
TOTAL COST $	

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

If you wish to use a Credit Card:

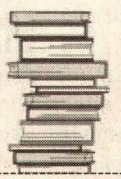
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa Expire Date /

Card No. _____

Signature _____

Allow 6-8 weeks for order to be fulfilled.

Please return this order form to:
ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY, INC.
P.O. Box 240
Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240



Telephone Orders: If you wish to place your credit-card order by phone, call 516/293-0467. Automated order taking system functions 24 hours a day. Have your credit-card ready. Sorry, no orders accepted outside of U.S.A. and Canada, New York State Residents must add applicable sales tax. Offer expires 6/31/00. ET11

Poptronics® SHOPPER®

Polaris Video Cameras for all environments

Wireless Camera System

GW-2400S - $449.95
Includes: 2.4 Ghz Color Wireless Camera. 4-Channel Receiver with Built-In Monitor

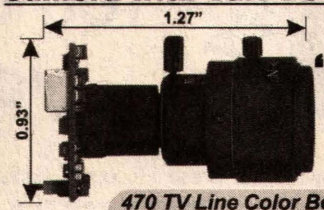
GC-2400 *$269.95* (monitor/ receiver)

GC-2400 *$229.95* (camera)

Flat Screen TFT-LCD Monitors

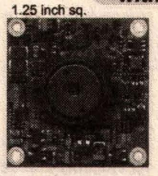
TFT-4 *$179.95*
4" Screen. (Size: 6"(W) x 4.5"(H) x 2"(D) An excellent monitor for one camera monitoring or for setting up cameras during installation or maintenance. ***Several Sizes Available.***

Camera with Vari-Focal Lens



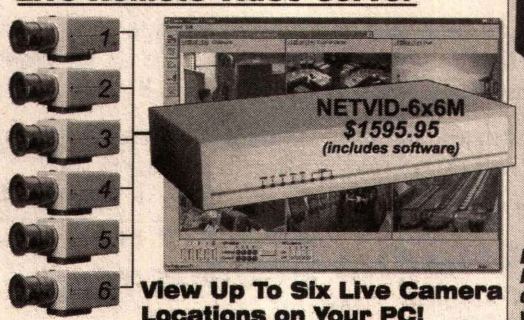
Micro "ZOOM" Lens
MB-1250HRVF $199.95

470 TV Line Color Board Camera with a 4-8mm Vari-focal lens.



- **MB-1250HRVF** *$199.95* High-Res Vari-Focal Color Camera
- **MB-1250HRp** *$149.95* High-Res Pinhole Color Camera
- **MB-1250p** *$99.95* Low-Res Pinhole Color Camera

Live Remote Video Server



View Up To Six Live Camera Locations on Your PC!

NETVID-6x6M Server...Works 3-Ways!
1. Over standard phone line or ISDN.
2. Internet using Internet Explorer or Netscape Navigator. 3. PC - LAN/Network.
PC remote software allows user to dial into NETVID-6x6M Server from any location!
Includes: NETVID-6x6M server, Software & Modem.

Dial-Up Video Security for:
- *Security/Intrusion • Detect & Photograph Intruders*
- *Corporate management tool • Beach House, Cabin*
- *View your home while at work • Save to a Hard Drive*

CM-500CBC *$129.95* ***Aluminum cased Color camera with mounting bracket.***

LP-850w *$169.95*
Built-In Infrared Illuminator, Camera can See in the Dark without Additional Light Source!
1.4"(Dia.) x 1.8"(L) w/o stand

Color weatherproof video camera. WP-3000c $229.95

B/W & Color C-Mount Cameras

The CM-220 & CM-220c are truly outstanding performance cameras with 380 Line Resolution with C-Mount option.
Color CMOS Camera: CM-220C *$139.95*

B/W CMOS Camera: CM-220 $69.95
(Comes with a 3.6mm lens B/W model comes with stand)

LIPSTICK CAMERAS

LP-850p *$119.95*

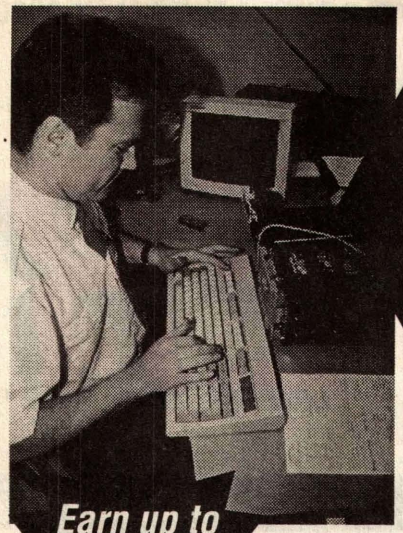
LP-850i *$109.95*

Polaris Industries
http://www.polarisusa.com
800.752.3571

Free Polaris Video Catalog

Polaris Industries 470 Armour Dr. Atlanta GA 30324 • Tech Info: 404.872.0722 FAX: 404.872.1038

CIRCLE 300 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



Learn at home in your spare time

Be an FCC LICENSED ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN!

Earn up to $60 an hour and more!

Guaranteed Pass...

You get your FCC License or money refunded!

You can earn more money if you get an FCC License

Not satisfied with your present income? Add prestige and earning power to your electronics career by getting for FCC Government License.

No costly school. No commuting to class. The Original Home-Study course prepares you for the "FCC Commercial Radio-telephone License."

This valuable license is your "ticket" to thousands of exciting jobs in Communications, Broadcast, Radio-TV, Microwave, Maritime, Radar, Avionics and more...even start your own business.

You don't need a college degree to qualify, but you do need a Commercial FCC License.

No Previous Experience Necessary

Our proven course is designed so even beginners can start fast. Step-by-step, you start with the very basics — and continue lesson by lesson at your own pace...in your own home.

The course is written in everday language, complete with photos, diagrams and audio-cassette tapes that make it simple and easy to understand.

No need to quit your job or go to school This proven FCC training "Self-Study" system is easy, fast and low cost!

Get Started Immediately!

Thousands of high-paying jobs are waiting for ambitious people who have an FCC License. So, mail is the coupon and we'll rush you complete information FREE by return mail.

Read What Others Are Saying

"Yes, I got my FCC license. I also got a pay increase and am now studying for the Radar Endorsement." —JC, Hope, AK

"I studied for only one weekend with your course and didn't miss any questions on the test." — HS, Tampa, FL

"When given my exam and I began, I could barely believe my eyes; it was just like sitting at home studying your course." —TB, Hines, OR

"I got my license which changed my life immediately. I am now in Communications servicing FM 2-way equipment. This was accomplished only because of your material." — MK, Glenn Falls, NY

"Your study tapes and manuals were wonderful. I've passed my test today and I owe it all to your books and tapes. Thank you so very much." — TB, Bloomington, IN

COMMAND PRODUCTIONS
FCC LICENSE TRAINING - Dept. 93
Post Office Box 2824
San Francisco, CA 94126-2824

❑ Yes! Please rush FREE details immediately on how I can study at home for my FCC License.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

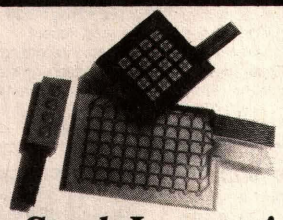
State _____ Zip _____

Mail This Coupon Today!

Call Now for FREE Info:
(800) 932-4268 ext. 93
or email:
fcc@commandproductions.com
FAX: 415.332.1901

CIRCLE 230 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

MEMBRANE SWITCHES



Stock Layouts!

Eliminates tooling cost...

****From 2 to 128 keys****

Industrial/Commercial/ Prototyping

Popular types are available as complete *kits*, with bezel, connector & overlay!

4 key DSK-4 **kit** *$9.60*
12 key DSK-12 **kit** *$13.87*
many more layouts...

Optional Stainless Steel "Clickdomes".

Sil-Walker
(805) 491-0654
FAX (805) 491-2212
P.O. Box 3220
Camarillo, CA 93011-3220
silwkr@vcnet.com
www.vcnet.com/silwkr/

MASTERCARD/VISA

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

QUALITY PRODUCT
FAST DELIVERY
COMPETITIVE PRICING

We will beat any competitor's prices!!!

10 pcs (3 days) 1 or 2 layers **$249**
10 pcs (5 days) 4 layers **$695**
(up to 30 sq. in. ea.) includes tooling, artwork, LPI mask & legend.
Send files via e-mail before 9:00am, Receive boards next day.

PROTOTYPE THROUGH PRODUCTION

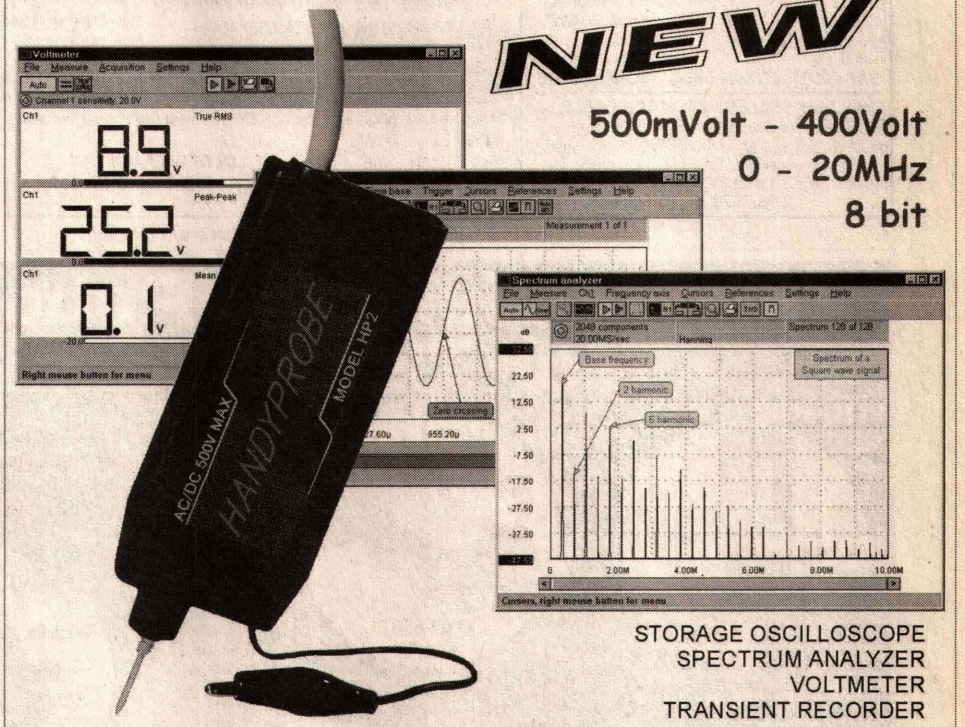
* UL approved
* Single & Double sided
* Multilayers to 8 layer
* SMOBC, LPI mask
* Reverse Engineering
* Through hole or SMT
* Nickel & Gold Plating
* Routing or scoring
* Electrical Testing
* Artwork or CAD data
* *Fast* quotes

PULSAR, INC
Direct Manufacturer
9901 W. Pacific Ave., Franklin Park, IL 60131
Phone 847.233.0012 • Fax 847.233.0013 • Modem 847.233.0014
yogii@flash.net • flash.net/~yogii
We are not brokers

PLUG IN AND MEASURE

NEW

500mVolt - 400Volt
0 - 20MHz
8 bit



STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE
SPECTRUM ANALYZER
VOLTMETER
TRANSIENT RECORDER

TiePie introduces the HANDYPROBE model HP 2
A powerful 8 bit, 20MHz virtual measuring instrument for the PC

Convince yourself and download the demo software from our web page: http://www.tiepie.nl. When you have questions and / or remarks, contact us via e-mail: support@tiepie.nl. The HANDYPROBE HP2 is delivered with a user manual, Windows and DOS software.
The price of the HANDYPROBE HP2 starts at USD 199 excl. VAT.

US dealers:
Conway Engineering Inc.: Tel 510-568-4028; Fax 510-568-1397; www.conway-engineering.com
Feedback Incorporated: Tel 800-526-8783; Fax 919-644-6470; www.fbk.com

Outsite US:
TiePie engineering, P.O. BOX 290 , 8600 AG SNEEK, The Netherlands.
Tel: +31 515 415 416 Fax: +31 515 418 819 Web: www.tiepie.nl

FOR 26 EASY WAYS to HELP SAVE the EARTH CALL 1-800-488-8887.

Ad Council — A Public Service of This Publication

Earth Share

CIRCLE 217 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

NEW! NOW YOU HAVE COLOR
Down to 60 feet, UNDERWATER.

Sleek black anodized, BRASS, housing. O-Ring sealed & WATERPROOF. Six white LED's provide supplemental illumination. Adj. mount incl. Specs: 1/4" CCD, 350 Lines res., 0.5 Lux sensitivity, AGC, Auto Shutter. 12VDC @120mA, 4mm, 78° FOV lens, A real glass lens. NTSC video out. Superior construction. Ultra small Size only: 1.25" diam. X 2" long. With 60 ft. cable. Perfect as a remote area inspection camera. Great weather-proof, general purpose camera as well.
GM-400KW.....$219

NEW, "COLOR STEALTH CAM", MICRO SIZE, & AUDIO!

That's right! COLOR! In the same size package too! Sleek aluminum housing fits like a glove! Removeable mtg. bracket & a 1.3M cable with BNC vid., RCA aud., (internal mic) & DC pwr. jack for, no sweat hook up. Why fool around with an open P.C. board? Now you can have the "COLOR STEALTH CAM"

- 1/3" • 350 Lines
- Auto Shutter
- 270k pixels
- Focus:10mm to inf.
- 1<ounce!
- 0 .7 Lux • AGC
- Pwr. 6-12V @30mA
- Std. 7 mm, 56° FOV
- NTSC video
- 31mm sq. x 28mm d.

GM-4000S-STDw/audio, NOW...$89ea.

6V@12AH SEALED, RECHARGEABLE, BATTERY, New Panasonic, LCR6V12PI. Tough to get at a discount. Very compact. Two top mounted 1/4" faston connectors. Perfect for high drain projects. Size: 5.9"L x 3.7"H x 1.9"D
2 for $20 or 10 for $89

THE WEB is HERE!
UNIQUE ITEMS
WWW.RESUNITD4U.COM
VISIT TODAY!

RESOURCES UN-LTD.

VISA, MC, AMEX, DISCOVER, COD, ON-LINE
ORDER: 800-810-4070 TECH: 603-668-2499
FAX: 603-644-7825 E-MAIL sales@resunltd.com
300 BEDFORD STREET, MANCHESTER, NH 03101

MINIMOTOR SA, SWISS GEARMOTOR, Soooo TINY

State of the art "ironless" type, mini motor. Model: 1219E-012G-400. Includes. 104:1 Planetary gearbox. Size: 12mm d x 44mm L (shown actual size) 2mmd x 6mm L, flatted shaft, solder terminals.

@VIN	INL	RPM
6V	5mA	68
12V	5mA	145

LIMITED QUANTITY
TYPE A: $22ea. or 5 for $99

NEW, GM960 TIME LAPSE RECORDER

Finally a brand new, 4 head, T/L recorder with all the features at a price you can afford. Features: • Up to 960 hours on a standard T-120 VHS tape.• 12 different modes for record and playback • Audio recording in the 12H and 24H mode. • 30Day memory backup • Easy mode setting.• On- screen menus • Auto-Repeat recording mode • Serial or One-shot recording • Time, Date, speed, and Alarm indicators on screen. These deluxe units are front loading and are 14"W x 3.5"H x 12.2"D, 110VAC powered.
SPECIAL..$699ea. 2 for $1349

10V @ 2.5 AH SEALED, LEAD ACID, PACK.

Each pack has 5, 2 Volt cells. 'D'size cells are arrainged as 1X5 cells. Enclosed in an ABS outer shell. (removed for photo) Perfect for high drain applications. Make custom packs of any rating. 7.5"L x 2.8"H x 1.5"D
SALE! 6-five packs for $20, 40 for $99

PLEASE FAX US YOUR UNIQUE ITEMS for SALE

WORLDS SMALLEST ••• 100mW ••• VIDEO TRANSMITTER, NOW ON SALE. Incredibly only 0.9" x 0.8" x 0.37" Transmits crystal controlled hi-res. images with 100mW output! The transmitter you've been waiting for. **Shown actual size.** Much smaller than the 9V battery which powers it. Draws only 35mA! Factory tuned. Receive on cable channel 59. Will work with color or B&W cameras. UHF Bow tie antenna with balun and 3' F cable for TV included. Perfect with our GM1000A.
TVX-100....$159 with Camera....$209 set

CIRCLE 246 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

New Science & Robotic Kits For The Millennium

As the 21st century commences, we launch our 21st year of providing award-winning, educational, electronic kits on Beginner, Intermediate and Advanced levels. All distinctive innovative and hands-on experiences for enthusiasts. The future is at robotikitsdirect.com.

Awards include:

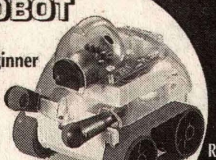
BEAMSTER

Beginner Soldering
OWI-209K $19.95
Multi-functional; 90° Halogen light head or fluorescent lamp.

TURBO 2000

Beginner
OWI-6567 $19.95
Air, motor drive or solar propelled (sold separately) speedster.

SUMOROBOT



Beginner
OWI-9647 $49.95
Retreats or attacks. Sensor system & infrared beam to detect opponents

KNIGHT INVADER

Beginner
OWI-6577 $19.95
Air, motor drive or solar propelled (sold separately) with principles of electricity.

AM RADIO Beginner Soldering

OWI-215K $24.95
Principles of radio wave technology. Tuner & volume control. Easy assembly.

TECHNOLOGY · EDUCATION · SCIENCE

ROBOTIKITS™ DIRECT

17141 Kingsview Ave. Suite B, Carson, CA 90746 USA
Phone: (310) 515-6800 • Toll Free: (877) 515-6651
Fax: (310) 515-0927
E-mail: robotikitsdirect@pacbell.net • Web: www.robotikitsdirect.com

MasterCard VISA
Order M - F: 8a.m. - 4p.m. PST

Dr. Toy 100 BEST CHILDREN'S PRODUCTS WINNER
Dr. Toy 10 BEST CREATIVE PRODUCTS WINNER
Dr. Toy 10 BEST EDUCATIONAL PRODUCTS WINNER
Dr. Toy BEST VACATION Children's Products WINNER
ASTRA MEMBER TOP 10 TOYS
GOOD DESIGN AWARD 1998

Power Tools for Electronic Design Automation

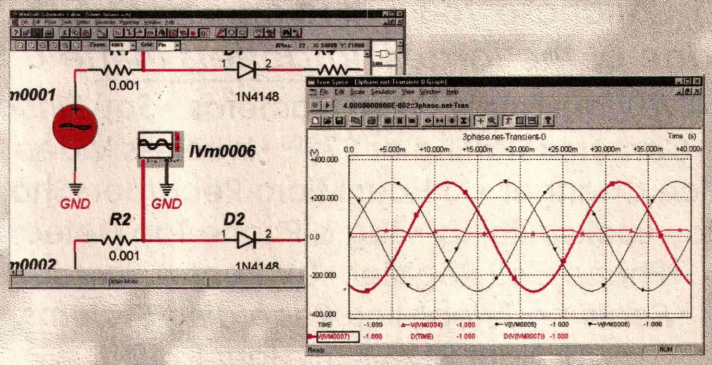
More Features More Power Less Money

Ivex Spice is the latest addition in affordable EDA solutions. Based on industry standard Berkeley Spice with XSpice extensions. Use Ivex Spice with WinDraft Schematics for fast, professional results.

Ivex 650 pin versions have no feature limitations like other low cost products on the market. Ivex products are the preferred choice for designers worldwide.

For larger designs use these Ivex Products:

WinDraft unlimited:	$495
WinBoard unlimited:	$495
Specctra autorouter SP2-1000:	$650
Ivex View unlimited	$ 99



WinDraft®
Schematics **$250**
650 pin version

Full Featured Tools:
Hierarchical designs
Single click editing
Graphical part editor
Global replace
Advanced Bill of Materials
User Definable ERC
Annotation
Common netlist formats:
(Accel, Protel, Pads, wirelist, Spice 3f5, etc.)
Import Orcad/SDT files/parts
Visual PCB footprint browser
Over 12,000 parts included

WinBoard®
PCB Layout **$250**
650 pin version

Multi layer designs (16)
Surface mount designs
Advanced Design Rule Check
Electrical DRC check and Real-Time DRC
Single click editing
Graphical part & pad editor
Hundreds of footprints
Copper zone pour
Output Gerber photo plot files

Ivex Spice/Standard™
Analog Simulation **$99**

The Standard Edition includes:
Multi channel display
Over 3,000 models
Uses Spice 3f5 netlist
Use with WinDraft 3.05

Analysis types:
Operating Point, DC Sweep, Transient Analysis, Fourier, AC Frequency Sweep, Sensitivity, Small Signal Transfer.

Ivex Spice/Adanced™
Analog Simulation **$299**

The Advanced Edition has all the features of the Standard Edition, with these additional analysis types:

Transient Parameter Sweep, AC Parameter Sweep, Distortion Analysis, Pole-Zero Analysis, Noise Analysis and Monte Carlo.

Visit the Ivex web site for complete product information and free technical support.

www.ivex.com

Tel: (503) 531-3555 e-mail: sales@ivex.com

IVEX™ DESIGN INTERNATIONAL

ADV5_5

CIRCLE 309 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SURVEILLANCE

Countersurveillance - Electronic Devices

Purchase your video cameras from
one of the largest importers in the U.S.

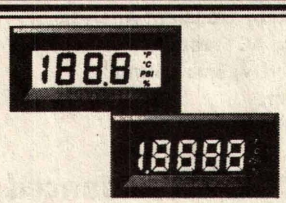
•NEW *Waterproof* Bullet Cameras •*Spy Pinhole Cameras* starting at $79^{00} •Wireless Video •Voice Changer • 3 Hour Micro Recorder•Shotgun Mic •Locksmithing •Bug & Phone Tap Detectors •Phone Call Register •UV Pens & Powder •*Realtime Telephone Recording Systems*: 12 Hour $125^{00}, 15 Hour $149^{00} •GPS Vehicle Tracking System (nationwide) •And much more—*We will not be undersold*

Printed Catalog $5^{00}

www.spyoutlet.com

SPY OUTLET

PO Box 337, Buffalo NY 14226
(716) 695-8660 fax (716) 695-7380



KNS Instruments

Digital Panel Meters!!

- LCDs • LEDs • 3 1/2 digits • 4 1/2 digits
- loop powered • adjustable voltage input
- bezel mount • surface mount
- miniatures • big digits
- black • red
- amber • green
- negative backlighting
- positive backlighting
- RF resistant EMI resistant
- displayed engineering units • snap-in

1-800-

356-4920

We also have Kroy tape and shrink tube labeling systems and supplies!

Visit our catalog on-line
knsinstruments.com

Or call toll free: **800/356-4920**
Fax: 800/356-1250

603/627-5144 • Fax 603/624-4710
PO Box 10158 • Bedford, NH 03110-0158

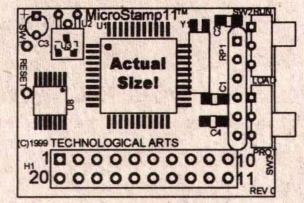
MasterCard VISA

World's Smallest 68HC11 Microcontroller Module!

NEW!

Applications:
- *telemetry*
- *microrobotics*
- *smart toys*
- *animatronics*
- *model railroads*
- *automate your home*
- *many others!*

MicroStamp11™



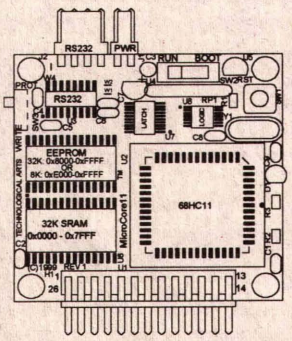
- tiny 1-inch x 1.4-inch 68HC11 module
- 5V regulator, 8MHz crystal
- choice of 8K or 32K EEPROM
- plugs into your breadboard like a DIP
- SCI, SPI, OCs, ICs, timers, & more
- all 14 I/O lines and 2 interrupts brought out to versatile 20-pin connector
- easy code-loading with Docking Module
- Starter Packages:*

with 8K EEPROM (#MS11SP8K).....$49
with 32K EEPROM (#MS11SP32K).....$60

- additional modules from $34 each

**** includes MicroStamp11, documentation, PC software, serial cable & Docking Module***

MicroCore-11™



- tiny 2-inch x 2-inch 68HC11 module
- 12 inputs/outputs plus 8 analog inputs
- RS232, 5V regulator, 8MHz crystal
- 32K SRAM plus 8K or 32K EEPROM
- plugs into your breadboard like a DIP
- simple program loading from any PC
- motor driver & accessories available
- ideal for MicroMouse robot competitions

8K Starter Package #MC11SP8K.....$75
32K Starter Package #MC11SP32K.....$89

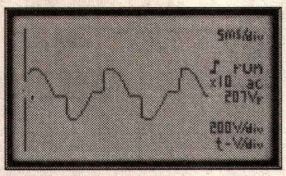
Technological Arts

Many other modules & accessories available.
Visit our website at:
www.technologicalarts.com
sales@technologicalarts.com
Phone: (416) 963-8996
Fax: (416) 963-9179
Add $5 shipping & handling within Canada & USA
Visa • MasterCard • Discover • Amex

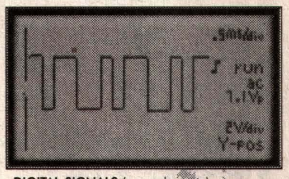
Electronics made easy & affordable velleman

NEW PERSONALSCOPE™ HPS5

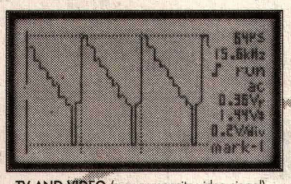
The Velleman **PERSONAL SCOPE™** is a portable fully-functional ***oscilloscope***. At the cost of a good multimeter it gives you the best possible ***value for the money***. The **PERSONAL SCOPE™** provides you with the **high sensitivity** (down to 5mV/div) often missing in higher or similarly priced units. Together with the other scope functions it makes this the ideal tool for students, hobbyists and professionals.



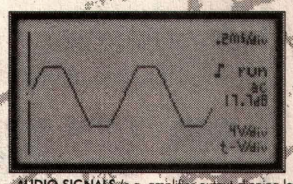
AC MAINS (e.g. phase control)



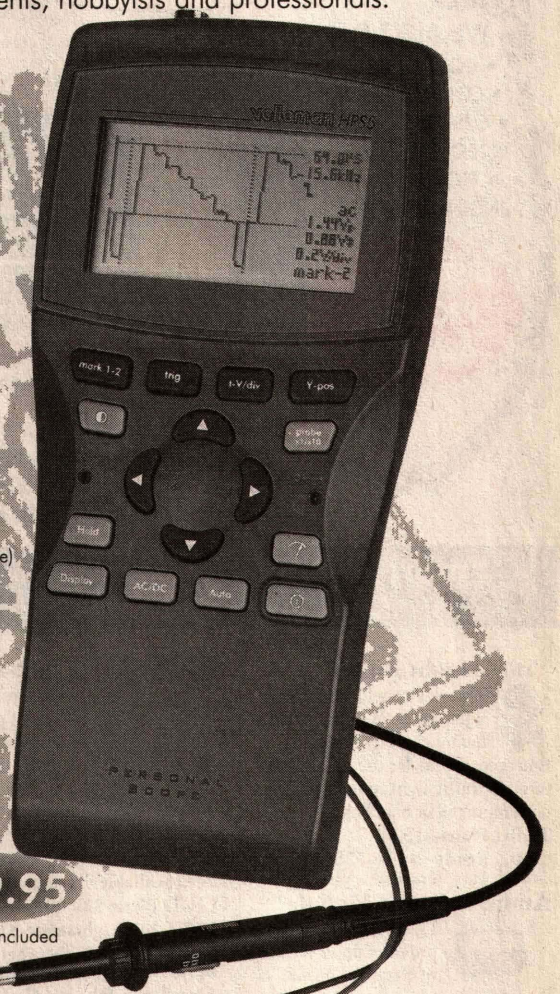
DIGITAL SIGNALS (e.g. pulse train)



TV AND VIDEO (e.g. composite video signal)



AUDIO SIGNALS (e.g. amplifier output clipping level)

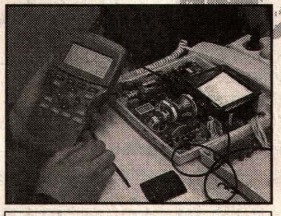


SPECIFICATIONS:

- Maximum sample rate: 5MHz
- Input amplifier bandwidth: 1MHz (-3dB at 1V/div setting), 1Mohm //20pF (standard probe)
- Vertical resolution: 8 bit (6 bit on LCD)
- LCD Graphics: 64 x 128pixels
- dBm measurements: From -73dB tot +40dB (up to 60dB with X10 probe) ±0.5dB
- True rms AC measurement: 0.1mV to 80V (400Vrms with X10 probe) 2.5% accuracy
- Time base: 20s to 2µs / div in 22 steps
- Input sensitivity range: 5mV to 20V/div in 12 steps (up to 200V/div with X10 probe)
- Supply voltage: 9VDC / min 300mA adapter
- Batteries (in option): Alkaline type AA (5 pcs required)
  NiCd/NiMH rechargeable
- Battery life: Up to 20 hours with Alkaline batteries
- Safety: Meets IEC1010-1 600V CATII, pollution degree 1
- Dimensions: 105 x 220 x 35mm (4.13"x7.95"x1.38")
- Weight: 395g (14oz.) (excl. batteries)

OPTIONS:
- Insulated measurement probe x1 / x10: PROBE60S
- Adaptor for 110VAC: PS905USA

$199.95
Probe not included



SERVICE & DEVELOPMENT

CAR DIAGNOSTICS

AUDIO TROUBLE SHOOTING

velleman

7415 Whitehall Street Suite 117
Fort Worth, TX 76118
(817) 284-7785 F : (817) 284-7712
www.velleman-kit.com email : velleman@earthlink.net

Questions ? Contact us for a list of US distributors or to get your *FREE* catalogue

CIRCLE 275 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

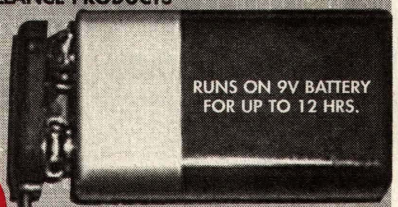
SECURETEK

DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER

WE WILL BEAT ANY COMPETITORS PRICE

WORLD SMALLEST
WIRELESS VIDEO CAMERA
(BLACK & WHITE OR COLOR)
TRANSMITS VIDEO UP TO 1000FT.

WE ALSO CARRY:
- COVERT VIDEO CAMERAS
- COUNTER-SURVEILLANCE PRODUCTS
- CUSTOM MADE VIDEO SYSTEMS
- IN HOUSE ENGINEERING DEPT.



DISTRIBUTOR PROGRAM AVAILABLE

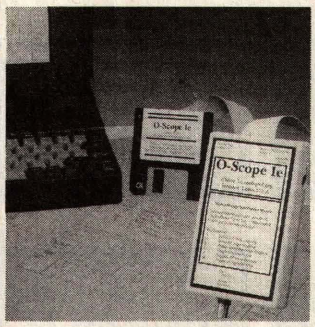
CALL FOR CATALOG:
SECURETEK
7175 S.W. 47TH STREET
SUITE 205
MIAMI, FLORIDA 33155
TEL.305.667.4545
FAX.305.667.1744
www.securetek.net

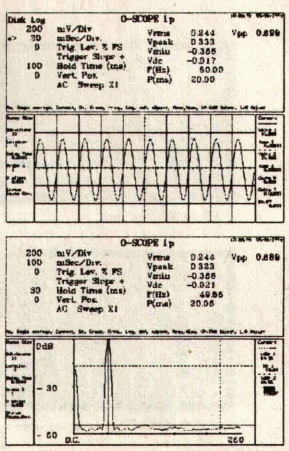
DIGITAL STORAGE
OSCILLOSCOPES

WITH SPECTRUM ANALYZER, DVM, FREQ. COUNTER, AND DATA LOGGER.

from **$189.**

PORTABLE MODULES CONVERT PC'S INTO MULTIPURPOSE TEST AND MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.





MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Why lug a scope around? Toss one of our modules into your laptop case or tool kit. For a multi-purpose test device, plug to a PC parallel port and use the PC screen. Continuous, delayed, or triggered sweeps can be frozen on the screen, printed out, or saved to disk. Frequency Spectrums DC to 25 MHz.

Allison now provides PICO TECHNOLOGY Ltd. portable test equipment, including high-speed scopes, and multi channel data loggers. Pico and O-Scope modules accept standard probes and work with 286 or faster PC's.

FEATURES:
- PORTABLE UNITS TO 25 MHz
- USES PRINTER PORT
- USES STD. PROBES

OPTIONS:
- PROBE SETS
- AUTOMOTIVE PROBES
- BATTERY PACKS
- SOFT & HARD CASES

O-Scopes Made in U.S.A. **Picos Made in U.K.**
Same Day Shipping
Includes Cable, Software & Manuals

O-Scope Ip (DC-50KHz, single trace) ..... $189.
O-Scope II (DC-500KHz, dual trace) ..... $349.
PICO (ADC 200/20) (DC-10MHz, dual trace) ..... CALL
PICO (ADC 200/50) (DC-25MHz, dual trace) ..... CALL

PICO pc based data loggers from $99.

Shipping within U.S. UPS Ground $7.50(Second day $11.50)

SEND CREDIT CARD INFO., M.O., or CHECK,OR CALL

1-800-980-9806

Allison Technology Corporation

2006 FINNEY-VALLET, ROSENBERG, TX 77471
PHONE: 281-239-8500 FAX: 281-239-8006

http://www.atcweb.com

Future Horizons *Advanced Technology*

Po Box 125 Marquette, MI 49855 www.futurehorizons.net

Traffic Light Buster

This device will turn traffic lights green in many cities by the touch of a button. Emergency vehicles use this to pass through traffic lights quickly. Can be dash mounted or handheld.
TLBU Plans-$15.00
TLBZ Ready to Use-$250.00

Ambient Power Module

Low cost circuit provides up to 9 watts of electrical power from free-energy in the air. Can replace batteries in many devices.
PWRM Plans-$20.00
PWRZ Ready to use-$97.00

Ionocraft

Proven electrical phenomemn produces anti gravity levitation of small craft. Solid State, no moving parts, easily scaled up. Larger craft can exceed lifting efficiency of modern helicopters. Uses HIDZ pwr supply.
IONO plans-$20.00
HIDZ Power supply-$225.00

Lightsaber

Produces brilliant blade of glowing humming light 36" long by the flick of a switch. Virtually identical to those seen in the movies but this one is REAL. Completely safe.(available in red,green,blue)
LIGH Plans-$20.00
LIGZ 24" Lightsaber-$140.00
LIGZ-36 36" Lightsaber-$160.00

Cordless Phone Extender

Learn to extend your cordless phone range to 50 miles. Place calls all around town. Great alternative to cell phones.
CPHE Plans-$20.00

Electronic Mind Control

Control minds with this simple technology. Others will do anything you program them to. Get that raise you always wanted or reprogram your mind.
MIND Plans-$15.00
MINZ Ready to use-$124.00

Please add $5.00 Shipping/Handling, Overseas $11.00

(906)249-5197 24 hr order only line (906)249-1525 Fax
Pay by Visa,MC,Amex,Disc,Chk,Mo,Cash Send $3 for catalog

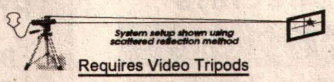
EN1099O

AMAZING DEVICES

See and Order from Our "Action" Web Site at:http://www.amazing1.com

Laser Window Bounce Listening System

Demonstrates a Remarkable Concept allowing you to listen to sounds picked up from a reflecting surface illuminate by a laser. This is accomplished by listening to these varying light reflections or scatter with a sensitive optical receiver. Low cost science project and demonstration systems use our visible red lasers and LLR series low noise ultra-sensitive optical receivers with built in voice enhancement filters. Infra red lasers provide far better performance but require precise initial optical alignment. Actual use is illegal!



Requires Video Tripods

LWB9 Plans and all Data for 3 Laser Window Bounce Systems.....**$20.00**
LWB6K Kit of Complete 100' System for Demo/Science Project **$129.50**
LWB60 Above System With Assembled Electronics.....**$159.50**
Those With Lasers Only Need Our: **#LLR3K** Optical Receiver Kit.....**$69.50** or **#LLR30** Ready to Use Optical Receiver.....**$99.50**

For Those Wishing to Build a High Performance System, We Offer the Below Modules Requiring Housing And Optics
***LLR4O** Receiver.....**$199.50** ***CWL10** 10 mw Class IIIB invisible IR Laser.....**$149.50** **Higher powered lasers available**

500KV Stun Gun!!

Intimidatingly effective up to 20' with explosive spark discharge. Easily consealable

SIZZ500.....**$79.95**

Air Taser Gun

More stopping power than most hand guns!! 15 foot knock down range. Easily concealed Uses non lethal technology.

ECG10 Ready to Use.....**$239.95**

Gravity Motor

Electrical charge reactions produce the effect of "anti gravity. You build a model craft from simple parts and levitate it with our ion power source. Battery or 115vac operation. Great science or fascinating research project includes our gravity handbook.

GRA3 Plans/Book.....**$20.00**
GRA3K Power Source Kit.....**$99.50**
GRA30 Assembled Above.....**$149.95**

Tesla Coil

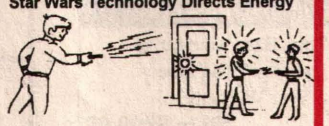
Produces 30" Sparks

Create a spectacular display of nature own lightning. Many amazing experiments possible. **See in action on our web site!!**

BTC4 Plans..**$20.00**
BTC4K kit....**$899.95**
BTC40 Ready to use.....**$1199.95**
Smaller Version (8-10" Sparks)
BTC3 Plans..**$15.00** **BTC3K** Kit.**$349.95**
BTC30 Ready to Use.....**$449.95**

Ion Ray Guns

Star Wars Technology Directs Energy



Star Wars Technology Demonstrates Weapons Potential, Force Fields, IonMotors, Antigravity etc
Projects electric shocks without contact!!
Conduct many weird and bizarre experiments. Handheld battery operated and easy to operate.

IOG7/9 Plans.....**$10.00**
IOG7K Kit/Plans.....**$99.50**
IOG70 Assembled/Tested.....**$149.95**
Higher Powered Device
IOG9K Kit/Plans.....**$129.95**
IOG90 Assembled/Tested.....**$199.95**

6 FM Xmtr Kits!

1. Super Sensitive Ultra Clear 1 Mile+ Voice Transmitter.
2. 1 Mile+ Telephone Transmitter.
3. Line Powered Phone Transmitter Never Needs Batteries!!
4. Tracking/Homing Beacon Beeping Transmitter
5. Video/Audio Rebroadcaster 1 Mi.
6. TV/FM Radio Disrupter. Neat Prank! Discretion Required

Includes Hints Using Wireless Devices

COMBOX Above 6 Kits/Plans.....**$59.95**
COMBOP Above 6 Plans Only.....**$10.00**

TAKE CONTROL Using Electronic Hypnosis

Electronic circuitry induces hypnotic as well as ALPHA relaxed mind states. Place subjects under your control

HYP2 Plans.....**$10.00**
HYP2K Kit/Plans.....**$49.95**
HYP20 Ready to Use.....**$69.95**

MIND2 Plans for Mind Control..**$15.00**
MIND2K Kit/Plans.....**$49.95**
MIND20 Ready to Use.....**$79.95**

Pain Field Pistol

Caution! Do not aim at people!

Blast out rodents with high power ultrasonics.

Handheld and battery operated with all controls.

Rental units available.

PPP1 Plans.....**$8.00**
PPP1K Kit/Plans.....**$49.95**
PPP10 Ready to Use.....**$79.95**

Shock Force Field Vehicle Object Electrifier

Hand shock balls,wands. Mini circuit is easily hidden. Great payback for those wise guys.

SHK1K Kit/plan.....**$19.95**

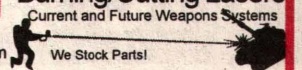
Theramagnetic Pulser

Complex Magnetic waves are claimed to produce many health benefits. Board level experimental device is sold for research purposes only.

THMAG10 Lab Assembled....**$24.95**

Burning/Cutting Lasers

Current and Future Weapons Systems



CO2 Lasers can cut thru most metals
LC3 Plans Poor Mans System...**$15.00**
LC7 Plans Lab System 30W+....**$20.00**

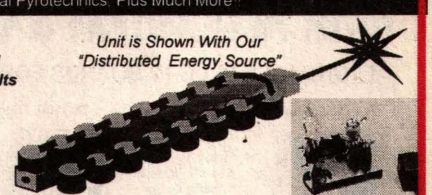
Nd Glass/Yag/Ruby can blast holes thru most metals using pulses.
LAGUN2 Plans 6kw Pulses.....**$20.00**

Build a Magnetic Cannon!!!

Experiment with and Construct Rail Guns, Magnetic Launchers, Coil and Sleeve Guns, Super High Gravity Pulses, Explode Wires and Water, Antigravity, Levitation, Mass Warping, Magnet Can Crushing, Plasma Propulsion, High Energy Radio Frequency Guns (Herf), EMP, Lattice Snapping, and all Types of Electrical Pyrotechnics. Plus Much More!!

- ***Lossless Charging***
- ***Programmable Energy Control***
- ***Up to 16 Kilojoules at 4 Kilovolts***
- ***Triggered Spark Switch***
- ***12 VDC/115 VAC Operation***

Unit is Shown With Our "Distributed Energy Source"



HEP3 Plans 500-1Kj @ 1-2 Kv **$15.00**
HEP30 Assembled Above.....**$449.50**
HEP3K Kit/Plans with 500 Joules.....**$349.50**
Custom Designs Available on Request

Related Projects Using Pulsed Magnetics

HEP9 Plans Higher Powered 1-16 Kj @ 1-4 Kv.....**$20.00**
PPRO1 Plasma Gun Plans Shoots a High Velocity Projectile. *Exploding Wire* **$20.00**
MASS1 Mass Launcher / Kinetic Gun / Electric Cannon. *Ultra Accelerative Forces* **$20.00**
CANCRUS1 Can Crusher/ Mass Warping plans. *Distort Mass and Shape* **$15.00**
EGUN1 Build a High Velocity Kinetic Electric Gun.....**$20.00**

Cybernetic Ear!

Provides that "extra edge" for many listening applications. Enhances 3 to 4x of normal.

CYBEREAR.....**$19.95**

Hover Board

28 pages of data related to the most revolutionary advance in transportation. Cutting edge R&D

HOVER Plans and Data.....**$25.00**

Mini TESLA Coil

Lights up a 4' fluorescent tube-all without any contact!! Yet only 3" tall!

MTC1K Kit/Plans.....**$24.50**
MTC10 Assembled.....**$34.50**

Transistorized TESLA Coil

Amazing and bizarre effects turn a normal light bulb into a spectacular plasma display!! With adjustable frequency control. Safe 12vdc input

TCL5 Plans..**$8.00** **TCL5K** Kit/Plans..**$59.50**
TCL50 Assembled and Tested.....**$99.50**

Jacobs Ladder

Pyrotechnical traveling fiery plasma expands over 3" before evaporating into space. Solid state circuitry with adjustable arc control. 115/230 volt operation. Uses safe high frequency energy.

JACK1 Plans.....**$8.00**
JACK1K Supply, Mtg Blks, Ladders..**$149.95**
JACK10 Ready to Use.....**$249.95**

PLASMA FIRE SABER

Patented Moving Light Concept Defies all Logic as it Appears to Evaporate into Space!!

Replaceable Blades, Overide Switch
Interactive Sound Module
Available on Request

Available colors: "C"
photon blue, starfire red
phaser green, neon red

MINISAB "C" 15" Active Length.....**$49.95**
SAB24 "C" 24" Active Length.....**$69.95**
***SAB30** "C" 30" Active Length.....**$89.95**
***SAB36** "C" 36" Special Request.....**$119.95**
Please add $10.00 for special handling and specify color

Telephone Line Grabber

Room Listener Controller and Call Diverter

Listen to your premises. Break in to calls Control household appliances. Remote dial long distance calls-from anywhere!!

TELCON4 Plans.....**$10.00**
TELCON4K Kit/Plans.....**$99.50**
TELCON40 Ready to Us.....**$149.59**

Attention! High Voltage Modules

Battery powered for hovercraft, plasma guns, anti gravity, force fields, pyrotech

MIMIMAX4 4KV...**$19.50**
MINIMAX3 3KV...**$17.50**
MINIMAX2 2KV...**$14.50**

3 Mi FM Voice Transmitter

Crystal clear performance. Many applications. Easy to assemble

FMV1 Kit and Plans.....**$39.50**

Information Unlimited PO Box 716 Amherst N.H. U.S.A. 03031
1 800 221 1705 Orders/Catalogs Only! Fax 1 603 672 5406 Information 1 603 673 4730 *Free Catalog on Request*
Pay by MC,VISA,Cash, Check, MO, COD. Add $5.00 S&H plus $5.00 if COD. Overseas Contact for Proforma

CIRCLE 225 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

New and Pre-Owned Test Equipment

New Equipment Specials

SIMCHECK® IIse PLUS – Module Tester

* Tests SIMMs/168 pin DIMMs
* Identifies Module properties
* Stand alone/portable
* Built-in Serial Interface

***Only* $1,995.00**

AVCOM PSA-37D – Spectrum Analyzer

Satellite Downlink – Installation – Maintenance & Service

- Band 1: 10 – 1750 MHz
- Band 2: 3.7 – 4.2 GHz
- Carrying Case Included
- Line or Battery Powered
- Built-in DC Block & Power for LNA/LNB's

***Only* $2,395.00**

Instek GOS-6103 – Analog Oscilloscope

- 100 MHz Bandwidth
- 2 Channel, High Sensitivity
- Trigger Signal Output
- Cursor Readout
- Time Base Auto-range
- Includes Two Probes
- 2 Year Warranty

***Only* $899.00**

Leader LF 941 – CATV Signal Level Meter

✓ TV/CATV Coverage from 46 - 870 MHz
✓ Video/Audio Carrier Measurements ***Only* $489.00**

Fluke 87 IV – Digital Multimeter

✓ Basic DC Accuracy of 0.025% at 50,000 Count
✓ True-RMS AC, AC+DC, dBm, & dBV ***Only* $319.00**

Pre-Owned Oscilloscope Specials

B+K Precision	1466	10 MHz	$185.00
Tektronix	465	100 MHz	$599.00
Tektronix	465B	100 MHz	$729.00
Tektronix	475	200 MHz	$829.00
Tektronix	475A	250 MHz	$999.00

- **Professionally Refurbished**
- **Aligned & Calibrated to Original Specifications**
- **The Industry Standard of Oscilloscopes**
- ***1 Year Warranty* - The Longest Available!!!**
- **See Website for Complete Specifications**

See us on the Web!
www.testequipmentdepot.com

We Buy Surplus Test Equipment

Test Equipment Depot
A FOTRONIC CORPORATION COMPANY
99 Washington St. Melrose, MA 02176
(781) 665-1400 • FAX (781) 665-0780
e-mail: sales@testequipmentdepot.com

VISA MasterCard AMEX C.O.D.

TOLL FREE 1-800-99-METER
(1-800-996-3837)

CIRCLE 313 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

DATA ACQUISITION & CONTROL

AFFORDABLE PLUG-IN BOARDS FOR PC's ISA BUS

ANA100 Analog I/O ..... $ 99

* 8 Channel 8-Bit
* 0 to 5 Volt Input
* 14 TTL I/O lines
* Analog Output
* 400KHz Sampling

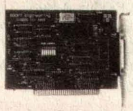
DIG100 Digital I/O ..... $ 39

* 82C55 PPI
* 24 or 48 TTL I/O Lines option
* Selectable Base Address

ANA150 Analog/Counter... $ 89

* 8 Channel 8-Bit 0 to 5 Volt input
* 3 16-Bit Counters
* 400KHz Sampling

DIG200 Counter I/O ..... $ 79

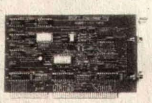


* 3 16-Bit Counters
* 8 TTL Input lines
* 8 TTL Output lines
* Selectable Clock Frequency input

ANA200 Analog I/O ..... $ 79

* 1 Channel 12-Bit 0 to 5 Volt input optional bi-polar
* 100KHz / 300KHz Sampling rate
* 24 TTL I/O lines

ANA201 Analog ..... $ 119



* 8 Channel 12-Bit
* x1, x5, x10, x50 Programmable Channel gain
* 100KHz Sampling rate

On-Line Product Catalog at Our Web Site
http://www.Bsof.com
E-Mail: Sales@Bsof.com

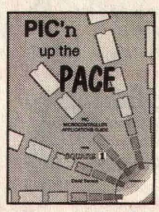
BSOFT Software, Inc.

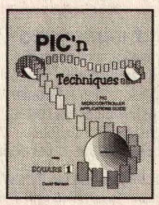
444 COLTON ROAD * COLUMBUS, OH 43207
PHONE 614-491-0832 * FAX 614-497-9971

CIRCLE 310 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

PIC'n Books

LEARN ABOUT PIC MICROCONTROLLERS





See Table Of Contents: http://www.sq-1.com
Secure Online Ordering is Available

PIC is a trademark of Microchip Technology Inc.

SQUARE 1 ELECTRONICS

Voice (707) 279-8881 Fax (707) 279-8883

http://www.sq-1.com

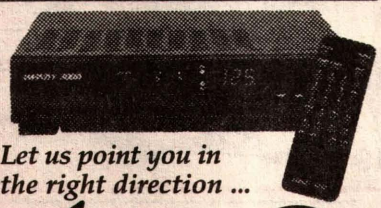
Call Today And SAVE! Unbeatable PRICES!

CABLE TV

DESCRAMBLERS
CONVERTERS · FILTERS
VIDEO STABILIZERS

FREE ➤ 30 Day Trial
FREE ➤ Product Catalog
FREE ➤ 1 Year Warranty

100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

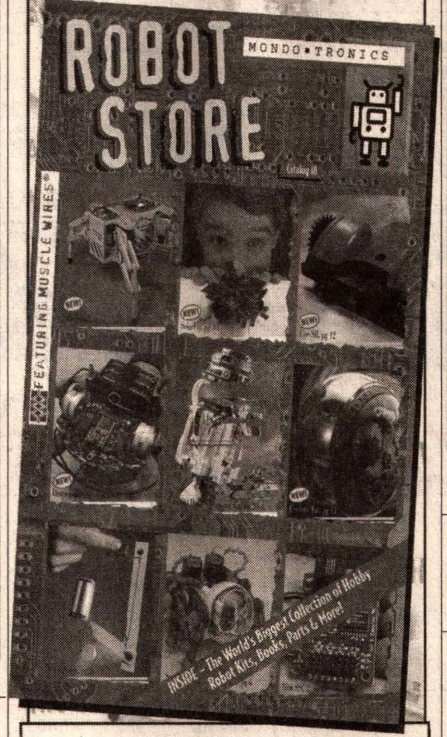


Let us point you in the right direction ...

Arrow Technologies
Omaha, Nebraska

TOLL FREE
888-554-ARROW
888-554-2776

ROBOTS, ROBOTS, ROBOTS...


ROBOT STORE
MONDO•TRONICS
FEATURING MUSCLE WIRES
INSIDE - The World's Biggest Collection of Hobby Robot Kits, Books, Parts & More!

Robot Kits, Programmable Robots, LEGO Robots, Living Robots, Home and Office Robots, Muscle Wires™, Electronics and More!

REQUEST OUR FREE 48 PAGE CATALOG WITH OVER 400 ITEMS!

www.RobotStore.com
800-374-5764

Mondo-tronics Inc.
PMB-N 4286 Redwood Hwy Dept. 166
San Rafael, CA 94903
ph 415-491-4600 fx 415-491-4696

NetSurf PRO™
wireless keyboard

- 900MHz Wireless RF Technology
- No Line of Sight Requirement
- Encrypted Data Transmission
- Long Battery Life

Ultima Associates, Inc. 45645 Northport Loop East Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: 510-623 8988 ext 101 • Fax: 510-623-8989 • Email: Sales@RFDevices.com • URL: www.RFDevices.com

BUY BONDS

MOUSER ELECTRONICS

Heat Sinks •
Semiconductors •
Crystals •
Optoelectronics •
LEDs •
Lamps •
Wire •
Cable •
Connectors •
Sockets •
Jacks •
Plugs •
Cable Assemblies •
Resistors •
Potentiometers •
Capacitors •
Fans •
Power Supplies •
Inductors •
Transformers •
Switches •
Relays •
Speakers •
Batteries •
Fuses •
Panel Meters •
Cabinets •
Knobs •
Hardware •
Equipment •
Tools •
Kits •

(800) 346-6873
sales@mouser.com
Fax: 817-483-6899
www.mouser.com

CABLE TV BOXES

(WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE!)
30 DAY TRIAL* 1YR. WRNTY. *FREE CATALOG
QTY. DISCOUNTS * DEALERS WELCOME!

1-800-785-1145

HABLAMOS ESPANOL

VISA MasterCard C.O.D

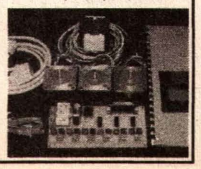
PRIVATE CABLE SYSTEMS

3 Axis Motion Control System
Complete, ready to run

$ 295.00 + 12.00 S/H

Build or adapt CNC mills, CNC routers, Robots, Etc. Includes: 3 Stepping motors (70 oz/in 200 steps/rev). External board (connects to parallel port of a PC). Power supply. Cables, Manual and the MAXNC drive software, with linear, circular and helical interpolation, acceleration deceleration, full contouring, 'G' code programming, screen plot, code generation from CAD (CAM), and more.

For more information, phone or write to:
MAXNC
6730 West Chicago
Suites 2 & 3
Chandler, AZ 85226
Ph (480) 940-9414
Fax (480)940-2384



CIRCLE 220 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 292-7711
Orders Only
Se Habla Español

C&S Sales

Look For Other Monthly Specials On Our Website

Excellence in Service

www.cs-sales.com

Power Supplies

Elenco Quad Power Supply
Model XP-581

$79.95

4 Fully Regulated DC Power Supplies in One Unit

4 DC voltages: 3 fixed - +5V @ 3A, +12V @ 1A, -12V @ 1A
1 Variable - 2.5 - 20V @ 2A

Elenco Power Supply Kit
Model XP-720K

- 1.5VDC - 15VDC @ 1A
- –1.5VDC - –15VDC
- 5VDC @ 3A
- 6.3VAC @ 1A & 12.6VAC center tapped @1A

$54.95

XP-720 Fully Assembled $85

B&K High Current DC Power Supply

- Variable 3-14VDC
- Thermal Function
- Current Limiting

Model 1686 12A
$169
Model 1688 28A
$249

B&K 13.8V Fixed DC Power Supplies
Model 1680 6A $42
Model 1682 15A $75

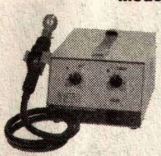
Elenco DC Power Supply
Model SPL-603 3A 0-30VDC

The SPL-603 is a solid-state DC power supply providing the exact output voltage no matter what current you use. Output fully protected from overload.

$79.95

Soldering Equipment

Elenco Hot Air SMD Rework Station
Model SR-979



The workstation is engineered to meet the needs of today's electronic industry. Wide range of adjustments of air volume and temperature (212°F to 754°F) permits soldering of most surface mount devices. Comes with an A1138 nozzle QFP 28 x 28mm (1.1 x 1.1").

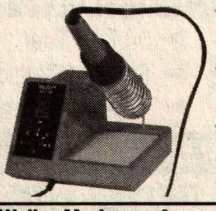
$450

Weller Soldering Station
Model WES50

50 watts of controlled power - designed for continuous production soldering.

$119

Weller Low Cost Soldering Iron
Model WLC-100



- Variable power control produces 5-40 watts.
- Ideal for hobbyists, DIYers and students.
- Complete with 40W iron.

$36.95

Weller Marksman® 23W Soldering Iron **Model SP23**

$9.95

Generators & Counters

Elenco Sweep Function Generator
w/ built-in frequency counter **Model GF-8036**

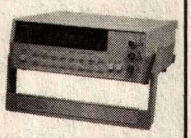
$225

This sweep function generator with counter is an instrument capable of generating square, triangle, and sine waveforms, and TTL, CMOS pulse over a frequency range from 0.2Hz to 2MHz.

10 Function 1.3GHz Universal Counter
Elenco Model F-1300

- Frequency .05Hz - 1.3GHz 3 Ranges
- Period - Can read 60Hz to 60.000000 F=1/T
- Totalize - Counts to 199,999,999
- RPM - 3 to 2099994 RPM
- Duty Cycle
- Max/Min/AVG with Time
- Stop-watch set .2 sec. to 100 hrs.
- Math Functions
- Timer - 2 sec. to 99 days
- Pulse Width - 0.1ms to 66666.6ms

$225



Multifunction Counter
B&K Model 1875
10Hz - 2.5GHz

$189

Ultra sensitive synchronous detector bar-graph and RF strength.

3 Channels

Measures Frequency, Period, Data Hold, Relative, Memory (min., max., average). High Sensitivity, Microprocessor Controlled.

Elenco Handheld Universal Counter
1MHz - 2.8GHz
Model F-2800

$99

Features 10 digit display, 16 segment and RF signal strength bar-graph.

Includes antenna, NiCad battery, and AC adapter.

Elenco RF Generator with Counter
(100kHz - 150kHz) **Model SG-9500**

Features internal AM mod. of 1kHz, RF output 100MV - 35MHz. Audio output 1kHz @ 1V RMS.

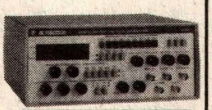
$225

SG-9000 ..... $119.95
(analog, w/o counter)

B&K 20MHz Sweep/Function Generator with Frequency Counter **Model 4040**

- 0.2Hz to 20MHz
- AM & FM modulation
- Burst Operation
- External Frequency counter to 30MHz
- Linear and Log sweep

$445



21.5MHz Model 4070	$1295
10MHz Model 4017	$319
5MHz Model 4011	$249

BK PRECISION

Kit Corner

over 100 kits available

Quantity Discounts Available

Model RCC-7K
Radio Control Car Kit

$29.95

- Fun & Easy to Assemble
- 7 Functions
- Radio Control Transmitter Included

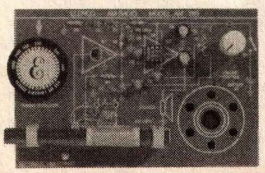
Model AK-700
Pulse/Tone Telephone Kit

$15.95

Ideal School Project

Model AM-780K
Two IC Radio Kit

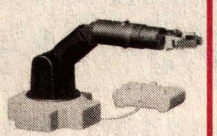
$11.95



Model OWI-007
Robotic Arm (Wired Control)

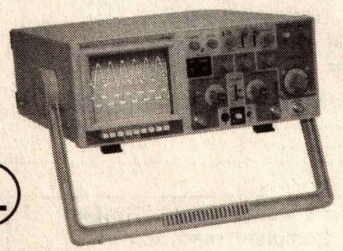
Teaches the basic robotic sensing and locomotion principles while testing motor skills.

$55.95



Oscilloscopes

Free Dust Cover and 2 Probes



S-1325	25MHz	Dual Trace	$325
S-1330	25MHz	Delayed Sweep	$439
S-1340	40MHz	Dual Trace	$475
S-1345	40MHz	Delayed Sweep	$569
S-1360	60MHz	Delayed Sweep	$749
S-1390	100MHz	Delayed Sweep	$995

DIGITAL SCOPE SUPER SPECIALS

DS-203	20MHz/10Ms/s Analog/Digital	$695
DS-303	40MHz/20Ms/s Analog/Digital	$995
DS-603	60MHz/20Ms/s Analog/Digital	$1295

Guaranteed Lowest Prices

UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 5%
OTHERS CALL FOR DETAILS
IL Residents add 8.25% Sales Tax

C&S SALES, INC.

150 W. CARPENTER AVENUE
WHEELING, IL 60090
FAX: (847) 541-9904 (847) 541-0710

15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
2 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY

VISA MasterCard

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CIRCLE 290 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SAME DAY SHIPPING
Secure on-line ordering

C&S Sales

Excellence in Service

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE 64 PAGE CATALOG!
(800) 445-3201

Digital Multimeters

Elenco LCR & DMM Model LCM-1950

12 Functions
Freq. to 4MHz
Inductance
Capacitance
and Much More

$69

Elenco Model M-1740

$39.95

11 Functions:
- Freq. to 20MHz
- Cap. to 20µF
- AC/DC Voltage
- AC/DC Current
- Beeper
- Diode Test
- Transistor Test
- Meets UL-1244 safety specs.

Model M-2760 - $24.95
(9 functions)

Fluke 79III

$195

- Capacitance ranges from 99.99nF to 9999µF.
- Built-in frequency counter of voltage input from 1Hz to over 20kHz.
- Lo-Ohms range, a 40Ω range with Fluke's proprietary Zero Calibration, offers 0.01 resolution with increased noise rejection.

Fluke 87III

$319

Features high performance AC/DC voltage and current measurement, frequency, duty cycle, resistance, conductance, and capacitance measurement.

Elenco LCR Meter Model LCR-1810

$99.95

- Capacitance .1pF to 20µF
- Inductance 1µH to 20H
- Resistance .01Ω to 2000MΩ
- Temperature to 750°C
- DC Volts 0 - 20V
- Frequency up to 15MHz
- Diode/Audible Continuity Test
- Signal Output Function
- 3 1/2 Digit Display

Elenco Digital Multimeter Kit Model M-1005K

$19.95

- 18 Ranges
- 3 1/2 Digit LCD
- Transistor Test
- Diode Test
- Training Course

M-1000B
(Assembled)
$15.95

Dual-Display LCR Meter w/ Stat Functions B&K Model 878

$225.95

Auto/manual range

Many features with Q factor

High Accuracy

B&K Video Monitor Tester Model 1275

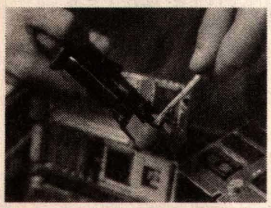
$169

Great handheld unit to test PC and Mac monitors. The model 1275 is ideal for the field or the service bench. Small, portable and very effective, the 1275 generates crosshatch, dots, color bars and raster patterns in green, blue, red, black and white.

Quantity Discounts Available

PC Repair

Introduction to PC Repair Self-Study Course™



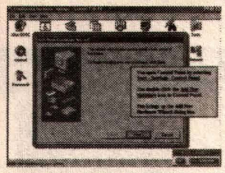
$179

COURSE CONTENTS

Introduction to Computers
IBM PC's and Clones
PC Assembly/Disassembly
Introduction to MS-DOS
Introduction to Windows 3.1
Introduction to Windows 95
Introduction to Networks
Introduction to the Internet

Provides you with the easiest and most effective way to learn the fundamentals necessary for a profitable and successful career as a PC Repair Technician. Ideal for individuals new to the I.T. profession and as instruction prior to studying for A+ certification.

A+ Certification Self-Study Course™



DOS/WIN Exam **$379**

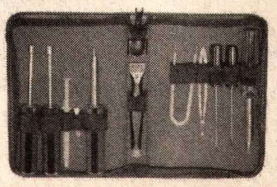
DOS 6.2
Windows 3.1 Installation and Configuration
Windows 3.1 Application Support
Windows 3.1 Devices and Drivers
Windows 3.1 Networking and Troubleshooting
Windows 95 Installation and Deployment
Windows 95 Basic Configuration
Windows 95 Troubleshooting and Optimization

Includes all the technical material, knowledge and interactive exercises needed to pass the A+ exams and excel in the competitive PC repair marketplace.

11 pc. Computer Service Tool Kit Model TK-1100

Includes:
- 3/16" Nut Driver
- 1/4" Nut Driver
- 3-prong Parts Retriever
- Reversible Bit Screwdriver T10 & T-15
- Reversible Bit Screwdrivers 3/16", 1/4", #1 & #2 Phillips
- Tweezer
- IC Inserter 14-16 pin
- IC Extractor
- 1/8" Flat Screwdriver
- #0 Phillips Screwdriver

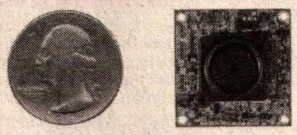
$12.95



CCTV Cameras

Cameras have 420 lines (360 color) of resolution, 0.08 Lux, 3.6mm/F2 90° field of view. Power requirement is 12VDC @ 100mA (order SC-1).

MONOCHROME CAMERAS

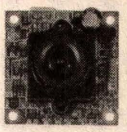


SC-12 - 35mm Lens (1.25"x1.25") $69
SC-15 - Pin Lens (1.25"x1.25") $69

Add $10 for lens • Add $10 for audio

Accessories:
SC-1 - 12V 100mA adapter $6.95
SC-2 - 50' cable with connectors $19.95

COLOR CAMERAS



SC-20 Pin Lens
SC-21 3.6mm Lens
360 Lines 1.25" x 1.25"
Infrared Sensitive, Audio Included

$109

Add $10 for case

Call for complete catalog.

TEKK Radios

Pro-Sport FRS Two-Way Radio Model PRO-SPORT+

Available in Yellow, Blue & Black

No License Required

Talk up to 2 miles!

- 1/2 Watt Output, 14 Channels.
- TX & RX LED/LCD Indicators.
- Large LCD Display.
- 38 Privacy (CTCSS) Tones.
- Removeable Antenna.
- Water Resistant.
- 500mW Output.
- Palm Sized.

$69.00 each or 2 for $125.00

Guaranteed Lowest Prices

UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 5%
OTHERS CALL FOR DETAILS
IL Residents add 8.25% Sales Tax

SEE US ON THE WEB → www.cs-sales.com

C&S SALES, INC.

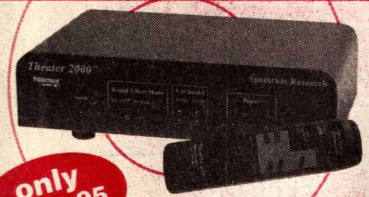
150 W. CARPENTER AVENUE
WHEELING, IL 60090
FAX: (847) 541-9904 (847) 541-0710

15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
2 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CIRCLE 290 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

LISTEN UP!



only $169.95

MFR introductory price before store release
30-Day Money Back Guarantee

Hear what you've been missing!

"I could not believe my ears!" – Audio Magazine

- New award-winning technology creates incredible Theater Sound for your EXISTING 2 or 5-speaker system
- Easy hook-up to your stereo receiver or amplifier
- Transforms your TV, VCR, CD, Satellite or Video games into pure cinema sound

THEATER 2000™
by Spectrum Research

www.TheaterSound.com or toll free (877) 857-3484

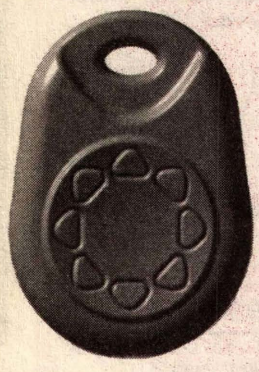
FIBER OPTICS

Fiber Optic Fibers & Cables perfect for Hobbies, Crafts, Modelers, Signs, Science Projects, Artists, Robots, Schools & Colleges, Beginners young & old.

We carry:
Plastic Optical Fibers • Sideglow & Endglow Cable • Connectors • L.E.D's • Electronics • Kits • Tools • Light Units: Led, Halogen & Halide • Books • Fixtures • And More!

To Order:
Fiber Optic Products, Inc.
100 W. Southern #8
Brighton, CO. 80601
303-637-0102
www.fiberopticproducts.com

Wireless Remote Control

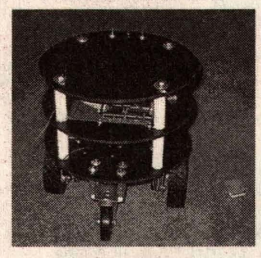


- 8 ch. keychain size RF/IR transmitter.
- 8 ch. receiver can learn up to 4 transmitters.
- Encoder and decoder ICs available.
- Easily prototype your wireless concepts.

Visit our web site for on-line catalog:
www.rfmicrolink.com
www.irmicrolink.com
Copyright © International Electronics Corp.
Phone: (865) 546-9863
Fax: (865) 546-8324
Visa/MasterCard/Discover

Mobile Robotics

Sonar
Vision Systems
Micro Controllers
Motor Drivers
Neural Networks



Zagros Robotics
PO Box 460342
St. Louis, MO 63146-7342
(314)768-1328
http://www.zagrosrobotics.com
info@zagrosrobotics.com

BUGGED??

EAVESDROPPING is unbelievably widespread! Electronic Devices with amazing capabilities can be monitoring your telephone and room conversations RIGHT NOW! Are you sure you're safe? **FREE CATALOG** tells you fast! Includes Free Bonus details on fantastic opportunities now open in Counter-Surveillance field. Exciting, immensely interesting and EXTREMELY profitable (up to $250 hr) full/part-time income. Call Now! 1-800-732-5000

Data Acquisition and Control

The ADR series of interfaces allow control of analog, digital and relay I/O via RS232 or RS485. Visit the web site for specs, applications and programs in VB, C, BASIC etc. (705) 671-2652

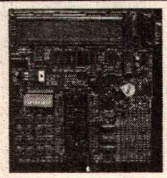
www.ontrak.net
Ontrak Control Systems Inc.

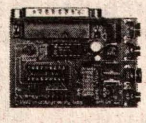
ABC ELECTRONICS 315 7TH AVE N. MPLS. MN. 55401
(612)332-2378 FAX (612)332-8481 E-MAILSURP1@VISI.COM
WE BUY TEST EQUIPMENT AND COMPONENTS.
VISIT US ON THE WEB AT WWW.ABCTEST.COM

HP 54501A 100MHZ DIGITIZING SCOPE	$1300.00	HP 4935A TRANS.IMPAIRMENT TEST SET	$900.00
HP 54201D 300MHZ DIGITIZING SCOPE	$1000.00	HP 5006A SIGNITURE ANALYZER	$150.00
HP 54201A 300MHZ DIGITIZING SCOPE	$1000.00	HP 86602B 1MHZ-1300MHZ RF PLUG	$400.00
HP 54200A 50MHZ SCOPE/WAVEFORM ANALYZER	$700.00	EIP 575 MICROWAVE COUNTER	$1500.00
HP 3312A 13MHZ FUNCTION GENERATOR	$250.00	FLUKE 95 50MHZ SCOPEMETER	$550.00
HP 5370A 100MHZ U.T.I. COUNTER	$400.00	LECROY 7200 400MHZ O-SCOPE	$1000.00
HP 3586C LEVEL METER	$750.00	TEK 475 200MHZ O-SCOPE	$500.00
HP 436A POWER METER W/O SENSOR&CABLE	$500.00	TEK 465 100MHZ O-SCOPE	$400.00
HP 8350B SWEEP OSCILLATOR MAINFRAME	$2000.00	TEK 496P 1KHZ-1.8GHZ SPEC.ANALYZER	$3500.00
HP 3437A 3.5DIGIT SYSTEM VOLT METER	$250.00	TEK 1240 LOGIC ANALYZER	$750.00
HP 3455A DIGITAL MULTIMETER	$250.00	TEK TDS320 100MHZ DIGITAL O-SCOPE	$1400.00
HP 3456A DIGITAL MULTIMETER	$400.00	TEK 11401A 500MHZ PROG O-SCOPE FRAME	$750.00
HP 3336C SYNTHESIZER/LEVEL GENERATOR	$800.00	TEK 7854 400MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE FRAME	$500.00
HP 3325A SYNTHESIZER/FUNCTION GENERATOR	$1000.00	TEK 7904 400MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE FRAME	$250.00
HP 5335A 200MHZ COUNTER	$600.00	TEK 7A26 200MHZ VERTICAL PLUG	$75.00
HP 8165A PROGRAMMABLE SIGNAL SOURCE	$1100.00	TEK 7A24 400MHZ VERTICAL PLUG	$150.00
HP 8558B/181 100K-1500MHZ SPECTRUM ANALYZER	$1000.00	TEK 7B80 400MHZ TIME BASE	$75.00
HP 8559B/183 10MHZ-21GHZ SPECTRUM ANALYZER	$3000.00	TEK 7B92A 500MHZ DUAL TIME BASE	$125.00
HP 1740A 100MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE	$250.00	TEK 7S12 SAMPLING PLUG	$250.00
HP 6034A 60VDC-10A POWER SUPPLY	$750.00	TEK 7L14 10KHZ-1.8GHZ SPEC. ANALYZER	$1000.00
HP 6269B 40VDC-50A POWER SUPPLY	$800.00	TEK AM503 CURRENT PROBE AMPLIFER	$250.00
HP 6553A 40VDC-12.5A POWER SUPPLY OPT.J01	$1200.00	WAVETEK 145 20MHZ PULSE/FUNCTION GEN.	$400.00
HP 6632A 20VDC-5A POWER SUPPLY	$500.00	WAVETEK 182A 4MHZ FUNCTION GEN.	$150.00
HP 6643A 45VDC-4.3A POWER SUPPLY OPT.J03	$750.00	WAVETEK 955 7.5-12.4GHZ MICROSOURCE	$1100.00

Low Cost PICmicro Tools

New! PIC-X1 Experimenter/ Lab Board
$49.95 to $199.95





EPIC Pocket PICmicro Programmer - $59.95

Program PICmicros in **BASIC!**
PicBasic Compiler - $99.95
PicBasic Pro Compiler - $249.95

PICProto Boards make prototyping with PICmicros easy - $8.95 to $19.95

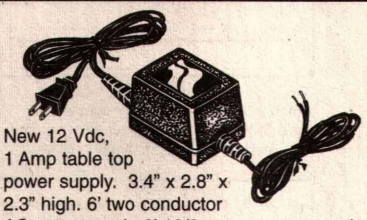
microEngineering Labs, Inc.
Box 7532 Colorado Springs CO 80933
(719) 520-5323 fax (719) 520-1867
http://www.melabs.com

ALL ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

QUALITY Parts
FAST Shipping
DISCOUNT Pricing

CALL, WRITE, FAX or E-MAIL For A Free 96 Page CATALOG.
Outside the U.S.A. send $3.00 postage.

SPECIAL - 12 Vdc 1 Amp Power Supply

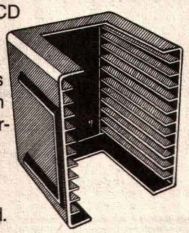


New 12 Vdc, 1 Amp table top power supply. 3.4" x 2.8" x 2.3" high. 6' two conductor AC power cord. 6' 18/2 output power cord with stripped and tinned ends. Output is 16 Vdc with no load, 12 Vdc with 1 Amp load. Supplies are new but have no labels or markings. **CAT # DCTX-1213**

10 for $50.00
100 for $400.00

$5.50 each

Modular CD Racks



Organize your CDs or CD ROMs with these high-impact, black plastic CD storage racks. Slots for 12 jewel cases.Each 12 CD module can interlock vertically and horizontally with other modules. Can be free-standing or wall mounted.

CAT# CDR-3

10 for $17.50

$2.00 each

Resettable Circuit Protector 0.65 - 1.3 Amp

Raychem "Polyswitch" # RXE-065S-1 General purpose circuit protectors for power supplies, alarm systems, speakers, motors etc. Unlike traditional fuses, they automatically reset when fault condition is cleared. Can be paralleled for higher ratings. Current: 0.65 Amps. Trip Current: 1.3 Amps. Max Voltage: 60 Volts. 0.33" diameter. UL, CSA listed.

CAT# RXE-065

100 for $20.00
500 for $85.00
1000 for $150.00

3 for $1.00

"Ear Bud" Stereo Earphones

Miniature "in-ear" earphones for use with most portable CD, radio and tape players. 3.5 mm stereo phone plug. 32 ohm impedance. *Large Quantity Available*

CAT # HP-6

10 for $7.50
100 for $50.00

85¢ each

22 UF 450 Vdc

0.63" diameter X 1.6" long axial electrolytic capacitor.

CAT# 22/450VA

$1.25 each

10 for $10.00
100 for $80.00

Powerful 12 Vdc Motor

Bosch. Powerful new 12 Vdc motor with replaceable brushes. Purchased from a company making electric bicycles, they were used two per bicycle, powered with a 24 Volt battery pack. May have originally been fan motors for Ford automobiles. 4" diameter x 2.75". 0.31" (5/16") diameter shaft is 1.2" long. No load Rating: 2200 RPM @ 12 Vdc @ 2.8 Amps. Weight: 3.25 lbs. 0.25" quick-connect terminals.

CAT # DCM-142

$9.50 each

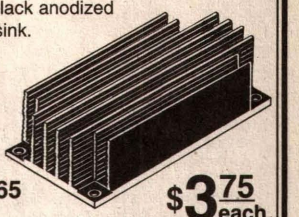
16 Character X 2 Line LCD with Backlight

Daewoo # 16216L-5-VSO 5 x 7 dot format. 2.56" x 0.54" viewing area. 3.15" x 1.41" module size. LED backlight. Includes hook-up/spec sheet.

CAT# LCD-53

$7.50 each

Heatsink



4.53" X 2.3" X 1.44". High-capacity black anodized aluminum heatsink. Serrated fins. Mounting holes on 4.2" x 2" centers. Weight: 0.54 lbs.

CAT # HS-65

$3.75 each

MINI-RIGHT ANGLE GEARHEAD MOTOR WITH CIRCUIT CONTROL

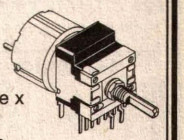
Omron # R2DG-41 Built-in control circuits allow this motor to be used in a continuous or a pulsed mode. In continuous mode the final drive gear turns at 22-45 RPM (3-6 Vdc). In the pulsed mode the final drive gear turns one revolution each time the controller is momentarily pulsed. The motor assembly is 1.75" x 1.25" x 0.5" overall. The nylon final gear is 0.62 diameter and has a little nipple slightly off-center to which a small push-rod could be attached. Motors are in good condition, removed from equipment. Hook-up instructions included.

CAT# DCM-110

10 for $60.00

$7.50 each

Motorized Potentiometer Dual 10K Linear Taper



Alps Electric # 726T-10KBX2 Dual 10K linear pot powered by a small reversible 6 Vdc gearhead motor. Pot and motor assembly are 1" square x 1.7" long excluding shaft and bushing. 6 mm flatted shaft is 0.5" long. 9mm threaded bushing. PC pins and mounting tabs for pc board mounting.

CAT # MPOT-10K

10 for $35.00

$4.00 each

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-826-5432
Shop ON-LINE www.allelectronics.com

MAIL ORDERS TO:
ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.
P.O. BOX 567 • VAN NUYS, CA 91408-0567

FAX (818) 781-2653 • INFO (818) 904-0524
E-MAIL allcorp@allcorp.com

NO MINIMUM ORDER • All Orders Can Be Charged to Visa, Mastercard, American Express or Discover • Checks and Money Orders Accepted by Mail • Orders Delivered in the State of California must include California State Sales Tax • NO C.O.D • Shipping and Handling $5.00 for the 48 Continental United States - ALL OTHERS including Alaska, Hawaii, P.R. and Canada Must Pay Full Shipping • Quantities Limited • Prices Subject to change without notice.

MANUFACTURERS - We Purchase EXCESS INVENTORIES... Call, Write, E-MAIL or Fax YOUR LIST.

CIRCLE 215 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

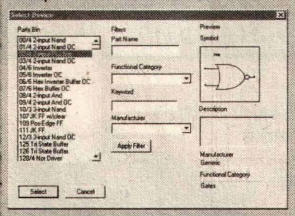
NEW!

B² Spice A/D 2000

Mixed-Mode Circuit Design

$299

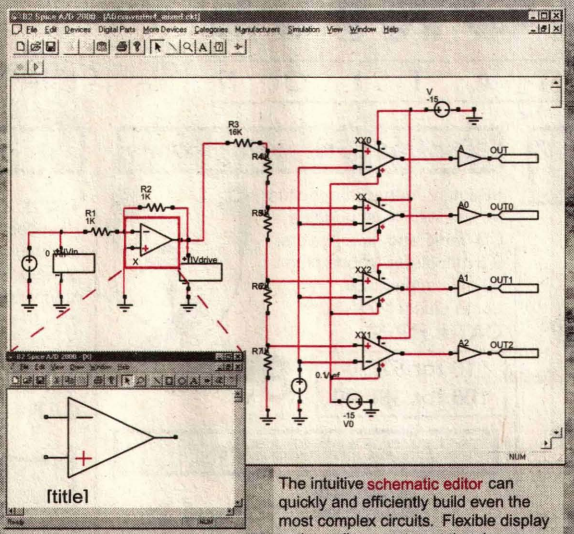
Find exactly the part you need from our database of 4400 parts using multiple filters and flexible searches



Our parts include an array of OpAmps, transistors, diodes, tubes, flip-fliops, registers, ALU's and more.

Select from the libraries of leading Manufacturers such as Analog Devices, Motorola, Elantec, Maxim, and more.

A separate Database Editor allows you to add, edit, and manage the extensive database of parts. Import new models or libraries with just a few clicks.

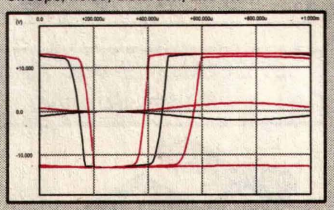


Don't like the symbol? Use the Integrated Symbol Editor to change the symbol on the fly. Even save it back to the database if you want to make the change global.

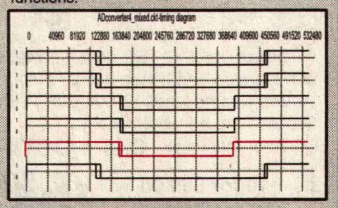
The intuitive schematic editor can quickly and efficiently build even the most complex circuits. Flexible display options allow you to get the views you want.

Extend your design with the ability to turn any circuit into a functional part with just a few simple clicks

Choose from 16 simulations, including monte carlo, AC and DC sweeps, parametric sweeps, noise, distortion, and more.



The highly customizable graphical post processor interprets analog signals into meaningful results. Add your own custom plots using our library of mathematical functions.



Run an interactive Digital Simulation and view digital signals in the Digital Timing Diagram

$99 Lite Version

Free Demos available on our web site

Beige Bag Software | www.beigebag.com | 734.332.0487 | info@beigebag.com

CIRCLE 319 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

2539 W. 237th Street, Bldg. F, Torrance, CA 90505
Order desk only: USA: (800) 872-8878 CA: (800) 223-9977
L.A. & Technical Info: (310) 784-5488 Fax: (310) 784-7590
http://www.digisys.net/timeline

TIMELINE INC.

Over 14 years and 32,000 customers and still growing

Minimum Order: $20.00. Minimum shipping and handling charge $5.00. We accept cashiers checks, MC or VISA. No personal checks or COD's. CA residents add 8.25% sales tax. We are not responsible for typographical errors. All merchandise subject to prior sale. Phone orders welcome. Foreign orders require special handling. Prices subject to change without notice. 20% restocking fee for returned orders.

Liquid Crystal Displays

240x64 dot LCD with built-in controller.

AND 4021ST-EO. *Unit is EL back-lit.* $59.00 or 2 for $109.00 *or*
OPTREX. DMF5005 *(non back-lit)* $49.00 or 2 for $89.00

20 character x 8 line 7¼L x 2½H — *The built-in controller allows you to do text and graphics.*

Alphanumeric—parallel interface

16x1	$6.00	20x2	$8.00	32x2	$8.00
16x1 (lg. char.)	$8.00	20x4	$8.00	40x1	$8.00
16x2	$6.00	20x4 (lg. char.)	$10.00	40x2	2 for $20.00
16x2 (lg. char.)	$10.00	24x2	$8.00	40x4	$20.00
16x4	$12.00	32x4	$10.00	4x2	$5.00

5V power required • Built-in C-MOS LCD driver & controller • Easy "microprocessor" interface • 98 ASCII character generator • *Certain models are backlit, call for more info.*

Graphics and alphanumeric—serial interface

size	Mfr.	price	size	Mfr.	price
640x480 (backlit)	Epson	$20.00	480x128	Hitachi	$10.00
640x400 (backlit)	Panasonic	$15.00	256x128	Epson	$20.00
640x200	Toshiba	$15.00	240x128 (backlit)	Optrex	$20.00
480x128 (backlit)	ALPS	$10.00	240x64	Epson	$15.00
			160x128	Optrex	$15.00

6" VGA LCD 640X480, Sanyo LMDK55-22 **$19.00**

Monitors

Non-Enclosed TTL

Comes with pinout. 12V at 1.4 Amp input • Horizontal frequency 15Khz. • Ability to do 40 and 80 column.
5 inch Amber $19.00 • 7 inch Amber $19.00
9 inch Amber or Green $19.00

5" COLOR MONITOR $29.00

• Flat Faceplate • 320 x 200 Dot Resolution • CGA & Hercules Compatible
• 12 VDC Operation • 15.75 KHz Horiz. Freq. • 60 Hz Vert. Sync. Freq.
• Open Frame Construction • Standard Interface Connector • Degaussing Coil included • *Mfr. Samtron*

2 for $49.00

9" COLOR SVGA MONITOR $169.00 Fully Enclosed – Tilt and swivel type.

Pos & Bar Code

MAGNETIC CARD READER $19.00

Includes: • 20 character dot matrix display with full alpha-numeric capability • keypanel with full alpha-numeric entry • separate 7.5 VDC/0.5 Amp power supply • standard telephone interface extension cord • lithium battery and flat-cone speaker.

HP bar code wand (HBCS 2300) $19.00

Hacker Corner

Rockwell "Jupiter" GPS Receiver $69.00

Miniature (2.75" x 1.5" x .25") 12 channel receiver engine. Supports NMEA 0183 and binary protocols. Supports DGPS input in both protocols. Compatible with active and passive antennas. "Keep-Alive" reduced power capability. Standard 2mm 2x10 interface connector. Complete manual and interface documentation available. Compatible with most laptop software using NMEA interface. Suitable for wide range of GPS applications including: Handheld GPS, Automotive / Marine / Aviation Applications, Amateur APRS and Packet.

EMBEDDED 486 COMPUTER $79.00

Complete enhanced Intel 486SX-33 based computer in ultra small (9-7/8L x 6-5/8W x 3-1/8H) case. Ideal for embedded operations or as a second computer. Features include: • One 16 bit ISA slot • 3 serial ports plus dedicated printer port • Parallel optical coupled adapter port • Built in IBM PC/AT keyboard port • On board VGA video and port • Uses standard SIMM up to 32 MB • BIOS is PC/AT compatible

Unit has a backup Ni-Cd battery system in case of power failure (5 min. backup time) and lockable front cover to prevent floppy drive access. Mounting / interface provisions for standard 3.5" laptop floppy and 2.5 inch hard drives. Comes with very comprehensive manual.

SONY Miniature Color LCD Display $29.00

1.8cm (0.7 inch) unit LCX009AKB 827H x 228V **$29.00**

CELL SITE TRANSCEIVER $29.00 2 for $49.00

These transceivers were designed for operation in an AMPS (Advanced Mobile Phone Service) cell site. The 20 MHz bandwidth of the transceiver allows it to operate on all 666 channels allocated. The transmit channels are 870.030-889.980 MHz with the receive channels 45 HMz below those frequencies. A digital synthesizer is utilized to generate the selected frequency. Each unit contains two independent receivers to demodulate voice and data with a Receive Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI) circuit to select the one with the best signal strength. The transmitter provides a 1.5 watt modulated signal to drive an external power amplifier. channel selection is accomplished with a 10 bit binary input via a connector on the back panel. Other interface requirements for operation are 26 VDC (unregulated) and an 18.990 MHz reference frequency for the digital synthesizer. The units contain independent boards for receivers, exciter, synthesizer, tunable front end, and interface assembly (which includes power supplies and voltage-controlled oscillator). Service manual, schematics and circuit descriptions included.

4 INCH LCD MONITOR $49.00

Compact (4.4" x 3.8" x 1.4") TFT active matrix LCD color monitor including fluorescent backlight. Analog RGB and composite sync input with switchable horizontal / vertical viewing. Low power consumption and long life backlight make it ideal for security and door phone use. Single 8 VDC supply and good resolution allow mobile operations or use with laptops. Standard ribbon cable - Molex connector interface. Complete specifications included.

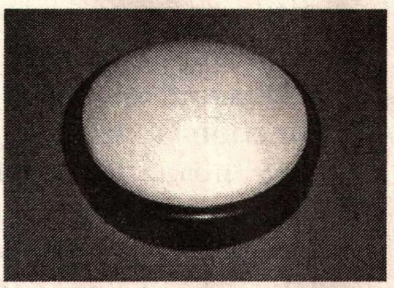
NTSC COMPOSITE 4" LCD MONITOR $69.00

CIRCLE 242 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

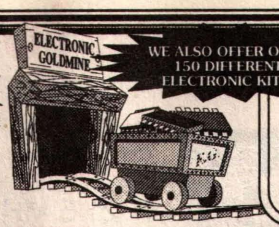
HANDY ANYWHERE LIGHT

NEW!

You've seen these advertised on TV as one of the hottest new products. Simply insert 4 "AA" batteries (not included) into the base and hang the Anywhere Light any place you need a light-closets, boats, stairways, hallways-basements. To activate, just press on the larger diffused white dome and the dome will light up! When you are finished, just push the dome again and the light goes off. Brand new in attractive retail box. Overall size of the black base 5 1/2" Dia. Makes a handy and desirable gift for anyone.



G1805 $4.98



WE ALSO OFFER OVER 150 DIFFERENT ELECTRONIC KITS

ELECTRONIC GOLDMINE
PO Box 5408
Scottsdale, AZ 85261

http://www.goldmine-elec.com

NOTE: All items subject to prior sale; All prices expire 5-30-00

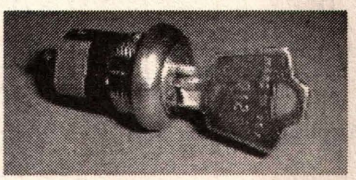
For **Phone Orders** Call: **800-445-0697**
or **Fax** Your Orders to: **(480) 661-8259**
For a **Free Catalog** Call: **800-445-0697**
e-mail: goldmine-elec@goldmine-elec.com
Foreign catalog request: send $5.00

Minimum Order: $10 (plus min. $5 Shipping and Handling). We accept MasterCard, Visa and personal checks, however, we cannot accept personal checks on orders outside the U.S. **Minimum Foreign Order Amount:** $50 (plus a minimum $10 S&H)

CALL, E-MAIL, WRITE OR FAX US FOR YOUR FREE COPY OF OUR NEW 104 PAGE CATALOG CONTAINING ALMOST 5,000 PRODUCTS!

C&K SPDT KEYLOCK SWITCH

Very high quality keylock switch made by C&K for Zenith cable boxes, features compact design and quality reliable construction. Size only 1" length excluding terminals, mounts in a 3/4" dia hole. Each brass key is unique (not like cheaper lock switches) so if you buy five locks each one will have its own key which will not operate another lock. Key can only be removed in one position. These are brand new but we are selling them at a blowout price because we do not have panel mounting nut. You provide it and save a fortune!



G1779 $1.99 ea.

5 for $6.00 • 100 for $99.00 • 1000 for $850.00

BLOWOUT PRICE

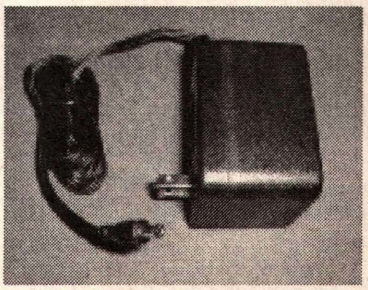
HENE LASER SCANNERS

These are used laser scanners from stores that have a built in 120VAC operated HeNe Laser. We are selling them "as is" for the scanner function but we will plug each one in to make sure the red laser light beam works! So you'll at least get a functional HeNe laser out of the deal, but the rest of the unit is "as is". Has mirrors and various mechanical and electrical parts. Size about 9 11/16" x 11 3/4" x 4 7/8" has standard 120VAC line cord already attached.

G1813 $34.95

13VDC 2 AMP COMPACT ADAPTER

This is one of the most powerful adapters for its size that we have ever seen. Designed for plugging into standard 120VAC with an output of 13VDC 2000ma,. Features black case only 3 1/4"L x 2 1/2"W x 2 1/8" thick. Has flexible cord with 5.5mm female barrel jack and 2.1mm center (+). Brand new UL and CSA approved



G1780 $7.95

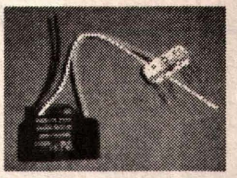
JAMICON ULTRA THIN 12VDC MICRO FAN

Designed for cooling microprocessors these 1 1/2" square fans are only slightly thicker than 3/8" thick. Operates on 12VDC at .17amp. With flexible color coded leads.

G1793 $1.49 ea. • 10 for $12.00

120VAC NEGATIVE ION GENERATOR

Compact negative Ion Generator cleans air impurities and provides a fountain of fresh air. These negative ions are the same type that are produced in a thunderstorm. This unit is similar in size and operation to our 12VDC negative ion generator that we sell except that these are set to 7.5kv and can operate directly from standard 120VAC. Very simple to use simply-just connect any AC line cord to the black and white power leads and a tremendous quantity of negative ions will be emitted by the 4 needle emitter assembly shown. Fully encapsulated module is about 2" x 1 5/8" x 7/8". Brand new!

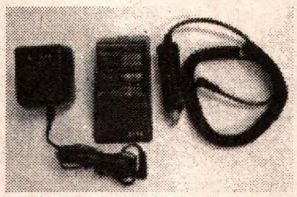


G1783 $10.95 ea. • 10 for $99.00

4' White line cord for above .59¢ - G1784

SOLAR LIFE SOLAR POWERED BATTERY

The deluxe power system from Solar Life features a flip phone battery back which has a built in high efficiency silicon solar panel and built in solar regulator to harness the free energy from the sun. The battery pack fits the Motorola Micro Tac portable flip phones, however it can also be used to power all sorts of battery powered items if you adapt (or connect) the power terminals to your device. Battery has 5 built in AA size Nicads and comes with an included AC rapid charger which plugs directly into the battery pack to charge it when sunlight isn't available plus it even has a cigarette lighter rapid charger for when the sun doesn't shine. Brand new in retail blister pack and worth many times our price.



G1776 $19.95

SECURE ORDER ONLINE AT http://www.goldmine-elec.com

• THE ELECTRONIC GOLDMINE: PO BOX 5408 SCOTTSDALE AZ 85261 •
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: 800-445-0697 • FAX: (480) 661-8259 • ALL OTHER CALLS: (480) 451-7454

CIRCLE 312 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

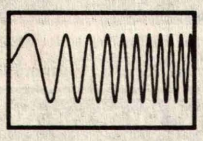
Any waveform you want!

New Features:

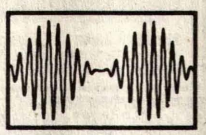
- ✔ 21.5 MHz
- ✔ .01 Hz steps
- ✔ multi-unit phaselock

Telulex Inc. model SG-100A

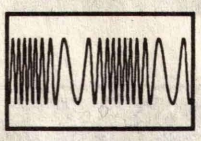
- **Synthesized Signal Generator**
  Clean sinewaves DC-21.5 MHz, .001% accuracy! .01 Hz steps. DC Offset. RS232 remote control.
- **Arbitrary Waveform Generator**
  40 Megasamples/Second. 32,768 points. 12 bit DAC
- **Function Generator**
  Ramps, Triangles, Exponentials & more to 2 MHz!
- **Pulse Generator**
  Digital waveforms with adjustable duty cycle



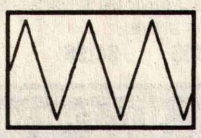
DC to 21.5 MHz linear and log sweeps



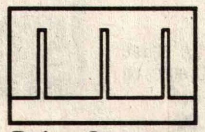
Int/Ext AM, SSB, Dualtone Gen.



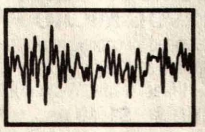
Int/Ext FM, PM, BPSK, Burst



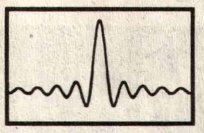
Ramps, Triangles, Exponentials



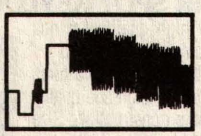
Pulse Generator



Noise



Arbitrary Waveforms



Unlimited Possibilities!

Telulex Inc.

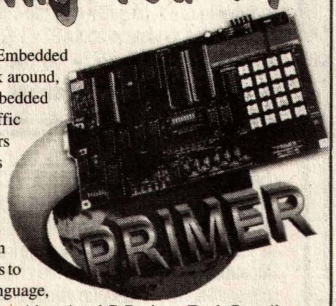
2455 Old Middlefield Way S Mountain View, CA 94043

Tel (650) 938-0240 **Fax** (650) 938-0241

http://www.Telulex.com Email: sales@Telulex.com

CIRCLE 311 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

World Passing You By?



Are you interested in Microprocessors & Embedded Control Systems? If not you should be! Look around, just about everything these days has an embedded microprocessor in it. TVs, cars, radios, traffic lights & even toys have embedded computers controlling their actions. The Primer Trainer is the tool that can not only teach you how these devices operate but give you the opportunity to program these types of systems yourself. Examples & exercises in the Self Instruction manual take you from writing simple programs to controlling motors. Start out in Machine language, then move on to Assembler, & then continue on with optional C, Basic, or Forth Compilers. So don't be left behind; this is information you need to know!

Examples Include:

- **Measuring Temperature**
- **Using a Photocell to Detect Light Levels**
- **Making a Waveform Generator**
- **Constructing a Capacitance Meter**
- **Motor Speed Control Using Back EMF**
- **Interfacing and Controlling Stepper Motors**
- **Scanning Keypads and Writing to LCD/LED Displays**
- **Bus Interfacing an 8255 PPI**
- **Using the Primer as an EPROM Programmer**
- **DTMF Autodialer & Remote Controller (New!)**

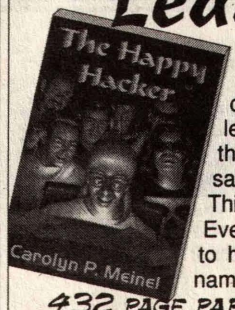
The PRIMER is only $119.95 in kit form. The PRIMER Assembled & Tested is $169.95. This trainer can be used stand alone via the keypad and display or connected to a PC with the optional upgrade ($49.95). The Upgrade includes: an RS232 serial port & cable, 32K of battery backed RAM, & Assembler/Terminal software. Please add $5.00 for shipping within the U.S. Picture shown with upgrade option and optional heavy-duty keypad ($29.95) installed. Satisfaction guaranteed.

EMAC, inc.

11 EMAC WAY, CARBONDALE, IL 62901
618-529-4525 Fax 457-0110 BBS 529-5708
World Wide Web: http://www.emacinc.com

1985 - 1998
OVER 12 YEARS OF SERVICE

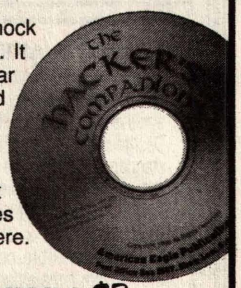
Learn to Hack!



The Happy Hacker is nothing less than a step-by-step, easy to follow course on computer hacking. In it you'll learn all the ins and outs of hacking like the pros. You'll also learn how to hack safely, without getting busted or fired. This brand new 3rd edition has it all! Everything from breaking in to computers to hacking web sites, forging email - you name it!

432 PAGE PAPERBACK, $34.95 SHIPPING $3

The Hacker's Companion CD-ROM is chock full of hacking software and information. It includes everything from phones, cellular and satelite hacking to password crackers, war dialers, sniffers and exploit programs. Even a video of dutch hackers breaking into a classified US military computer. An excellent companion to the Happy Hacker, includes many of the programs discussed there. Brand new for the year 2000!



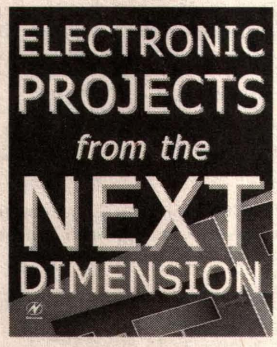
PC CD-ROM, $29.95, SHIPPING $3

Or call or write for **FREE CATALOG** of hard-to-get information about *computer viruses, computer hacking, security and cryptography*!! Check our web site ***www.ameaglepubs.com*** for lots more about these books and CD's!

American Eagle Publications, Inc.
P. O Box 1507, Dept E.
Show Low, AZ 85902
(800)719-4957

CIRCLE 315 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

New Newnes Titles



May 2000
256 pp * Paperback
0-7506-7305-2 * $29.95

Electronic Projects from the Next Dimension: Paranormal Experiments for the Hobbyist

Newton C. Braga

Explore unexplained mysteries of paranormal research electronics with this unique and fun-filled book.

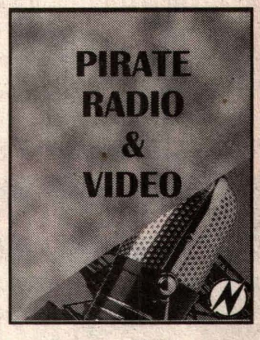
For years paranormal scientists have believed and explored the detection and documentation of spirits, auras, ESP, hypnosis and many more phenomenon through electronics. Now you can explore these bizzare and controversial topics for yourself by building practical circuits and projects and applying the knowledge to experiments of your own design. The author writes about dozens of inexpensive projects to help you or your friends search and document your own answers about instrumental transcommunication (ITC), the electronic voice phenomenon (EVP) and paranormal experiments involving ESP, auras, and Kirlian photography.

Pirate Radio and Video: Experimental Transmitter Projects

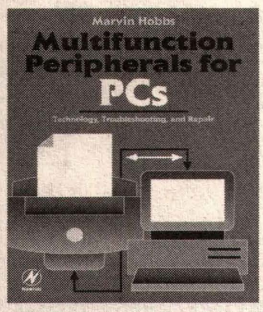
Newton C. Braga

Interested in setting up your own radio or television broadcasting system? You will need a copy of this book to do it!

By reading about and building the over thirty projects in *Pirate Radio and Video*, you can construct your own station with a minimum investment for maximum learning. With projects for UHF, VHF, AM and FM transmitters, this book covers the gamut of popular bands and outputs. Not only will you learn how to build your own transmitters, but also how to troubleshoot problems, test outcomes and even synthesize several types of equipment into a powerful and unique system. Written with the electronics hobbyist in mind, each project includes basic diagrams, complete instructions as well as advice on how to make each project work best for you.



July 2000
304 pp * Paperback
0-7506-7331-1 * $29.95



January 2000
232 pp * Paperback
0-7506-7125-4 * $32.95

Multifunction Peripherals for PCs: Technology, Troubleshooting and Repair

Marvin Hobbs

Learn how multifunction peripherals work in theory and in practice with lots of hands-on examples and important troubleshooting and repair tips you don't want to miss.

Multifunction devices combine the essentials of a fax machine, printer, scanner, and copier into one peripheral for small and home offices. As the market for this equipment grows, the need for skilled repair and maintenance increases. Unfortunately the service documentation supplied by manufacturers is completely inadequate, making the repair jobs even harder and more expensive. This book supplies you with all the information you need to get the job done.

These Titles and MORE are available at bookstores, electronics distributors and cataloguers or direct from:

Newnes, 225 Wildwood Avenue, Woburn, MA 01801
Call: 1-800-366-2665 or 781-904-2500
Fax: 1-800-446-6520 or 781-933-6333
E-mail: orders@bhusa.com

Ask for your FREE copy of the NEW 2000 Newnes Catalog (Item #645)

Newnes

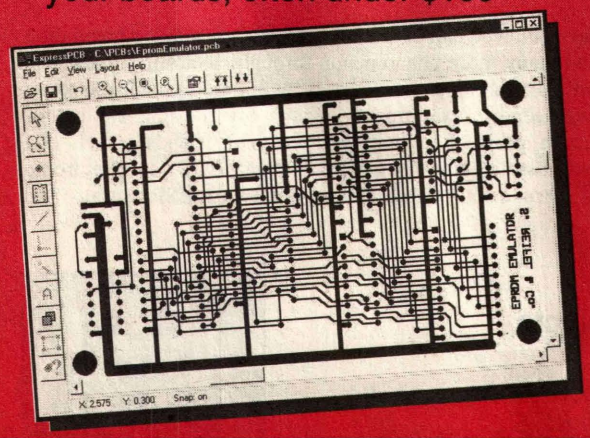
Promo Code: NA03

www.newnespress.com

CIRCLE 155 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

PCB LAYOUT
Software For Windows - *FREE*

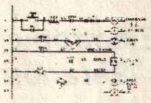
1. Download our board layout software
2. Design your 2 sided plated-through PCB
3. Send us your layout over the Internet
4. In 2-3 business days, UPS delivers your boards, often under $100



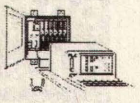
www.expresspcb.com

Start A Career With High Wages, Excellent Benefits and Job Security!!

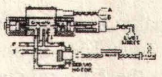
With UCANDO's extraordinary maintenance training programs you can quickly and easily enter a high paying field as a maintenance technician for a very small investment of time and money.



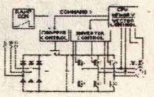
RC-M ONLY $165 RC-M is a 15 hour training course on relay ladder logic systems. Includes a 5-part video and workbook. **Great Value!**



PLC-M ONLY $198 PLC-M is a 32 hour training course on PLC systems. Includes (2) 4-part video's and workbook. **This training is valuable.**



HYD-M ONLY $209 HYD-M is a 32 hour course on Fluid Dynamics. Includes (2) 4-part video's and workbook. **This Module is a must.**



SC-M ONLY $215 SC-M is a 32 hour training course on AC & DC Servo Controllers. Includes (2) 4-part video's and workbook. **Learn everything you need about AC and DC servo Control Systems.**

Electronic Training Videos: Basic Electronics, Digital Electronics, TV Repair, LASER and Fiber Optic training videos available at very affordable prices starting at **Only $39.95 each.**

For information or to place an order call:

1-800-678-6113

www.ucando-corp.com

UCANDO VCR Educational Products Corp., Greenville, OH

One size fits all!
$333
COMPLETE KIT

CONITEC

Best for HIGH PERFORMANCE fieldwork

One Pocket Sized Tool Does It All
A universal multi-programmer combining performance, flexibility and room for expansion. Optimal for use in the field. Small enough to fit in your pocket, it will output to a wide array of devices.

Fast, Versatile Field Programmer
Programs 8-bit and 16-bit EPROMs, EEPROMs, Zero Power RAM's, Flash, Serial EEPROMs / GAL, PALCE, ATF/87xxx, 89xxx, PIC12/16/17Cxx / All DIL devices **without adapter** / Lightning fast parallel data transfer (e.g. 27C512 read/compare 2 sec!)

With Expanding Output Capability
Independent power supply with rechargeable battery / Uses PC printer port / Hex, JEDEC, and binary file formats / Hex & fuse-map buffer editor / Split & shuffle for 8-bit, 16-bit and 32-bit targets / Runs under Win3.1, 95, 98, NT / "Remote Control" by DDE scripts / Designed for the future with **flexible pin driver technology** / new devices added every month / Device list, demo software and lifetime free updates from our website.

GALEP III / cable, batt. and recharger ... **$333.00**
PLCC adapt. / 8-bit EPROMs /16-bit EPROMs /GALS ..... each $149.00

GALEP-III
Pocket Multiprogrammer

ONLINE ORDERS: WWW.CONITEC.COM

CONITEC DATASYSTEMS · 1951 4th Avenue, Suite 301 · San Diego, CA 92101 · Tel: 619-702-4420

VIDEO SYNC GENERATOR

Restores Horizontal and Vertical Sync Lines from Distorted Video

Lost Sync

Restored Sync with VSG

For Free Information Package and Pricing

VISA Call (219) 233-3053 MasterCard
www.south-bend.net/rcd

R.C. Distributing, PO Box 552, South Bend, IN 46624

Svetlana · M-W · www.tubesandmore.com · New-Old-Stock, Tubes, Parts, Supplies, Speakers, Books, Transformers, Grill Cloth · ANTIQUE ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

6221 S. Maple Ave
Tempe AZ, 85283
ph. (480) 820 5411
fax (480) 820 4643
fax (800) 706 6789

XICON · JENSEN

EZ-EP DEVICE PROGRAMMER - $169.95

Check Web!! -- *www.m2l.com*

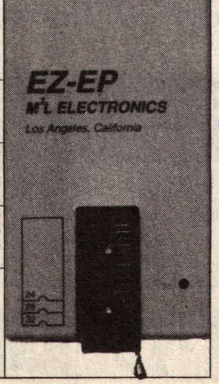
Fast - Programs 27C010 in 23 seconds
Portable - Connects to PC Parallel Port
Versatile - Programs 2716-080 plus EE and Flash (28F,29C) to 32 pins
Inexpensive - Best for less than $200

- Correct implementation of manufacturer algorithms for fast, reliable programming.
- Easy to use menu based software has binary editor, read, verify, copy, etc. Free updates via bbs or web page.
- Full over current detection on all device power supplies protects against bad chips and reverse insertion.
- Broad support for additional devices using adapters listed below.

Available Adapters

EP-PIC (16C5x,61,62x,71,84)	$49.95
EP-PIC64 (62-5,72-4)	$39.95
EP-PIC12 (12C50x)	$39.95
EP-PIC17 (17C4x)	$49.95
EP-51 (8751,C51)	$39.95
EP-11E (68HC11 E/A)	$59.95
EP-11D (68HC711D3)	$39.95
EP-16 (16bit 40pin EPROMS)	$49.95
EP-Z8 (Z86E02,3,4,6,7,8)	$39.95
EP-SEE2 (93x,24x,25x,85x)	$39.95
EP-750 (87C750,1,2)	$59.95
EP-PEEL (ICT22v10,18v8)	$59.95
EP-1051 (89C1051,2051)	$39.95
EP-PLCC (PLCC EPROMs)	$49.95
EP-SOIC (SOIC EPROMs)	$49.95

Many Other Adapters Available



M²L Electronics
970/259-0555 Fax: 970/259-0777
250 CR 218 Durango, CO 81301
CO orders add 7% sales tax.
http://www.m2l.com

PC BOARDS

Low Cost, Precision-Made PC Boards From Your Gerber/NC Drill Files

Put your CAD program to work for you!

PCB Milling

- Milling
- Drilling
- Routing

www.pcbmilling.com **FAX: (703) 818-0071**

SINGERS! REMOVE VOCALS

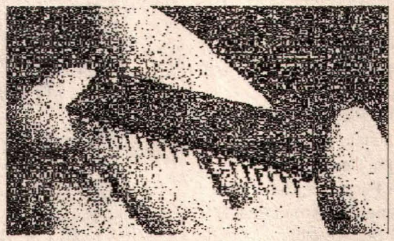
Unlimited, Low Cost, Instantly Available Background Music from *Original Standard* Recordings! Does Everything Karaoke does...*Better and* gives you the **Thompson Vocal Eliminator™**
Free Brochure & Demo Tape.
LT Sound Dept PE
7988 LT Parkway, Lithonia, GA 30058
Internet-http://www.LTSound.com
24 Hour Demo/Info Request Line (770)482-2485 - Ext 49
When You Want Something Better Than Karaoke!

SINGLE CHIP COMPUTER!

$1.99

OEM (1K)
EVAL KIT
(1) $7.00

- Zero External Components
- Built-in BASIC / Assembly
- RS232 Program Download
- 1K flash, 64ee, 3irq, 2timers
- 15 I/0 bits, A/D comparator
- 20mips, faster than pic/8051
- 20 pin DIP part #MV1200



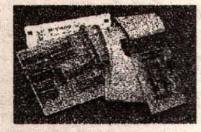
NEW! 8K SUPER CHIP

Improved BTERP with 40 times the BASIC program capacity

- 40 pin DIP part #MV8515
- 32 I/O, 12 irq, 3 timers, bus
- 8K flash, 512 ee, 512 nvram
- Watchdog with internal osc.

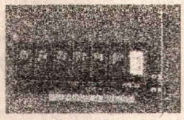
$5.40 OEM (1k), Eval Kit $19.00

$95 UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER



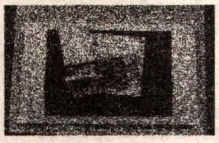
FLASH,EPROM,NVRAM,EEPROM to 8meg (27080). Adapters for micros, PLCC, etc.. Parallel port version for notebooks. FAST and EASYTO USE.

PC SOLID STATE DISK



$21 OEM (1k), EVAL $75
FLASH,NVRAM,ROM
256K-16M DIP/PCMCIA

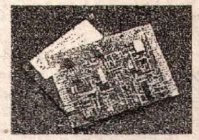
LCD VGA $27



OEM (1k), eval $95
640x480 controller
use with PC or SBC

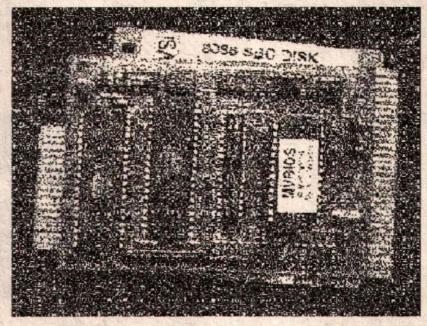
PC WATCHDOG!

NO MORE HANGUPS..
Reboots PC on hardware
or software hangup..
oem $21, eval $75



$27 MINI PC

$27 OEM, Eval $95, includes:
DOS, 3 ser, 2 par, rtc, NVmem,
Built-in LED display, ISA bus,
Keyboard and LCD interfaces.
COMPLETE !!!
Not a "core" or "engine". All utilities and tutorial included.
Use Turbo C, BASIC, MASM.
386 version: $42 oem, $195 eval



WWW.STAR.NET/PEOPLE/~MVS

MVS Box 850
Merr.,NH 03054
(508) 792 9507

.MVS

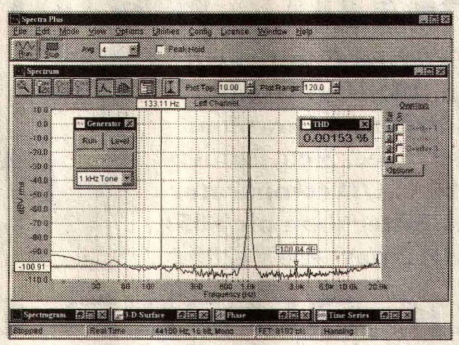
5yr Limited Warranty
Free Shipping
Mon-Fri 10-6 EST

CIRCLE 296 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Turn Your Multimedia PC into a Powerful Real-Time Audio Spectrum Analyzer

Features

- 20 kHz real-time bandwith
- Fast 32 bit executable
- Dual channel analysis
- High Resolution FFT
- Octave Analysis
- THD, THD+N, SNR measurements
- Signal Generation
- Triggering, Decimation
- Transfer Functions, Coherence
- Time Series, Spectrum Phase, and 3-D Surface plots
- Real-Time Recording and Post-Processing modes



Applications

- Distortion Analysis
- Frequency Response Testing
- Vibration Measurements
- Acoustic Research

System Requirements

- 486 CPU or greater
- 8 MB RAM minimum
- Win. 95, NT, or Win. 3.1 + Win.32s
- Mouse and Math coprocessor
- 16 bit sound card

Priced from $299

(U.S. sales only – not for export/resale)

DOWNLOAD FREE 30 DAY TRIAL!

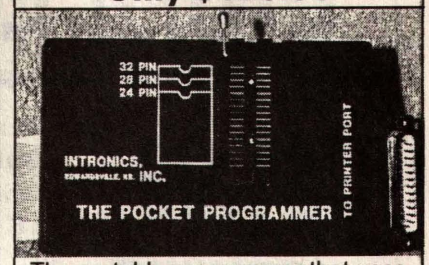
www.spectraplus.com

PHS Pioneer Hill Software
24460 Mason Rd.
Poulsbo, WA 98370
a subsidiary of Sound Technology, Inc.

Spectra Plus
FFT Spectral Analysis System

Sales: (360) 697-3472 *Fax: (360) 697-7717* *e-mail: pioneer@telebyte.com*

The Pocket Programmer
Only $129.95

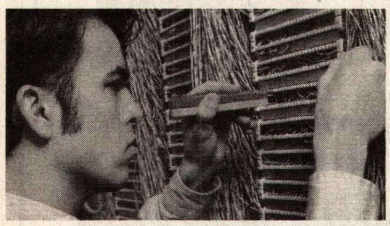


The portable programmer that uses the printer port of your PC instead of a internal card. Easy to use software that programs Eprom, EEprom, Flash & Dallas Ram. 27(C) / 28(C) / 28F / 29F / 29C & 25XX series from 16K to 8 Megabit with a 32 pin socket. Adapters available for Pic, PLCC, 5-Gang, 874X, 875X MCU's, 40-Pin X 16 & Serial Eprom's, 82/74 Prom's and Eprom Emulator to 32K X 8.

Same Name, Address & Phone # for 16 Years... Isn't it Amazing ?

Intronics, Inc.
Box 13723 / 612 Newton St.
Edwardsville, KS 66113 Add $5.00 COD
Tel. (913) 422-2094 Add $4.00 Shipping
Fax (913) 441-1623 Visa / Master Charge

Train At Home To Become A Telecommunications Technician



This is the hi-tech electronics career you've been searching for! Study the ins and outs of fax machines, modems, fiber optics, cellular networks, and more. And learn it all from your own home!

Work for telephone companies, hospitals, or electronics repair shops. And earn as much as $34,000 a year! Endorsed by the National Association of Radio and Telecommunications Engineers (NARTE), this great Harcourt Learning Direct program features a voucher for the NARTE Class IV Technician Certification exam.

Mail Coupon For FREE Facts Or Call Toll Free Today!

1-800-572-1685 ext. 1346

Call anytime, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
www.harcourt-learning.com

Harcourt Learning Direct
Dept. AJZS50S
925 Oak Street, Scranton, PA 18515-0700

YES! Send me FREE FACTS on how I can train at home to be a Telecommunications Technician. I understand there is no obligation.

Name _____ Age _____
Street _____ Apt. # _____
City/State _____ Zip _____
Phone ( ) _____

AG03
387

BEST DEALER PRICING!

CABLE DIRECT

CONVERTERS • FILTERS DESCRAMBLERS

IMPROVE YOUR IMAGE WITH VIDEO STABILIZERS

FREE CABLE TV CATALOG!

100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

30 DAY FREE TRIAL!

Now you can tune-in your favorite cable TV programming and **SAVE $100'S** - **EVEN $1000'S** on premium **CABLE TV EQUIPMENT.**

MODERN ELECTRONICS

1-800-906-6664

2609 S. 156TH CIRCLE • OMAHA, NE 68130
http://www.modernelectronics.com

MECI 340 East First Street Dayton, Ohio 45402
Your Electronics Value Company

Tons of Electronics

Get your FREE catalog today and discover some of the best deals in electronics. We have thousands of items ranging from unique hard-to-find parts to standard production components. Call, write or fax today to start your subscription to one of the most unique catalogs in the industry, filled with super values on surplus electronic and hobbyist type items.

Checkout our 10,000 item on-line catalog http://www.meci.com

Order Toll Free 1-800-344-4465
Why pay more? Call today!
Fax Order Line 1-800-344-6324

CIRCLE 250 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AVEN®

Delivering Performance With Value

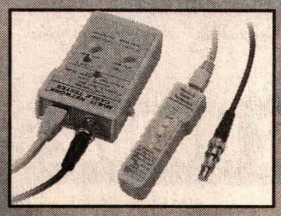
e-mail: info@aventools.com • website: www.aventools.com

CABLETESTERS

Multi-Network Cable Tester
Part #25.102

Price $94.50

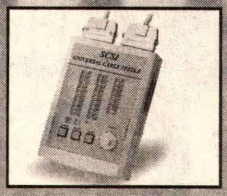
- Quickly tests by auto scanning
- Suitable for thin ethernet (BNC) /10 Base T, (UTP/STP) /356A /TIA 568A /TIA-568B /token ring
- Use attached remot terminator to test cable before or after the cables are installed. Also allows you to test the ground of shielded twisted pair cable.



SCSI & Cable Tester W PC Kit Part Universal PC Kit
Part #25.105

Price $542.27

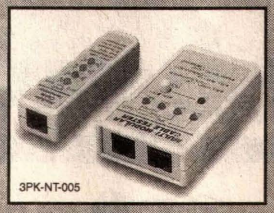
- Can test cables up to 68 wires
- With the PC Cable Test Interface most data, multimedia, Ethernet, Modular and USB cables can be tested
- Can test cable shielding
- Automatically or manually scans the test result in sequence
- Cable selector can select any different combinations of wire numbers and save scanning time



Multi-Modular Cable Tester
Part #25.022

Price $76.82

- Quickly test by auto scanning modular cables USOC4/US0C6/USOC8 terminating with RJ45, RJ12 and RJ11 modular plug
- Comes with remote terminator, allows you to test installed cables.



ETHERtest
Part #25.106

Price $241.92

- Quickly diagnose 10 base T network computer problems
- Push and test
- Saves time and money

LANtest
Part #25.107

Price $91.27

- Can test correct PIN configuration of 10 Base T, 10 Base 2 Thin Ethernet cable, RJ45 /RJ11 modular cables 356A, TIA-568A /568 B and token ring cables, etc.
- Can test grounding

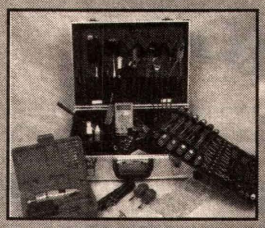
TOOLKITS

22 PC Aven Personal Computer Tool Kit
Part #15.014

Price $75.00

22 PCAven Basic Electronic Tool Kit
Part #15.019

Price $59.60



73 PC Aven Master Electronic Tool Kit
Part #15.018

Price $234.69

- Includes super drill set
- Aluminum Case

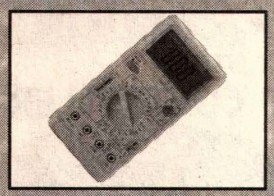
47 PC Aven Premier Compact Technicians Kit
Part #15.004

Price $132.83

88 PC Premier Field Service Kit
Part #15.006

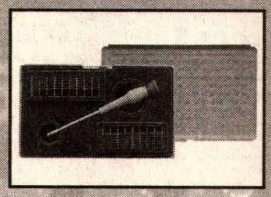
Price $244.90

- Comprehensive assortment of tools for servicing electronics
- Double-sided care



Professional Multimeter
Part #25.015

Price $35.75



20 PC Precision Screwdriver Set With Interchangeable Blades
Part #13.714

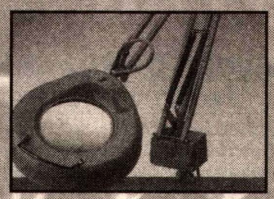
Price $16.64

This useful set contains 19 assorted Slotted/Philip/Star/Hex/Ball point/Blades. Special quick release designed, make blade changes quick and easy

Digital Soldering Station
Part #17.510

Price $132.65

- Ceramic heater unit for quick start
- Temperature adjustment: 160-480 celcuis
- Six different tip sizes available as options
- Perfect for most soldering applications including SMD



Perfectly Balanced Flourescent Lighting With A Precision 3 Diopter Magnifier Lens
Part #26.501

Price $77.90

- 45 inch extension arm
- The shade with handle lets you bring the light where you want
- 3 diopter lens included
- Supplied with 22 watt circline tube
- Color: Ivory

For your nearest distributor call:
Call: #1-800-624-8170
Fax: #1-734-973-0097
e-mail: info@aventools.com

VISA MasterCard
Visa/Mastercard Accepted

CIRCLE 295 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

PIC PROJECTS
Book & CD-ROM

Many PIC Projects for Beginners & Experts!
Includes Software, Documentation, and PCB Layout

Book & CD Only $24.95

- LCDs
- X10 — Home Automation
- Keypads
- Serial Port Interface
- On-Screen Displays
- Robotics
- Data Logging
- Serial-Parallel
- And Many More!

PIC Programmer
Programs all PIC16C55x/6x/7x/8x/9x, PIC 16F8x, and PIC12C devices. Optional ZIF adapters for SOIC & PLCC. Includes *all* necessary software.
Only $39.95

Buy *Both* for $59.95

We accept
VISA • MasterCard • AmericanExpress
To order, call Worldwyde @ 1-800-773-6698
21365 Randall Street • Farmington Hills, MI 48336
Visit us on the web at www.worldwyde.com/pic

COVERT CATALOG2000

BRAND NEW!

The Latest, Up-to-date, Hands-on Supplier and Source Guide for:

- Electronic surveillance equipment
- Covert video cameras and transmitters
- Counter measures gear
- Entry supplies
- Electronic tracking systems
- Computer surveillance and remote viewing

Equipment, exact addresses and ordering info from 15 countries!! 220 pages — $39.95

II 3555 S El Camino Real, San Mateo, CA 94403
Phone 650-513-5549 ■ fax 650-728-0525 or www.intelligence.to (no "dot com")

PIC Programmer Kits

Super Value!
$19.95 +S&H $4.95*
Code: CPS96

- Program all 8, 18, 28 & 40 pin PICs in the 12C5xx (**12C508**), 14000 and 16Cxx (**16F84**) series (except 16C54-58). ● All components, PCB and Instructions included. ● Parallel port of PC is used with straight through (25 pin) cable (not supplied). ● Kit uses shareware which is downloaded from the web and registered for $20. ● 40 pin ZIF socket recommended (available for $11.95). ● For more info and **Atmel** programmers visit **www.electronics123.com**

Video Camera module

Code:BB004

CMOS Camera Module, Black & White, Size: 0.63"x0.63"x0.59"H. Low cost, low power and **very small!** Lens: f4.9, F2.8 FOV 56 deg x 42 deg. EIA 320Hx240V. Scan: 2:1 interlace. 0.6" DIL Package. 5 pins. Pin 3 is 1V p-p composite video (75 ohm) to standard video monitor. Power Supply, 5V +/- 0.5V. Current 10mA. Needs regulated power supply. *S&H to Canada is $7.95

$35.95 +S&H $4.95*

Toll Free: 1-888-549-3749 (USA & Canada)
Tel: (330) 549-3726. Request a FREE catalog or visit us at: www.electronics123.com for more products.
Amazon Electronics, Box 21 Columbiana OH 44408

Press-n-Peel Transfer Film
PC Boards in Minutes

8.5" x 11" Shts.
* Or Photocopy
**Use standard household iron

1. LaserPrint*
2. Press On**
3. Peel Off
4. Etch

Use Standard Copper Clad Board
20 Shts $30/ 40 Shts $50/ 100 Shts $100
Visa/MC/PO/Ck/MO $4 S&H/Foreign Add $7

Techniks Inc.
P.O. Box 463, Ringoes NJ 08551
ph. 908.788.8249 fax 908.788.8837
www.techniks.com
Vist Our E-Store On-Line!

35¢ Switches

Premium quality. Rated 6A/125V. All hardware included. 1/4" panel hole. SPDT or DPDT, on-on or on-off-on. 100pcs minimum. VISA or Master Card. Sorry, no COD. Order Toll-free.

Gateway Products Corporation
Email: GtwyPrds@aol.com

800-830-9195

LASER MODULE

Auto Power Control
Collimated Laser
Compact Size
100,000 hr lifetime
No Electronics Required

Visible Laser Modules(635-670 nm)
TTL Modulated Laser Modules
Line Generator Laser Modules
Infrared Laser Modules(780-830 nm)
from $ 29 (US)

LASER POINTER

Focus Adjustable
Elegant Design
Solid Metal Body

Pen Style Laser Pointer (1500 ft visibility)
Key Chain Laser Pointer (1500 ft visibility)
Available in silver and, black finish.
$19.95 (US)

World Star Tech. *Ask for free catalog*
Tel:(416)204 6298 Fax:(416)596 7619
http://www.worldstartech.com e-mail: info@worldstartech.com

CABLE SECRETS!!!
Build your OWN cable box "test" devices!

Why pay $100.00 or *more* for a "test" device that someone *else* made? Make your own! Includes complete source code and plans for the most commonly used cable boxes. *Unlock all of the channels on your box!*

Or start your own lucrative business!

Complete source code $79.95
Code for individual boxes $29.95

DSS SECRETS — Vol. 2

Step-by-step instructions on programming your own DSS access card. *Unlock all channels on your own card!* This is the most current information on the market! Includes software, plans, and hardware sources. Book & CD-ROM.

DSS Secrets Vol. 2 ..... $49.95

VISA • MasterCard • AmericanExpress
To order, call Worldwyde @ 1-800-773-6698
21365 Randall Street • Farmington Hills, MI 48336
Visit us on the web at www.worldwyde.com

10Hr Phone Recorder $69

Records both sides of conversation automatically

Telephone Scrambler $159 ea. or2 for $149 ea.
Secure phone conversations with this high tech "rolling code" scrambler. Thousands of codes;Easy connection. Requires one at each end.
Voice Changer Phone $99
Disguise your voice with this phone. 16 Pitches;Make your voice deeper or higher. Men can sound like a women. easy to use.
5 Hr. Phone Recorder Touch-tone decoder $159
Records both sides of conversation including phone numbers dialed
Phone Information Recorder $169
Records both sides of conversation along with the number dialed Records name and number of callers (requires Caller ID service)
PC Telephone Recorder $119
Use your PC to record phone calls. Windows 95, Sound blaster compatible sound care 486 or higher PC required
Phone Tap detector $159
Protect your phone against phone taps,eaves droppers and RF bugs.
Mini Bug Detector up to 2Ghz $119
Detects RF 'Bugs', Video Transmitters and wireless microphones from 5Mhz to 2 GHz. LED Bargraph and Audible alarm

VISA•MC•Money Orders •US & Canada Only
NO CHECKS • NO COD •**Add $6.95 S/H**

www.mscelectronics.com

MSC Electronics
PO BOX 461 Jessup, MD 20794
(301) 497-1600
FAX (301) 497-1925

FRIENDLY LITTLE MICRO CONTROLLER

$149 (single)

...packs a ***MEAN*** punch
a.k.a. "Steroid Stamp"

- **39 I/O + 8 A/D (10 bit)**
- **128K SRAM + 128K Flash**
- **LCD/Keypad Interface**
- **Fast 16 bit Motorola CPU**
- **Affordable C Compiler**
- **Comprehensive s/w Library**

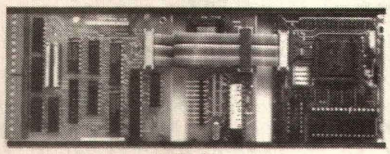
Intec Automation Inc.
www.steroidmicros.com
v: 250-721-5150
fx: 250-721-4191

CONTROL YOUR WORLD

Modular, Open Source Automation

Digital Input From $40

Controllers From $75



X-10 Control From $47

Event control software included
Build Custom controllers for -
** Home Automation
** Machine Automation
** Security
** Robotics

Low Cost Microcontroller boards, kits & applications

ZORIN http://zorinco.com or call (206) 282-6061

ARCOL

The Power in Resistors

- Standard and non-standard values
- 10W ~ 1000W
- Low inductance
- Full technical support
- Short delivery time
- Special terminations available

www.j-tron.com

XICON ARCOL

J-TRON INC.

(888) 595-8766

CABLE BOXES

BEST PRICES

Ship Anywhere In U.S.A.

1-800-637-4615

www.xxbox.com

The Hack & Crack Bible

on CD-ROM

Includes all Software, Documentation, Plans, and PCB Layouts!

Unlock the secrets of:

- DSS & Smart Cards –Programming & Schematics
- Cable Test Devices
- Sony Playstation –Mod Chip/CD Backups/Emulation
- Backup Sega & SNES Console Cartridges
- Sega & SNES Emulation on your PC or Mac
- Warez – where to find them on the Internet
- Cellular Hack/Phreak/Mod
- *And Much More!*

Only $29.95

PC & Mac Compatible CD-ROM

We accept

VISA • MasterCard • AmericanExpress

To order, call Worldwyde @ 1-800-773-6698
21365 Randall Street • Farmington Hills, MI 48336
Visit us on the web at www.worldwyde.com/hack

GLOBALTECH DISTRIBUTORS

The Ultimate Electronic Saving Store

Call Today!---1-(800)582-5116

	25pc.	100pc.	500pc.
PIC12C508	1.30	1.20	1.15
PIC16C54	1.40	1.35	1.30
PIC16C56	1.65	1.50	1.45
PIC16C621	2.00	1.95	1.85
PIC16C622	2.25	2.15	1.95
68HC705C8A	5.50	5.00	4.85
ATF89C52	4.00	3.50	3.15
82S131	1.50	1.30	1.15
Gal16V8b	1.00	.95	.75
4mhz Res.	.45	.40	.32
20mhz Crystal	.50	.45	.40
CATV Remote	4.25	3.75	3.25
Universal Remote Controls----------			4.50

Order@globaltechdistributors.com

BEST MICROPROCESSOR STOCK DISTRIBUTOR WORLD WIDE.

BEST BY MAIL

Rates: Write National, Box 5, Sarasota, FL 34230

MASS DECEPTION IN THE HEALTH AND NUTRITION FIELD 1-888-456-0449.

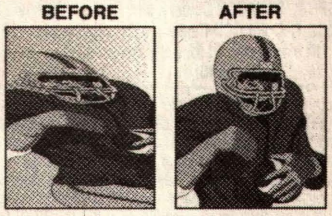
FIVE WOMEN WANTED ME THE SAME EVENING - Scientifically Proven Scent. **GUARANTEED** $29.95: 800-788-7944 www.grcommunications.com

FREE CASH GRANTS - Free Incorporation - Free Business + Check Software 800-306-0873 http://www.capitalpublications.com

COPY RENTAL TAPES

WITH OUR VIDEO STABILIZERS

BEFORE AFTER



FREE CABLE TV CATALOG!

The clearest picture possible playing back movies.
GUARANTEED to eliminate copy protection.

- No Rolls/Jitters/Flickers/Fading
- Works on all TV's, VCR's Beta & Cable
- Gold Video Connectors & Cables Included
- 1 Year Warranty
- Money Back Guarantee

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

VISION ELECTRONICS

1-800-562-2252

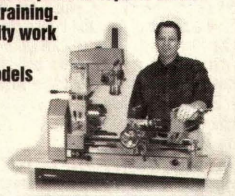
2609 S. 156TH CIRCLE • OMAHA, NE 68130
http://www.modernelectronics.com

OWN A MACHINE SHOP!

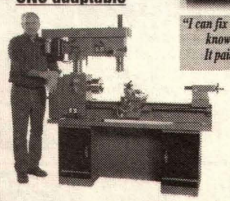
Do it yourself!

No more waiting to have parts or repairs done.

- **Easy to use–Free training. You'll be doing quality work right away.**
- **Affordable–Six models starting at $995.**
- **Versatile–Work metal—and wood or plastic.**
- **CNC adaptable**



"I can fix most anything. Now I don't know how I lived without it. It paid for itself in no time."



Enjoy the freedom & cost savings of owning a benchtop machine shop.

FREE Info Pak

CALL TODAY! or write: Smithy

1-800-345-6342 Dept.PE001 PO Box 1517
Guaranteed to pay its own way Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1517

Visit us at www.smithy.com

Do You Repair Electronics?

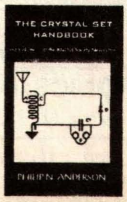
Repair Databases for TV, VCR, Monitor, UL Audio, FCC, and more.

- Over 76,000 records
- Private user forums
- Live on-line chat rooms

RepairWorld.com

Electronix Corp-1 Herald Sq. Fairborn, OH 45324 (937) 878-9878

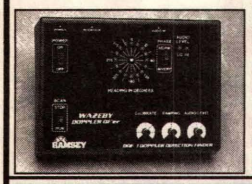
Get your copy of the CRYSTAL SET HANDBOOK



Go back to antiquity and build the radios that your grandfather built. Build the "Quaker Oats" type rig, wind coils that work and make it look like the 1920's! Only **$10.95** plus **$4.00** for shipping and handling. **Claggk Inc., P.O. Box 4099, Farmingdale, NY 11735.** USA Funds ONLY! USA and Canada—no foreign orders. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. MA01

RAMSEY

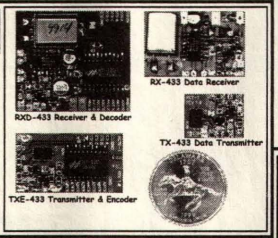
Doppler Direction Finder



Track down jammers and hidden transmitters with ease! This is the famous WA2EBY DF'er featured in April 99 QST. Shows direct bearing to transmitter on compass style LED display, easy to hook up to any FM receiver. The transmitter - the object of your DF'ing - need not be FM, it can be AM, FM or CW. Easily connects to receiver's speaker jack and antenna, unit runs on 12 VDC. We even include 4 handy home-brew "mag mount" antennas and cable for quick set up and operation! Whips can be cut and optimized for any frequency from 130-1000 MHz. Track down that jammer, win that fox hunt, zero in on that downed Cessna - this is an easy to build, reliable kit that compares most favorably to commercial units costing upwards of $1000.00! This is a neat kit!!

DDF-1, Doppler Direction Finder Kit $149.95

Wireless RF Data Link Modules



RF link boards are perfect for any wireless control application; alarms, data transmission, electronic monitoring...you name it. Very stable SAW resonator transmitter, crystal controlled receiver - no frequency drift! Range up to 600 feet, license free 433 MHz band. Encoder/decoder units have 12 bit Holtek HT-12 series chips allowing multiple units all individually addressable, see web site for full details. Super small size - that's a quarter in the picture! Run on 3-12 VDC. Fully wired and tested, ready to go and easy to use!

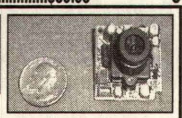
RX-433 Data Receiver..... $16.95 TX-433 Data Transmitter..... $14.95
RXD-433 Receiver/Decoder..... $21.95 TXE-433 Transmitter/Encoder..... $19.95

World's Smallest TV Transmitters

We call them the 'Cubes'.... Perfect video transmission from a transmitter you can hide under a quarter and only as thick as a stack of four pennies - that's a nickel in the picture! Transmits color or B&W with fantastic quality - almost like a direct wired connection to any TV tuned to cable channel 59. Crystal controlled for no frequency drift with performance that equals models that cost hundreds more! Basic 20 mW model transmits up to 300' while the high power 100 mW unit goes up to 1/4 mile. Their very light weight and size make them ideal for balloon and rocket launches, R/C models, robots - you name it! Units run on 9 volts and hook-up to most any CCD camera or standard video source. In fact, all of our cameras have been tested to mate perfectly with our Cubes and work great. Fully assembled - just hook-up power and you're on the air! One customer even put one on his dog!

C-2000, Basic Video Transmitter.....$89.95 C-2001, High Power Video Transmitter....$179.95

CCD Video Cameras



Top quality Japanese Class 'A' CCD array, over 440 line line resolution, not the off-spec arrays that are found on many other cameras. Don't be fooled by the cheap CMOS single chip cameras which have 1/2 the resolution, 1/4 the light sensitivity and draw over twice the current! The black & white models are also super IR (Infra-Red) sensitive. Add our invisible to the eye, IR-1 illuminator kit to see in the dark! Color camera has Auto gain, white balance, Back Light Compensation and DSP! Available with Wide-angle (80º) or super slim Pin-hole style lens. Run on 9 VDC, standard 1 volt p-p video. Use our transmitters for wireless transmission to TV set, or add our IB-1 Interface board kit for super easy direct wire hook-up to any Video monitor, VCR or TV with A/V input. Fully assembled, with pre-wired connector.

CCDWA-2, B&W CCD Camera, wide-angle lens $69.95
CCDPH-2, B&W CCD Camera, slim fit pin-hole lens.. $69.95
CCDCC-1, Color CCD Camera, wide-angle lens $129.95
IR-1, IR Illuminator Kit for B&W cameras $24.95
IB-1, Interface Board Kit $14.95

AM Radio Transmitter

Operates in standard AM broadcast band. Pro version, AM-25, is synthesized for stable, no-drift frequency and is setable for high power output where regulations allow, typical range of 1-2 miles. Entry-level AM-1 is tunable, runs FCC maximum 100 mW, range 1/4 mile. Both accept line-level inputs from tape decks, CD players or mike mixers, run on 12 volts DC. Pro AM-25 includes AC power adapter, matching case and bottom loaded wire antenna. Entry-level AM-1 has an available matching case and knob set that dresses up the unit. Great sound, easy to build - you can be on the air in an evening!

AM-25, Professional AM Transmitter Kit. $129.95
AM-1, Entry level AM Radio Transmitter Kit... $29.95
CAM, Matching Case Set for AM-1..... $14.95

Mini Radio Receivers

Imagine the fun of tuning into aircraft a hundred miles away, the local police/fire department, ham operators, or how about Radio Moscow or the BBC in London? Now imagine doing this on a little radio you built yourself - in just an evening! These popular little receivers are the nuts for catching all the action on the local ham, aircraft, standard FM broadcast radio, shortwave or WWV National Time Standard radio bands. Pick the receiver of your choice, each easy to build, sensitive receiver has plenty of crystal clear audio to drive any speaker or earphone. Easy one evening assembly, run on 9 volt battery, all have squelch except for shortwave and FM broadcast receiver which has subcarrier output for hook-up to our SCA adapter. The SCA-1 will tune in commercial-free music and other 'hidden' special services when connected to FM receiver. Add our snazzy matching case and knob set for that smart finished look!

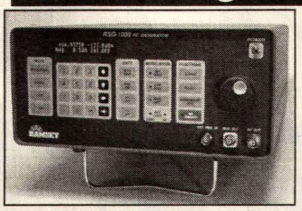
AR-1, Airband 108-136 MHz Kit. $29.95
HFRC-1, WWV 10 MHz (crystal controlled) Kit $34.95
FR-1, FM Broadcast Band 88-108 MHz Kit $24.95
SR-1, Shortwave 4-11 MHz Band Kit $29.95
SCA-1 SCA Subcarrier Adapter kit for FM radio.... $27.95
FR-6, 6 Meter FM Ham Band Kit $34.95
FR-10, 10 Meter FM Ham Band Kit. $34.95
FR-146, 2 Meter FM Ham Band Kit. $34.95
FR-220, 220 MHz FM Ham Band Kit. $34.95
Matching Case Set (specify for which kit) $14.95

PIC-Pro Pic Chip Programmer

Easy to use programmer for the PIC16C84, 16F84, 16F83 microcontrollers by Microchip. All software - editor, assembler, run and program - as well as free updates available on Ramsey download site! This is the popular unit designed by Michael Covington and featured in Electronics Now, September 1998. Connects to your parallel port and includes the great looking matching case, knob set and AC power supply. Start programming those really neat microcontrollers now...order your PICPRO today!

PIC-1, PICPRO PIC Chip Programmer Kit $59.95

1 GHz RF Signal Generator



A super price on a full featured RF signal generator! Covers 100 KHz to 999.99999 MHz in 10 Hz steps. Tons of features; calibrated AM and FM modulation, 90 front panel memories, built-in RS-232 interface, +10 to -130 dBm output and more! Fast and easy to use, its big bright vacuum florescent display can be read from anywhere on the bench and the handy 'smart-knob' has great analog feel and is intelligently enabled when entering or changing parameters in any field – a real time saver! All functions can be continuously varied without the need for a shift or second function key. In short, this is the generator you'll want on your bench, you won't find a harder working RF signal generator - and you'll save almost $3,000 over competitive units!

RSG-1000B RF Signal Generator $1995.00

Super Pro FM Stereo Transmitter

Professional synthesized FM Stereo station in easy to use, handsome cabinet. Most radio stations require a whole equipment rack to hold all the features we've packed into the FM-100. Set freq with Up/Down buttons, big LED display. Input low pass filter gives great sound (no more squeals or swishing from cheap CD inputs!) Limiters for max 'punch' in audio - without over mod, LED meters to easily set audio levels, built-in mixer with mike, line level inputs. Churches, drive-ins, schools, colleges find the FM-100 the answer to their transmitting needs, you will too. Great features, great price! Kit includes cabinet, whip antenna, 120 VAC supply. *We also offer a high power export version of the FM-100 fully assembled with one watt of RF power, for miles of program coverage. The export version can only be shipped if accompanied by a signed statement that the unit will be exported.*

FM-100, Pro FM Stereo Transmitter Kit $249.95
FM-100WT, Fully Wired High Power FM-100..... $399.95

FM Stereo Radio Transmitters

No drift, microprocessor synthesized! Great audio quality, connect to CD player, tape deck or mike mixer and you're on-the-air. Strapable for high or low power! Runs on 12 VDC or 120 VAC. Kit includes snazzy case, whip antenna, 120 VAC power adapter - easy one evening assembly.

FM-25, Synthesized Stereo Transmitter Kit $129.95

Lower cost alternative to our high performance transmitters. Great value, easily tunable, fun to build. Manual goes into great detail about antennas, range and FCC rules. Handy for sending music thru house and yard, ideal for school projects too - you'll be amazed at the exceptional audio quality! Runs on 9V battery or 5 to 15 VDC. Add matching case and whip antenna set for nice 'pro' look.

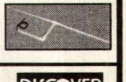
FM-10A, Tunable FM Stereo Transmitter Kit..... $34.95
CFM, Matching Case and Antenna Set $14.95
FMAC, 12 Volt DC Wall Plug Adapter..... $9.95

RF Power Booster

Add muscle to your signal, boost power up to 1 watt over a freq range of 100 KHz to over 1000 MHz! Use as a lab amp for signal generators, plus many foreign users employ the LPA-1 to boost the power of their FM transmitters, providing radio service through an entire town. Runs on 12 VDC. For a neat finished look, add the nice matching case set. Outdoor unit attaches right at the antenna for best signal - receiving or transmitting, weatherproof, too!

LPA-1, Power Booster Amplifier Kit $39.95
CLPA, Matching Case Set for LPA-1 Kit $14.95
LPA-1WT, Fully Wired LPA-1 with Case $99.95
FMBA-1, Outdoor Mast Mount Version of LPA-1 ..... $59.95

FM Station Antennas



For maximum performance, a good antenna is needed. Choose our very popular dipole kit or the Comet, a factory made 5/8 wave colinear model with 3.4 dB gain. Both work great with any FM receiver or transmitter.

TM-100, FM Antenna Kit $39.95
FMA-200, Vertical Antenna $114.95

Order Toll-free: 800-446-2295
Sorry, no tech info, or order status at 800 number
For Technical Info, Order Status
Call Factory direct: 716-924-4560

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC.
793 Canning Parkway Victor, NY 14564
See our complete catalog and order on-line with our secure server at:
www.ramseyelectronics.com

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

ORDERING INFO: Satisfaction Guaranteed. Examine for 10 days, if not pleased, return in original form for refund. Add $6.95 for shipping, handling and insurance. Orders under $20, add $3.00. NY residents add 7% sales tax. Sorry, no CODs. Foreign orders, add 20% for surface mail or use credit card and specify shipping method.

CIRCLE 263 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Dalbani

Shop on line www.dalbani.com

PRIMESTAR®
Universal Remote Control
Item # 82-2415
Replaces 3 TV, VCR, Cable Box

$4.95

Performance Keyboard
IBM PC Compatible 104 keyboard
Item # 95-7760

DELL

$6.95

Performance keyboard features three new keys that make Microsoft® Windows® 95 easier to use.
- Two Windows logo keys.
- One application key.
• Use Standard Mini 6-Pin DIN

Fix Y2K
Item # 95-8000
A simple Hardware Solution

$55.95

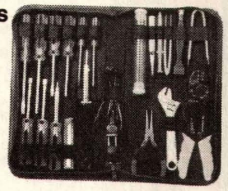
Fax Machine
Six in one
SHARP Factory Serviced
Item # 85-2365
Fax, Phone, Printer, Copier, Scanner, PC Fax/Modem

$119.00

Aluminum frame Tool Case
Item # 50-1890
• Black Color

$24.95

21 Pieces Service Tool Kit
Item # 50-057



$29.00

12 Inch Quad Screen Observation System
Item # 38-0525
Philips

$199.00

Reg. $399.00

Multimeters
Item # 50-3630

$9.95

Quality Test Equipment

Color Board Camera
Item # 38-0760
1/4" Color CCD, High sensitivity microphone, 3.6mm/F2.0 lens, operates on 12V DC

$99.00

Soldering Station
Item# 51-1505
Weller
Variable Power Control(5-40W) Interchangeable Tip & Heating Element

$34.95

Panasonic
DSS Beyond TV Reach
Allows you to view the same programming on a second TV in another Room
Item# 55-1845
Panasonic Model # TZ-A102RK

900 MHz

$49.00

2nd Room Kit

Deluxe Video Dubbing and Enhancement System
Item # 55-1780
• Stereo / Mono Compatible

$14.95

SUPPRESSED 3.5A DIMMER
Velleman# K5001
Item # 77-1055
This dimmers is used to adjust the speed of a motor vacuum cleaner, or any other other motor with carbon brush.
A main suppressor is provided eliminating undesirable RFI. PCB dimensions: 45x47mm.

$8.30

Photo Inkjet Color Printer
Okijet® 2500
Item # 95-7580

$115.00

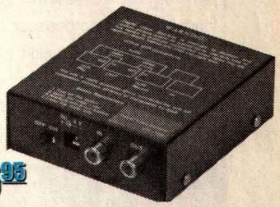
Reg. $189.00

Wireless Digital Audio/Video Sender with 2.4GHz Transmitter
RCA
2.4GHz
Up to 300ft

$99.00

Item # 38-0885
Watch movies in another room from your Satellite Dish, VCR DVD, or Laser Disc Player without running cables

Digital Video Stabilizer
Item # 55-1265



$16.95

• Eliminates brightening and darkening, blackout,color shifting, jitter, shaking, picture tearing and twisting,line effects and all other symptoms 9V battery (installed)

ECG®TV-1000 70-Channel Cable Converter With Remote Control
Item # 55-1405

PhilipsECG

$59.00

Reg. $105.50

Transmitter: 9V Batteries not included
• 70 VHF/UHF/Cable Channels • Last Channel Recall • Infrared Remote Control
Converter: • Power Consumption: 12 Watts@120V AC, 60Hz • Output Channel: Channel 3 or 4 Switchable • Fine Tuning Range: ±3MHz in 125KHz steps

Power Inverter, Convert Vehicle DC Power to Versatile AC.
Item # 40-1935
This Power Inverter Handles Temporary High Surge Loads to Start and Run Electrical Motors, Water Pumps & TVs
• DC Input Voltage: 10-15V
• AC Output Voltage: 120V
• Output Waveform: Modified Signwave
• output Power: 2500W
• Continuous Power: 2200W
• Maximum Surge: 5000W

$455.00

$20.00 Minimum Order not including shipping & handling

UPS 2ND DAY AIR.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-325-2264

e-mail: savings@dalbani.com

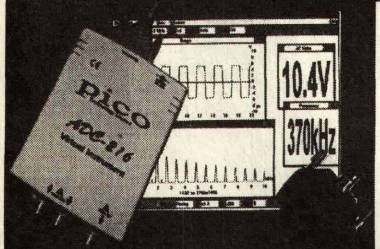
3.95 shipping and $2.25 handling

Up to 5 lbs anywhere in the U.S.A. Excluding Alaska, Hawaii & Puerto Rico

SPECIAL SHIPPING RATE

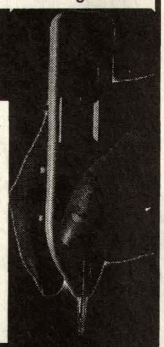
CIRCLE 316 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Turn your PC into a 16-bit Storage Scope spectrum analyzer, and digital multimeter!



ADC216 turns your PC or laptop into a sophisticated storage scope AND spectrum analyzer AND multimeter. Display on large screen! Print in color! 100MS/s 8-bit, 1.2MS/s 12-bit or 333kS/s 16-bit versions. Great for test depts, schools. Input to Excel. LabView/NT drivers. Get very high precision without high cost!

osziFOX
handheld 20MS/s Storage Scope



oszifOX is a sophisticated digital storage scope packed into a handy, slim penlike housing. Despite its small size, **osziFOX** can perform like a service scope with a 20MS/ssampling rate so signals in microprocessor or audio circuits can be measured easily. A built-in backlit LCD shows the waveforms but the recorded signals can also be sent to a PC via a serial interface. Runs from 9V battery or external source. Auto, internal and external triggers. AC/DC voltameter function too. Only **$129!**

also .....

RS232-422/485 converters, self-powered, opto-isolated
I2C adapter boards for PC communication with I2C bus
mini dataloggers for events, voltages, pressures, etc.
Enviromon temperature and environment netwk logger
thermocouple and **thermistor** adapters for PC ports.
BASIC-programmable **BASIC-TIGER** controller modules
PCI framegrabbers - switch between 2 inputs locked!
lowcost **A/D adapters** turn your PC into a display scope

Saelig Company
www.saelig.com saelig@aol.com
716-425-3753 • 716-425-3835 (fax)

1-888-7SAELIG

PCBoards — ***PCB Artwork Made Easy!***

PRINTED CIRCUIT DESIGN SOFTWARE

For *Windows* and *DOS*
Layout - Autorouting - Schematic - Circuit Simulation

Visit our Website @ www.pcboards.net

For free DEMO and Information

PCBoards
2110 14th Ave. South
Birmingham, AL 35205
(800)473-7227
(205)933-1122

Perfect for the Pro or Hobbyist!

EPROM+
A device programming system for design, repair and experimentation

- *EXCEPTIONAL POWER FOR THE PRO*
- *EASY-TO-USE FOR THE NOVICE*
- *INCLUDES STEP-BY-STEP TUTORIAL*

Here's what you get: A rugged, portable programming unit including the power pack and printer port cable both of which store inside the case. A real printed user and technical manual which includes schematic diagrams for the programming unit plus diagrams for all technology family adapters.* Comprehensive, easy-to-use software which is specifically designed to run under DOS, Windows 3.1, 95 and 98 on any speed machine. The software has features which let you **READ, PROGRAM, COPY** and **COMPARE** plus much more. You have full access to your system's disk including **LOADING** and **SAVING** chip data plus automatic processing of **INTEL HEX, MOTOROLA S-RECORD** and **BINARY** files. For detailed work the system software provides a full screen **buffer editor** including a comprehensive **bit and byte tool kit** with more than 20 functions.

Broad device support: **FIRST GENERATION EPROMS** (2708, TMS2716*, 25XX) **SECOND GENERATION EPROMS** (2716-28C080), **40 AND 42 PIN EPROMS*** (27C1024-27C160) **FLASH EPROMS** (28F,29C,29EE,29F), **EEPROMS** (2816-28C010), **NVRAMS** (12XX,X2210/12) **8 PIN SERIAL EEPROMS*** (24, 25, 85, 93, 95, 80011A) PLUS **ER1400/M58657*** AND **ER5901** **BIPOLAR PROMS*** (72S/82S), **FPGA CONFIGURATORS** (17CXXX) **MICROCONTROLLERS*** (874X, 875X, 87C5XX, 87C75X, 89C5X) **ATMEL MICROS*** (8-40) PIN 89CX051, 89SXXXX **(AVR)** 90SXXXX **PIC MICROS*** 8, 18, 28, 40 PIN (12CXXX-16CXXX, 16FXX, 17C) **MOTOROLA MICROS*** (68705P3/U3/R3, 68HC705, 68HC711)

$289

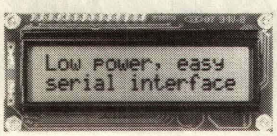
*REQUIRES SNAP-IN ADAPTER (ORDER FACTORY DIRECT OR BUILD YOURSELF)
$5.00 SHIPPING • $5.00 C.O.D.
1 YEAR WARRANTY - 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
VISA•MASTERCARD•AMEX

ANDROMEDA RESEARCH, P.O. BOX 222, MILFORD, OH 45150
(513) 831-9708 FAX (513) 831-7562 website - www.arlabs.com

Poptronics SHOPPER

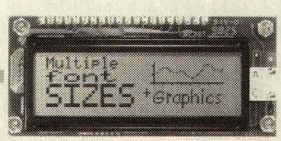
SERIAL LCDs

Serial LCDs work great with BASIC Stamps® and other microcontrollers. One-wire interface • simple serial protocol • low cost • high quality • in stock



BPI-216N
• 2x16 text LCD
• 2400/9600 bps
• $45 (non-backlit)

SGX-120L
• Mini graphics LCD
• 2400/9600 bps
• just $99



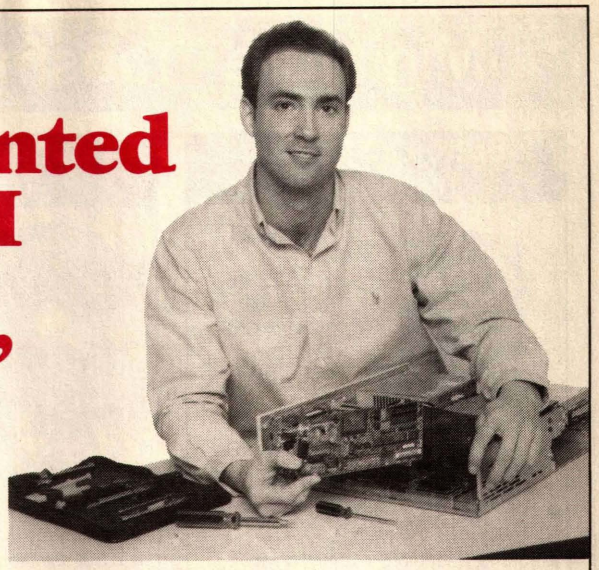
Many other models available—see www.seetron.com!

Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.
www.seetron.com • 520-459-4802

TrailBlazer STEALTH
wireless joystick

ULTIMA ASSOCIATES
45645 Northport Loop East, Fremont, CA 94538, USA
Tel: (510) 623 8832, Fax: (510) 623 8849
Email: sales@rfdevices.com
Website: www.rfdevices.com

"I Got The Career I Wanted And The Pay I Deserve. You Can Too!"



Earn up to $20/Hour and more as a PC Specialist

Were you passed up for the promotion because someone had the computer skills you didn't? Are you entering the job market again? Or, do you want your business to run more efficiently?

A lot of ambitious people, like you, have been asking these same questions. Foley-Belsaw has the

answer. The Personal Computer Repair Course.

With Foley-Belsaw's Computer Repair Course, you'll get the computer skills to land a better job or start a business of your own. Trained Computer Repair Technicians can earn $25 to $40 an hour and thats just a start. In a business of your own you can charge $75 to $125 an hour for many repair jobs.

The Computer Repair Course is complete. You'll learn using basic step by step easy to understand language. Soon you'll be proficient at all types of advanced repair procedures. With your new skills you can earn a good living and start living better - regardless of your previous computer experience. It's just that simple.

Get The Foley-Belsaw Training Advantage

Since 1926, Foley-Belsaw has been helping people build a better future. We provide you the training, technical support and resources to succeed. You set your own study pace and train at home. Our SkillPak lessons teach a variety of computer operations. You practice as much as you want. There aren't any deadlines and most students complete the course in a few months - at home and in your spare time.

Turn your doubts into dreams. Get the career you want and the pay you deserve. Call or send for your free opportunity kit for the Computer Repair Course or in the electronics field that interests you. Opportunities await you. The information is free and there is no obligation.

Fill in and mail coupon below or Call Toll-Free 1-800-487-2100 Ext. A0074 to receive full information and details free by return mail.

DO IT TODAY!

---

1. *Computer Repair, Maintenance & Upgrade:* **(NEW)** Service the information superhighway as a skilled computer technician. The computerization of America can mean big money to you.

2. *Computer Programming:* Skilled programmers are in demand and technology is the wave of the future. Secure your future. Learn computer languages and programming skills.

3. *TV/Satellite Dish:* Entertainment is big business. Here's your lucky break. Earn top dollar as a skilled satellite dish technician.

4. *Electrician:* The opportunities are endless. As a trained commercial or residential electrician your future is sure to be bright. Earn while you learn in this fast-growing field.

5. *VCR/DVD Cleaning, Maintenance & Repair:* Learn troubleshooting skills for repairing and servicing VCRs and earn up to $50 an hour.

6. *Networking Specialist:* Fast-paced America depends on efficiency. Networking specialists can earn great money tying personal computers together to make efficient operating systems.

7. *PC Specialist*: Learn word processing, spreadsheet and database applications.

"Even before I finished my course, I got my first raise. Thank you Foley-Belsaw."
John O., Chicago, IL

Foley-Belsaw Institute
6301 Equitable Road • Kansas City, MO 64120
Please Check Only ONE of the Following:

❑ ***YES!*** **Rush me a free information kit on the Computer Repair Course right away. 321**

❑ VCR/DVD Repair, 320
❑ Computer Specialist, 325
❑ Computer Programmer, 323
❑ TV/Satellite Dish, 322
❑ Electrician, 326
❑ Networking Specialist, 324

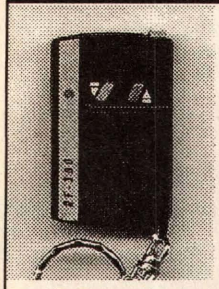
Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Or Call Toll-FREE 1-800-487-2100 Ext. *A0074*

CIRCLE 318 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Miniature Transmitters and Receivers

2 Button / 3 Channel Transmitter



RF300T

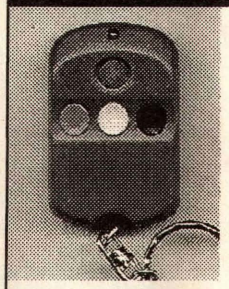
1....$22.95
5.....$19.95 ea
10...$16.95 ea

RF300XT

1....$25.95
5.....$22.95 ea
10...$19.95 ea

- 300' (XT), 150' (T) Range
- Frequency: 318 MHz
- 59,049 Settable Security Codes
- 12 Volt Battery and Keychain Included
- Current Draw: 4.8 ma
- Fully Assembled in Case
- Dimensions: 1.25" x 2.0" x .5"
- Push both buttons for the 3rd Channel
- Slide Button Cover Included

4 Button / 15 Channel Transmitter

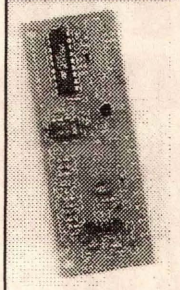


RF304XT

1....$27.95
5.....$24.95 ea
10...$21.95 ea

- 250' Range
- Frequency: 318 MHz
- 6,561 Settable Security Codes
- 12 Volt Battery and Keychain Included
- Current Draw: 4.6 ma
- Fully Assembled in Case
- Dimensions: 1.35" x 2.25" x .5"
- Push combination of buttons to achieve up to 15 channels

2-4 Data / 3-15 Channel Receivers



RF300RL
RF300RM

1....$27.95
5.....$24.95 ea
10...$22.95 ea

RF304RL
RF304RM

1....$29.95
5.....$26.95 ea
10...$23.95 ea

- Compatible with 300/4 Transmitters
- 11-24 volts DC Operating Voltage
- 13 ma. Current Draw
- Latching (L) or Momentary (M) Output
- Kits Available (subtract $5.00 ea.)
- Dimensions: 1.25" x 3.75" x .5"
- 2 (300) / 4 (304) Output Data Lines
- Binary to Dec / Hex Converter can achieve up to 15 channels

- Alarm Systems
- Garage / Gate Openers
- Lighting Control
- Magic Props
- Medical Alert
- Monitoring Systems
- Industrial Controls
- Surveillance Control
- Motor Control
- Schematics Available
- Receiver Board Layout Available
- Custom Design Consulting Available

Visitect Inc. (510) 651-1425 Fax: (510) 651-8454 Email: Support@Visitect.Com
P.O. Box 14156, Fremont, CA 94539 Visa / Mastercard, COD

CIRCLE 314 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

---

(800)366-0579
(661)295-5577
fax(661)295-8777

Roger's Systems Specialist

24895 Avenue Rockefeller
Valencia, California 91355

"We Have Great Connections"

Computer • Communications
Network • Audio • Video

- ADAPTORS
- HUBS
- SWITCH BOXES
- PATCH PANELS
- SCSI CABLES
- MOTHERBOARDS
- CPU'S

Case fan system exhaust
4pin
$12.00
cat.no.TM-FAN-SLOT

ELECTRONIC CPU SWITCH

Includes:
- One MiniView KVM switch
- 2 Sets of Premium Grade
- KVM Cables
- One PS/2 to AT keyboard adapter
- One PS/2 to Serial mouse adapter
- One User Guide

Features:
- Keyboard & mouse emulation for error
- Free PC booting
- No external power required
- Works virtually with any operating system
- Fully hot plugable

$99.00

DS-102-KMMPS

Acer

$5.00
cat.no. TM-290-PS

SVGA COAXIAL CABLES

EXTENSIONS, male to female

CC-VGA-4C	6FT	$6.00
CC-VGA-5C	10FT	$8.00
CC-VGA-25CX	25FT	$16.00
CC-VGA-50CX	50FT	$25.00
CC-VGA-100CX	100FT	$44.00

SWITCH BOX, male to male

CC-VGA-3C	6FT	$6.00
CC-VGA-9C	10FT	$8.00
CC-VGA-11C	25FT	$16.00
CC-VGA50MM	50FT	$25.00
CC-VGA100CX	100FT	$44.00

Triple Shielded Plug-n-Play

Category 5 Patch Cable

TE-038-L5	3ft. Straight Patch	$1.75
TE-068-L5	7ft. Straight Patch	$2.00
TE-128-L5	14ft. Straight Patch	$4.00
TE-258-L5	25ft. Straight Patch	$5.00
TE-358-L5	35ft. Straight Patch	$7.00
TE-508-L5	50ft. Straight Patch	$8.00
TE-758-L5	75ft. Straight Patch	$17.00
TE-108-L5	100ft. Straight Patch	$16.00

CIRCLE 308 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

High Performance Auto Ranging DMM

New to our DMM line-up and possibly (probably) the best DMM value anywhere!Includes: Analog Bar Graph! Auto-Ranging! Data Hold! Temperature Probe! Frequency Test! Continuity Test! AND MORE!

ONLY $29.95

NOW IN STOCK!

#CSI9903

Data Hold: Freezes reading for easy checking
Auto Ranging: For easy, precise range settings
Range Hold Control: allows for manual selection of your test range
3-3/4 Digit LCD Display: Reads up to 3260. Easy to read display.
Function Dial: Easy to use to select measurement type or turn unit off.
4 Jack Plug-ins: Safety design with different capacities for different functions.
Diode, Continuity Check Push-Button: For toggling between diode check and continuity check.
Low Battery Indicator: Advises you when it's time to change battery.
Extra Long 44" Test Leads: Helps get to hard to reach places
Screw-On Alligator Clips: Convert one or both probe tips to alligator clips.
Fuse-Protected Circuitry
Built-In Stand: Makes one hand operation easier.
Shock Absorbing Rubber Carrying Case: with convenient probe storage clips and hanging tab. Helps protect the DMM from damage if accidentally dropped.

Measures:
DC Volts: up to 1000V
AC Volts: up to 750V
AMPS: up to 20 Amps (AC & DC)
Resistance: up to 30M ohm
Continuity Check: with audible signal (signal sounds if resistance is less than 20 ohms. Display reads actual resistance).
Frequency: (1KHz to 300KHz) displays both digital and bar graph reading
Transistor hfe Test: Display shows approximate hfe value based on test condition of 10uA base current and Vce of approx. 3V.
Temperature Test: Measures from 0° to 1832° F (probe supplied!)
Diode Test: Tests if diodes are shorted or open
Input Impedance: 10Mohm (Vdc/Vac): over 100Mohm on 300 mVdc range

Specifications

Accuracy	
Vdc:	±1.0% reading +5 ditis
Vac:	±1.5% reading +8 digits
Adc:	±1.2% reading +5 digits
Aac:	±1.5% reading +5 digits
Resistance:	±1.5% reading +5 digits
Frequency:	±3.0% reading +5 digits
Temperature:	±1.0% reading +6 digits

Requires two AAA batteries sold separately.

Removable Hard Drive Rack

For IDE/Ultra DMA Hard Drives

We Sold Over 14,000 in 1998!

ONLY $14.95 any qty.

This product can be used with any 3-1/2 IDE hard drive up to 1" high. It includes an electronic keylock for safe removal and insertion. Made of ABS 707 fireproof plastic. Use this product to protect sensitive hard drive data, take your hard drive between work and home or even set up different users with their own hard drives that they physically insert every time they use a PC. Other models available from C.S.I. include RH10 series and RH20 series, which are interchangeable within the same interface design (IDE or SCSI). **Other Models are Available.** *See www.web-tronics.com under "hard drive and accessories" for more details and pictures.*

#RH-10C-IDE

Removable Hard Drive Rack with Auto Door And Cooling Fan

ONLY $18.95 any qty.

- Auto door on the outer frame
- ABS material of outer frame, High efficiency cooling fan
- Worldwide patent pulling function handle
- CE Approved
- Coating iron bottom cover
- For IDE interface
- For 1" high 3.5" HDD
- Not compatible with our RH10 & RH20 series. Compatible with our RH17-IDE model.

#MR-27

Details at www.web-tronics.com

2GHz RF Field Strength Analyzer

ONLY $1589

- Frequency Range: 100KHz to 2,060MHz
- Narrow Band FM (NFM), Wide Band FM (WFM), AM and Single Side Band (SSB) Modulated Signals May Be Measured
- PLL Tuning System for Precise Frequency Measurement and Tuning
- LED Backlight LCD (192x192 dots)
- Built-In Frequency Counter
- Hand-Held and Battery Operated
- All Functions are Menu Selected
- RS232C for PC Interface and Printer

#3201

CTRL - D to bookmark this site

www.web-tronics.com

Don't forget the dash

- *Easy to Navigate*
- *Includes a Search Engine That Really Works*
- *New Items Added Constantly*

Circuit Specialists Inc.

In Business Since 1971

Mini CCDs (B/W & Color)

Sensational NEW Design for Small Observation Cameras. Smaller and Better!

LOWER PRICES

- *Ultra Miniature Design*
- *Black & White Versions Only 25mm x 25mm*
- *Color Versions Only 32mm x 32mm*
- *Available in Standard Lens or Pinhole Lens*
- *All Include Pre-Wired Cable Harness for Video & Power*
- *12V Regulated Power Supply Required (120mA typical power consumption)*
- *0.1 LUX Rating (B/W), 1 LUX (color)*
- *CCD Area Image Sensor for Long Camera LIfe*
- *Back Light Compensation Circuit*
- *Built-In Electronic Auto Iris Lens*

Detailed Specs on the Web

VMCW-H11A 32mmx32mmx30mm, Color CCD with standard lens, pre-wired cabling 12V DC Power $139.00 / $129.00 5 or more

VMCW-H12A 32mmx32mmx19mm, Color CCD with pinhole lens, pre-wired cabling, 12V DC Power Input $139.00 / $129.00 5 or more

VMPS-718A 25mmx25mmx30mm, B/W CCD with standard lens, pre-wired cabling, 12V DC Power Input $59.00 / $49.00 5 or more

VMPS-250A 25mmx25mmx15mm, B/W CCD with pinhole lens, pre-wired cabling, 12V DC Power Input $59.00 / $49.00 5 or more

CCD B&W Board Cameras

Detailed Specs on the Web

LOWER PRICES

- *ASIC CCD Area Image Sensor*
- *Extremely Low Power Consumption*
- *0.5 Lux Min Illumination*
- *Built-In Electronic Auto Iris for Auto Light Compensation*

VM1030PA-B 30mmx30mmx25mm, Pinhole lens, 12V $39.00 any qty.

VM1030A 30mmx30mmx26mm, Standard lens, 12V $39.00 any qty.

VM1035A 42mmx42mmx25mm, Standard lens, 12V with back light compensation $49.00 any qty.

VMCB21 44mmx38.5mmx28mm, with 6 infra-red LEDs, 12V $49.00 any qty.

VM1036A 32mmx32mmx25mm, Standard lens, 12V, reverse mirror image feature $49.00 any qty.

Bullet CCD Cameras B&W and Color

Detailed Specs on the Web

LOWER PRICES

- *Smart Rugged Metal Housing*
- *Extrememly Low Power Consumption*
- *12 Volt*
- *CCD Area Image Sensor for Long Camera Life*
- *Built-In Electronic Auto Iris for Auto Light Compensation*
- *No Blooming, No Burning*
- *0.1 Min Lux Illumination (B&W), 1 Lux Min Lux Illumination (color)*

VMBLT1020 B&W, 21mm(D)x55mm(L) $49.00 any qty.

VMBLT1020W B&W Weatherproof, 21mm(D)x58.5mm(L) $79.00 any qty.

VMBLTJC19BW COLOR! Weatherproof, 17mm(D)x88mm(L) $139.00 any qty.

COLOR CCD Mini Board Cameras

PRICE REDUCTION

Detailed Specs on the Web

- *Low Power Consumption*
- *1 Lux Illumination*
- *Internal Synchronization*
- *12Volts*
- *400 TV Lines*
- *Built-In Electronic Auto Iris for Auto Light Compensation*

VM3010PA 33mmx33mmx18mm, Pinhole lens $99.00 any qty.

VM3011-A 45mmx40mmx24mm, Standard lens, single board $89.00 any qty.

VM3010-A 33mmx33mmx32mm, Standard lens $99.00 any qty.

new! Hot Air SMD Rework Station WOW! ONLY $489

Similar Systems Cost 100s More!

ONLY $489

#SR-979

For technicians, service/repair depots and assembly rework. We also stock a selection of nozzles for QFP, SOP & PLCC devices (see our website for selection details). Hot Air temperature variable from 100°C to 400°C (212°F to 754°F) power consumption: 275w max. Auto cooling feature cools system after shut off to extend service life of heating elements and handle. One year limited warranty from C.S.I.
Comes with QFP Nozzle (0.68" x 0.68")

new! O'Scope Offer

ONLY $289

30MHz! ONLY $289! Take Advantage of this low introductory price!

- *Dual Channel*
- *Dual Trace*
- *Vert Trigger*
- *1 Year C.S.I. Warranty!*

#OSC-1030

Manufactured for CSI by a leading O.E.M. manufacturer. See our website for detailed specifications!

new! 2.4 GHz A/V Sender/Receiver System

IN STOCK! Order Now

- **Wireless FM transmission of video (color or B/W) and sound (stereo or mono) up to 150 meters (line of sight)**
- **Directional Antenna Design optimizes performance**
- **Use with remote cameras or any input (satellite TV, cable etc.) where wireless transmission is desired. View on a TV set.**
- **Performance through walls varies depending on construction methods etc.**
- **Each set includes a plug-in power supply for the transmitter & receiver.**
- **7 segment LED displays channel (1-4) on receiver & transmitter.**

CSIHTR2400 *Includes One Transmitter & One Receiver with Power Supplies* **$139.00**

CSIHTR2400TX *Extra Transmitter/Each Receiver will Monitor up to 4 Transmitters* **$89.00**

See more detailed specifications at www.web-tronics.com in the CCD camera setcion.

3000 Series Digital R/O Bench Power Supplies

AS LOW AS $89

♦Low Cost Single Output ♦3 Amp & 10 Amp Versions

High stability digital read-out bench power supplies featuring constant voltage and current outputs. Short-circuit protection and current limiting protection is provided. Highly accurate LED accuracy and stable line regulation make the 3000 series the perfect choice for lab and educational use.

Line Regulation: $2x10^{-4}$ +1ma
LED Accuracy: Voltage ±1% +2 digits
Current ±1.5% +2 digits
Wave Line Noise: ≤1mvrms
Dimensions: 291mm x 158mm x 136mm (CSI3003 & CSI3010)

CSI3003: 0-30v/0-3amp Digital R/O Bench PS, $1x10^{-4}$+5mv Load Regulation
$99.00 5/$89.00

CSI3010: 0-30v/0-10amp Digital R/O Bench PS, $1x10^{-4}$+30mv Load Regulation
$159.00 5/$149.00

Our Most Sophisticated DMM

We Sold Over 700 Last Year!

with RS-232 Interface & Software, 3-3/4 Digit, 4000 Count, Auto-Ranging with Analog Bargraph

NOW ONLY $129 *Reg. $169*

More Details on our Web Site

PROTEK 506

- True RMS Mode
- 10MHz Frequency Counter
- Time Mode with Alarm, Clock, and Stop Watch
- Dual Display
- 10 Location Memory
- Min, Max, Avg and Relative Mode
- Decibel Measurement
- Cap and Ind. Measurement
- Temperature Mode (C/F)
- K Type Temperature Probe Included
- Pulse Signal for Logic & Audible Test
- Continuity/Diode Test
- Logic Test
- Auto Power OFF/"Keep ON" Mode
- Fused 20A Input with Warning Beeper
- Back Light
- Data Hold/Run Mode
- Safety Design UL1244 & VDE-0411
- Protective Holster
- Silicon Test Leads

Accredited B.S. Degree in Computers or Electronics

by studying at Home

Grantham College of Engineering offers 3 distance education programs:

- B.S.E.T. emphasis in Electronics
- B.S.E.T. emphasis in Computers
- B.S. in Computer Science

-Electronics Workbench Professional 5.0 included in our B.S.E.T curriculums
-Approved by more than 200 Companies, VA and Dantes, (tuition assistance avail.)

For your free catalog of our programs dial

1-888-919-8181 Ext. 15

http://www.grantham.edu

GCE

Your first step to help yourself better your future!

DETC ACCREDITED MEMBER

Grantham College of Engineering
34641 Grantham College Road
Slidell, LA 70460-6815

PROGRAMMERS OVER 50 MODELS

ADVANTECH EETOOLS NEEDHAMS DATA I/O ICE TECHNOLOGY HILO SYSTEM GENERAL CHROMA MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY XELTEK

PROMAX EMP-20 MEGAMAX MEGAMAX4 SIMM/SIP TESTER EMUPA

CALL ADVANTECH LABTOOL	599 EETOOLS SIMMAX
629 ICE TECH MICROLV	795 CHROMA SIMM/SIP
650 EETOOLS ALLMAX +	359 MOD-MCT-EMUPA/R
409 EETOOLS MEGAMAX	279 MOD-MCT-EMUP/R
509 EETOOLS MEGAMAX4	49 EPROM 1G TO 512K
369 XELTEK SUPERPRO II	69 EPROM 1G TO 1MEG
409 XELTEK SUPERPRO II P	99 EPROM 4G TO 1MEG
249 XELTEX SUPERPRO L	199 EPROM 16G TO 1 MEG
165 XELTEK ROMMASTER II	89 EPROM 1G TO 8MEG
479 MOD-MCT-EMUPA	129 EPROM 4G TO 8MEG
739 STAG ORBIT-32	250 EPROM 8G TO 8MEG

LABTOOL48 MICROMASTER SUPERPRO ALLMAX PLUS ROMMASTER2

General Device Instruments

Sales 916-393-1655 Fax 916-393-4949 BBS 983-1234
Web www.generaldevice.com E-Mail icdevice@best.com

SECRETS!

- **Melt Metal!**
- **Machine Shop!**
- **Hydrogen!**
- **Homesteading!**
- **Engines!**
- **Radio!**
- **Tesla!**
- **Chemistry!**
- **Much More!**

Incredible plans, lost secrets, forgotten how-to, and strange books! **Request a catalog!** Melt metal! Be a machinist, blacksmith, mad scientist! Make neon signs, rewind motors. Get high power from auto alternators and generators. **Run** your car on coal and electricity. **Build** a working solar cell, shortwave radio, robot, Tesla coil, more! **Make** booze, soda pop, magnets, chemicals, embalm corpses! Homestead! Mold plastic! All books highest quality! **Guaranteed!** Fast service!

BIG CATALOG! WRITE TODAY! • FAX 815/935-5477
Send Your Name and Address to

Lindsay's Technical Books!
Box 538-EBP, Bradley IL 60915
http://www.lindsaybks.com

SURVEILLANCE HIDDEN CAMERAS
DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER--BEST PRICE IN THE MARKET

Ultra miniature hidden camera, in dome, smoke or motion detector w/ mic. B/W or Color. Wide view angle. Low light sensitivity + super sharp images, plus video and audio output. From $159.00. Also 1/3" B/W board Cameras w/mic, starts at $79.00 USD. Wireless hidden camera, start at only $249.00 USD. Plus $5.95 for S/H. Whole/Retail Welcome. COD, Check, Money Order or Visa/MC.

BOLIDE INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
PH: (800) 355-0895 or (626) 575-8178
9660 Flair Drive #218, El Monte, CA 91731
http://www.bolideamazingproducts.com/

FCC License Preparation

RADIOTELEPHONE LICENSE
Electronics Tech,Avionics,Marine & Radar
Homestudy--Fast-Easy & inexpensive.
Manuels-Audio-Video-pcdisks-Q&As
Guarantee Pass-see at **www.wptfcc.com**
Details-**800-800-7555.WPT Publications**
4701 NE 47ST,Vancouver,WA.98661

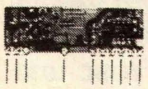
RF Data Modules

AM Transmitter

- Sub Miniature module
- SAW Controlled
- No adjustable components
- Low current - 2.5mA
- Supply 2.5-12Vdc
- 418MHz or 433MHz
- Range up to 300ft
- CMOS/TTL data input
- 7 x 11 x 4mm !

AM-TX1-xxx $12.60

AM Receiver



- Compact Hybrid Module
- Very stable
- CMOS/TTL output
- Patented Laser Trimmed
- 5Vdc, 0.8mA (HRR6)
- 2kHz data rate
- Sensitivity -105dBm
- 38 x 12 x 2 mm

AM-HRR6-xxx... $16.33

FM Transceiver

- Only 23 x 33 x 11mm
- Up to 40,000bps data rate
- Up to 450ft. range.
- 5V operation
- 418MHz or 433MHz FM
- 5V CMOS logic interface
- Fast 1mS enable
- Power saving feature
- Carrier Detect output

BiM-xxx-F $87.36

RS232 Transceiver

- 3wire RS232 interface
- 19.2Kbps half duplex
- 418MHz or 433MHz FM
- 7.5-15Vdc, 20mA
- TX/RX Status LED's
- Up to 400ft. range
- 1/4 wave ant. on board
- User data packetizing
- 58 x 40 x 15mm

CYPHERNET $139.30

AM Transmitter

- Range up to 250ft.
- SAW controlled stability
- Wide supply range 2-14V
- CMOS/TTL input
- Low current. 4mA typ.
- Up to 4kHz data rate
- Small: 17 x 11mm

AM-RT5-xxx $12.10

ABACOM TECHNOLOGIES

Free Catalog

tel: (416)236 3858
fax: (416)236 8866
www.abacom-tech.com
MasterCard / VISA

CONTROL
RELAYS • LIGHTS • MOTORS

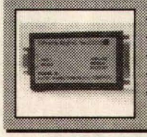
MEASURE
TEMPERATURE • PRESSURE • LIGHT LEVELS • HUMIDITY

INPUT
SWITCH POSITIONS • THERMOSTATS • LIQUID LEVELS

MODEL 30 ..... $79

- PLUGS INTO PC BUS
- 24 LINES DIGITAL I/O
- 8 CHANNEL-8 BIT A/D/ IN
- 12 BIT COUNTER
- UP TO 14K SMP/SEC

MODEL 45 ..... $189

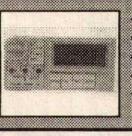


- RS-232 INTERFACE
- 8 DIGITAL I/O
- 8 ANALOG INPUTS
- 2 ANALOG OUTPUTS
- 2 COUNTERS-24 BIT

MODEL 100 ..... $279

- 12 BIT 100 KHZ A/D
- 4 ANALOG OUTPUTS
- 3 TIMER COUNTERS
- 24 DIGITAL I/O

MODEL 150-02 .... $179

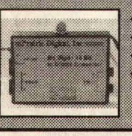


- RS-232 INTERFACE
- TRMS, 20 AMPS
- 12 BIT A/D
- OPTO-ISOLATED
- COMPLETE DMM

MODEL 40 ..... $109

- RS-232 INTERFACE
- 28 LINES DIGITAL I/O
- 8 ANALOG INPUTS
- PWM OUTPUT

MODEL 70 ..... $239



- RS-232 INTERFACE
- 18 BIT A/D
- 5.5 DIGIT
- UP TO 60 SMP/SEC

Prairie Digital, Inc.
PHONE 608-643-8599 • FAX 608-643-6754
920 SEVENTEENTH STREET • PRAIRIE DU SAC, WISCONSIN 53578

CIRCLE 219 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

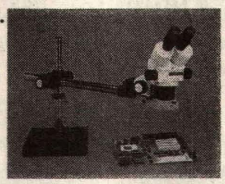
New MILLENNIUM SALE on Our Best Soldering & Desoldering Tools

DEN-ON SC7000Z Desoldering Tool **Guaranteed** to be the **BEST** Transportable Desoldering Tool you will ever own. **Base Station Performance** in a Portable Tool. Very High and Quick Vacuum. Quick cleaning filter.

10% off of our Nationally Advertised Low Price of $395 For a Limited Time

$355.50

Inspect your SMD work with the **Stereo Zoom Microscope from Scienscope.** Add different eyepieces and auxiliary lens to get various Magnifications, field of views, and large working distances. Several microscopes listed on our Web site as low as $495.



GL-CO-PK4
Regular Price $1364.00
Millennium Price
$1245.60

DEN-ON SS-8200 Temperature Controlled Soldering Pencil is a hit with everybody who ventures to try it. It is small, lightweight, easy to use, temperature controlled, and has a burn proof cord and long lasting tips. It also has a **200W Ceramic Element** that keeps it at a constant temperature.

Special Millennium Price
$95.00

The **Best Hot Air Tool** available is the **HG3002LCD by Steinel.** Temperature controlled from 120°F to 1100°F. Variable speed motor, Hot and Cool switch. LCD Readout for Accurate Nozzle Temperature control. Regular price $182.00

Now $163.80

EDSYN's 951SX Industrial Grade Temperature Controlled Soldering Station is by far their most popular Soldering Station. **Sold nationally for as much as $164.95.**

Our Special Price
$99.00

EDSYN's ZD906 includes a **Desoldering Tool**, a **Soldering Pencil** and a **Hot Air Pencil.** Shop air is required. Very small footprint required on your bench. Check out the Specs on our Web Site. 18 Month Warranty
Save 10% from our already low price of $1169.00
New Millennium Price

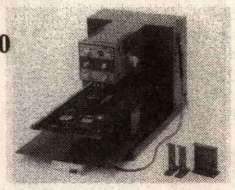
$1061.10

Very **REDUCED** Price on the **EDSYN ZD500DX. Save $200.00** on one of the Best Industrial Grade Desoldering Stations available. Completely made in the USA by skilled USA workers. 18 Month Warranty. Very Inexpensive to Operate.

Was $749.95
Now $549.95

Contract Manufacturers
This Spot Type Hot Air Rework Station was made for you. Check out the specs. on our web site. **Free Trials Available.** Advertised Nationally for $5000.

DEN-ON SD-3000
Millennium PRICE
$4250.00



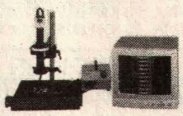
New Product from EDSYN
971HA SMT Hot Air Station
Precise adjustment for heat and air flow. Air automatically shuts off when pencil is placed in holder. Excellent for SMD work up to 80 pins. Easily converts to Powerful Solder Station w/large selection of tips.

Our Regular Price $599.00
Now $539.10

Capacitor Wizard ESR Meter
Will be on sale for a
Limited Time Only
Advertised elsewhere
In this magazine for $179.95
Must Mention this Ad

Now $159.95

Scienscope Video Inspection System
Ideal for inspection, training, and/or documentation. Magnification to 540x & working distances to 13 inches. Specs are on web site. **Mention this ad for 10% Off regular Price of $2520.00**
CC-97-VS2 Includes single lens Adapter, CCD camera, .3x coupler, digital CCD Camera, 14" monitor, Fiber optic illuminator, Fiber optic ring light, and large boom stand.



PDR/Xytronic 710 SolderLight
IR Component Heating w/**IR** Hand tool
IR PCB Preheating W/Bottom Heater
All types SMD's and BGA's
See Web Site for Specs.
Millennium Madness

$2395.00

www.howardelectronics.com

Visa - M/C - Discover - A/E - COD - Terms to Qualifying Companies
30 Day Money Back Total Satisfaction Guarantee

HOWARD ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS INC
Your Desoldering Specialists

6222 N. Oliver Kechi, KS 67067
Toll Free U.S. and Canada
1-800-394-1984

www.howardelectronics.com
sales@howardelectronics.com
International (316) 744-1993
or Fax (316) 744-1994

CIRCLE 237 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

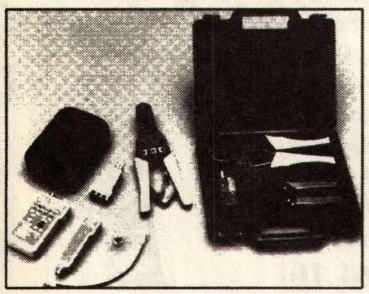
Network Service Tool Set

Popular installation and service tools for networks, modems and telephones. All hand tools are professional heavy duty type.

Use the compact tester on 10BASE-T (UTP & STP), thin Ethernet (BNC), 8-position Token Ring, AT&T 258A and EIA/TIA 568A/B. Automatically scans cables for continuity, wiring sequence and polarization. Tests STP cable ground. Testing installed cables is easy with Remote Terminator and gender changers (UTP and BNC). 9V battery included.

- Coax Stripping Tool, RG-58 & RG-59
- BNC Crimping Tool, RG-58 & RG-59
- Modular Cutting/Stripping/Crimping Tool (4, 6 & 8-Position)
- Multi-Network Cable Tester
- AC Receptacle Tester
- Cable Cutter

Order No. 55625 $197.00



PC Service Tool Set

Contains all tools needed to troubleshoot & service IBM-compatible PCs. Set includes:

- AMI Diagnostic Software
- POST Card
- Logic Probe
- Digital Multi-Meter
- AC Receptacle Tester
- Serial Adapter
- Serial & Parallel Loopback Connectors
- DIP IC Puller
- PLCC IC Puller
- Grounding Wrist Strap
- Key Top Puller

Order No. 55000 $198.00

PC Diagnostic Tool Set

- AMI Diagnostic Software
- POST Card

Order No. 55555 $89.00

Network Installation Tool Set

- Network Tool Set 55625 without the Multi-Network Cable Tester.

Order No. 55600 $99.00

Call for your FREE Catalog

Graymark®

P.O. Box 2015 Tustin, CA 92781
http://www.labvolt.com

CALL TODAY!

800-854-7393

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS Cards DISCOVER NOVUS

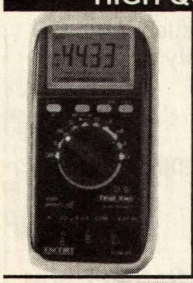
CIRCLE 329 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ALFA ELECTRONICS

HIGH QUALITY TEST EQUIPMENT

Visit www.alfaelectronics.com for complete info

Call 1-800-526-2532 for Order and Free Catalog



DMM

DMM-89S ($179.00): true rms, AC/DC (V,A), Ω, bar graph, freq, capac., dBm, logic, diode
DMM-23T ($99.95): 4½ digit, true rms, high resol. (10µV, 10nA, 10mΩ), hFE, diode, contin.
DMM-20 ($74.95): AC/DC (V, A), Freq, cont., Capac, Induct., Ω, hFE, diode, duty cycle
DMM-122 ($59.95): DC/AC(V,A), Ω, hFE, diode, capacitance, freq, logic, continuity
DMM-123 ($44.95): DMM + capacitance, DC/AC(V,A), Ω, hFE, diode, continuity
DMM-10 ($19.95): 3½ digit, DC/AC V, Ω, hFE, diode, signal output(+3V,-0.5Vsq.,50%duty)

LCR/COUNTER

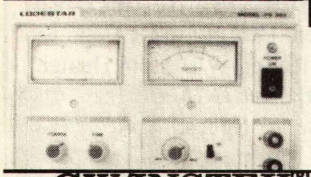
CAP-15 *($49.95)*: 3½ digit, 0.1pF-20mF, 9 Ranges, 0.1pF resolution, zero adjustment.
LCR-24 *($119.95)*: 0.1µH-200H, 0.1pF-2000µF, 0.01Ω-20MΩ, diode test. ***New Model.***
LCR-131D *($219.95)*: autorange, 0.1µH-10kH, 0.1pF-10mF, 1mΩ-10MΩ, Q Factor, serial/parallel, 120Hz/1kHz testing mode.
FC-1200 *($129.95)*: 1.25GHz Handheld, 8 digits display, 10ppm accurary, sensitivity 5mV (130-350MHz), 30mV (440MHz)

FLUKE

12B	$ 94.95
70-III	$ 99.00
73-III	$125.00
75-III	$155.00
77-III	$173.00
79-III	$195.00
87-III	$325.00
92B-III	$1,445
96B-II	$1,695
99B-III	$2,095
105B	$2,495
123-III	$1,130
863E	$555
867B	$740

SPECIALTY

• AC Current Probe	$34.95
• DC/AC Current Probe	$79.95
• Mini AC Clamp	$59.95
• AC Clamp w/temp	$89.95
• DC/AC Clamp	$109.95
• Thermometer	$69.95-$89.95
• IR Thermometer	$189.95
• Sound Level Meter	$169.95
• Tachometer	$169.95-$219.95
• EMF Tester	$69.95
• Pressure Meter	$299.95
• Watt Meter	$129.95
• High Voltgae Probe	$59.95
• pH Meter	$79.95
• Light Meter	$79.95-$89.95



Single Output DC Power Supplies

- Constant current, constant voltage mode
- Short Circuit and overload protected

Analog Meters Display

PS-303 ($159.00) 30V/3A
PS-305 ($219.95) 30V/5A
PS-8112 ($399.95) 60V/5A
PS-1610 ($289.00) 16V/10A
PS-8107 ($399.95) 30V/10A

Digital Volt, Analog Current

PS-8200 ($179.95) 30V/3A
PS-8201 ($239.95) 30V/5A

Digital Volt & Current Display

PS-8300 ($199.95) 30V/3A
PS-8301 ($259.95) 30V/5A

Triple Output

- Independence or Tracking operation
- Parallel to double current output (PS-8102 & PS-8103 only)

Triple Output (Analog displays)

PS-8102 ($399.95) 30V/3A/30V/3A
PS-8103 ($489.95) 30V/5A/30V/5A

Digital Displays

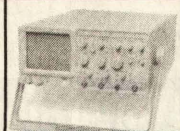
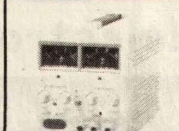
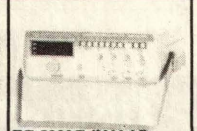
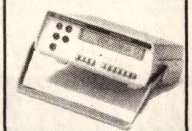
PS-8202 ($499.95) 30V/3A/30V/3A
PS-8203 ($549.95) 30V/5A/30V/5A

AUDIO/RF/FUNCT. GEN.

RF Generator • **SG-4160** ($124.95) 100kHz-150MHz sinewaves in 8 ranges
• **SG-4162AD**($229.95) with 6 digit counter
Audio Generator • AG-2601 ($124.95) 10Hz-1MHz, 0-8Vpp sine, 0-10Vpp squarewave
• **AG-2603AD** ($229.95) with 6 digit counter
Function Generator • **FG-2100A ($154.95)** 0.2Hz-2MHz,5mV-20V_{PP}
• **FG-2103** ($329.95) *Sweep* 0.5Hz-5MHz

GW/INSTEK®

DC POWER SUPPLIES

20 MHz Scope	Cursor Readout	Triple Output	Single Output	Programmable	FUNCTION GENERATOR	BENCHTOP DMM
						
• **OS-620 $324.95** • Most economical scope • Dual CH/X-Y operation • 1 mV/div sensitivity • Z-axis input,CH1 output • TV syn, ALT trigger • 2 probes (x1, x10)	• **OS-626G $599.95** • **Readout & Cursor meas** • Dual CH / Delay sweep • Built-in delay line • ALT trigger, Hold-Off • Z-axis input,CH1 output • 2 probes (x1, x10)	• 2 variable out 0-30V,0-3A • One fixed 5V,3A output • Auto track, serial, parallel • Const. volt, current mode • 4 analog or 2 digital display **PC-3030** ($499.95) **PC-3030D** ($549.95) digital	• Const voltage, current mod • Voltage regulation ≤0.01% • Current regulation ≤0.2% **PS-1830** ($198.95) 18V/3A **PS-1850** ($214.95) 18V/5A **PS-1830D**($214.95)18V/3A **PS-1850D**($244.95)18V/5A	• Auto serial/parall.(PPT ser) • Auto track (PPT series), IEEE-488.2 and SCPI compatible command set **PPS-1860G**($1,149.95)18V/6A **PPS-3635G**($1,149.95)36V/3.5A **PPT-1830G**($1,499.95)18V/3A **PPT-3615G**($1,499.95)36V1.5A	**FG-8020G** ($209.95) • 0.02Hz-2MHz w/counter • Sine/Squ/Tri/pulse/Ramp **FG-8020G** ($209.95) • 0.02Hz-2MHz w/counter **FG-8050** ($449.95) Sweep • 0.05Hz-5MHz w/counter • INT/EXT AM/FM mod	**DM-8034**($179.95) 3½ dgt • AC/DV(V,A),C,Ω,diode **DM-8040**($339.95) 3¾ dgt • ACV to 50kHz, true rms **DM-8055G**($889.95)5½dgt • 0.006% accuracy, GPIB • dBm,auto,REL, min/max

ALFA ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 8089
PRINCETON, NJ 08543-8089

TEL: (800)526-2532 / (609) 897-1135
FAX: 609-897-0206
E-mail: sales@alfaelectronics.com

Call / Write / Fax / Email for FREE CATALOG
Visa, MC, AMEX, COD, PO Accepted. OEM Welcome.
1 Year Warranty (2 Years for GW/Instek)

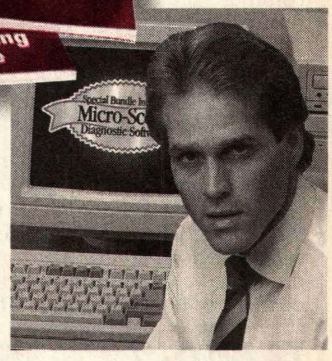
CIRCLE 255 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Micro2000

Attention: PC TECHNICIANS

Get A+ certified

and increase your income potential...



Get the best interactive training bundle to help you pass your A+ Certification tests

Did you know that technicians with A+ Certification have starting salaries of $30,000 plus per year? Take positive action to increase your earning power and get the kind of clout you need in the real world job market. Today many companies require A+ Certification before they will seriously consider you even for an interview.

WAVE's A+ Certification program is complete with all the materials you see above, including an extensive interactive CD — a full **CompTIA** Certification Program.

This special bundle edition also contains Micro-Scope,™ the top-selling O/S-independent PC diagnostic package on the market, which has been fully updated for the millennium.

- 24-hour WAVE Online University. One year free tech support responses.
- Micro-Scope diagnostic software, recognized by technicians everywhere. Includes excellent FREE phone support. Our technicians can walk you through any technical situation, whether in your office or on-site.

Micro 2000, Inc.
1100 E. Broadway, Glendale, CA 91205
(800)864-8008 • (818)547-0125 • Fax (818)547-0397
www.micro2000.com • netsales@micro2000.com

© 2000 Micro 2000, Inc. All Rights Reserved. MICRO-SCOPE, MICRO 2000 and their logos are trademarks of Micro 2000, Inc. WAVE is a trademark of Wave Technologies International. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 256 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

PRO PLANET CABLE TV

CONVERTERS & EQUIPMENT

FOR ALL MAKES AND MODELS

LOWEST PRICES

DEALER QUANTITY DISCOUNT

30 DAY MONEY BACK

1 YEAR WARRANTY

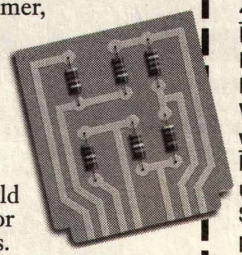
Card | MasterCard | VISA | C.O.D.

www.cable4you.com

1-800-888-5585

GREAT CAREERS IN ELECTRONICS!

Professional-level home study course. Learn to repair, install, and service consumer, automotive, and commercial electronic devices.



Learn the skills the pros know in repair shops and service centers. One day, you could open a full-time or part-time business.

Step-by-step lessons cover transformers, diodes, capacitors, resistors, rectifiers, digital electronics, integrated circuits, and more! **Find out more: for free career literature, send or call 24 hours a day.**

800-223-4542

Name_____

Age_____ Phone ( )_____

Address_____

City/State_____ Zip_____

SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS

Dept. ELF341, 430 Tech. Pky., PCDI

Norcross, GA 30092 • *www.pcdi.com*

CLASSIFIEDS

AUDIO-VIDEOS-LASERS

Esoteric Audio! "Master Pieces", "Tech Reports", Unique Plans, Modules. **www.DaviSound.com**, Box 521, Newberry, SC 29108-0521.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

HAVE AN IDEA? National company helps submit ideas, inventions to industry. Trade show. Patent Services. 1-888-439-IDEA.

FREE MONEY! NEVER REPAY. GUARANTEED. BUSINESS START, EXPANSION, PERSONAL NEEDS, DEBT CONSOLIDATION. FREE PACKAGE 1-888-290-5605.

START your own technical venture! Don Lancaster's newly updated **INCREDIBLE SECRET MONEY MACHINE III** tells how. We now have autographed copies of the Guru's underground classic for $24.50. **Synergetics Press,** Box 809-C, Thatcher AZ, 85552. (520) 428-4073. www.tinaja.com VISA/MC.

CABLE TV

CABLE TV Descramblers. One-piece units. Scientific Atlanta, Jerrold, Pioneer, and others. Lowest Prices Around. **Precision Electronics** Houston, TX Anytime. 1-888-691-4610

PAY TV AND SATELLITE DESCRAMBLING 2000 EDITION. $16.95. Hacking Digital Scrambling Systems III (NEW) $29.95. Scrambling News Online $40.00. Pay TV Series CD (Vol. 1-10) $59.95. Everything listed here $99.95. Free catalog. **SCRAMBLING NEWS**. 863-646-2564. www.scramblingnews.com

Descrambler Blowout-Wholesale Prices-Universal Box. Works for most Scientific Atlanta, Jerrold, Pioneer, Zenith Models. 412-833-0773

Descramblers, Converters, Activators, Rft's, Ftg's, Bullet Snoopers. All Options Explained, Best Prices, Services, 2 yr. Warranty, Free Catalog. 1-800-854-1674 www.resourceleader.com/aapc

NEW! Jerrold and Pioneer wireless test units $125 each, also 75DB notch filters $19.95 each, quantity pricing available please call **KEN ERNY ELECTRONICS** 24-hour order and information hot line 516-389-3536.

ALL CABLE TV BOXES. WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE. 30 DAY TRIAL 1 YEAR WARRANTY. FREE CATALOG! WWW.CATVBOXES.COM 1-800-765- 4912.

CABLE DESCRAMBLER SUPERSALE! Original, Universal and Add-on equipment. Guaranteed to beat any price. Models available for all areas in the U.S. 30 day trial, One year warranty. Great discount prices! 877-203-6854

Absolutely lowest prices GUARANTEED! Cable Decoder Equipment and Video Stabilizers, 2 year warranties on products. Call 1-888-406-8658

CB-SCANNERS

CB Radio Modifications! Frequencies, kits, high-performance accessories, books, plans, repairs, amps, 10-Meter conversions. The best since 1976! Catalog $3. **CBCI,** Box 1898P, Monterey, CA 93942. www.cbcintl.com

EDUCATION

THE CASE AGAINST PATENTS Thoroughly tested and proven alternatives that work in the real world. $28.50. **Synergetics Press**, Box 809-C, Thatcher, AZ 85552. (520) 428-4073. www.tinaja.com VISA/MC.

MISC. ELECTRONICS FOR SALE

T & M ELECTRONICS. Large variety of electronic parts since 1966. Visit our Web site at www.tandmelectronics.com

ATMEL MICROCONTROLLER board with integrated programmer. http://www.telusplanet.net/public/brianps/

PLANS-KITS-SCHEMATICS

ELECTRONIC PROJECT KITS: $3.00 catalog. 49 McMichael St. Kingston, ON., K7M 1M8. **www.qkits.com – QUALITY KITS**

AWESOME KITS: Ion Propulsion Motor, Stepper Driver, Solar Robot, Scrolling Clock and more! Catalog $1.00. **LNS Technologies**, PO Box 67243, Scotts Valley, CA 95067 www.techkits.com

REPAIRS-SERVICES

PCB DESIGNS, SCHEMATICS: Professionally Mastered in **"TANGO". Awesome Designs** PO Box 214 Aurora, Ohio 44202-0214. Visit us at: http://home.att.net/~awesomedesigns/index.html

SATELLITE EQUIPMENT

FREE Satellite TV Buyer's Guide. Best Products – Lowest Prices – Fastest Service! Dish Network, DirectTV, C/Ku-band, including 4DTV. Parts – Upgrades – Accessories! **SKYVISION** - 800-543-3025. International 218-739-5231. www.skyvision.com

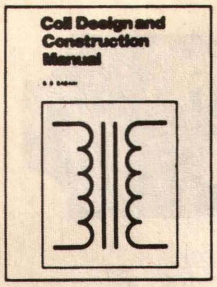
TEST EQUIPMENT

Browse our Web site and check out the "Monthly Special". **TDL Technology, Inc.** WWW.ZIANET.COM/TDL

Pocket Testbench, tiny, inexpensive, RS232 instrument, with scope, logic analyzer, counter, generator modes. **Oricom Technologies**, www.sni.net/~oricom.

WANTED

WANTED: Integrated Circuits, military or commercial. Unused only, older are OK. **Transistors** or other parts, too. Send list with complete part number for a fast cash offer to **ELECTRONIC SURPLUS INC.** 5363 Broadway, Cleveland OH 44127 Fax: 216-441-8503 www.electronicsurplus.com



YOU CAN WIND YOUR OWN COILS?

There's no trick to it except knowing what you are doing. In a unique, 106-page book you can become expert in winding RF, IF, audio and power coils, chokes and transformers. Practically every type of coil is discussed and necessary calculations are given with the mathematical data simplified for use by anyone. Get your copy today!

Mail coupon to:

Electronics Technology Today, Inc.
P.O. Box 240 • Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240

Please send me my copy of *Coil Design and Construction Manual* (BP160). I enclose a check or money order for $8.99 to cover the book's cost and shipping-and-handling expenses. NY state residents must add local sales tax.

Name_____

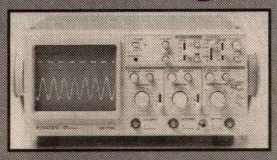
Address_____

City_____ State_____ ZIP_____

All orders must be paid in U.S. funds only. Sorry, no orders accepted outside of USA and Canada. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. ET06

KENWOOD

Analog Oscilloscopes



CS-4125/4135 Features:
- High Withstand Voltage to 400V
- Wide bandwidth & fast sweep
- VERT mode / FIX triggering
- One touch X-Y switching
- Relay attenuator

CS-5355/75 & CS-5370 Features:
- 2% accuracy
- Delay sweep for expanded waveforms
- Reliable relay attenuator
- 3 signals synchronized on V mode

800.638.2020
www.prodintl.com

PRINT™ Products International

Model	Description	Sale
PCS-4125	20 MHz, 2 ch	$399.00
PCS-4135	40 MHz, 2 ch	$599.00
PCS-5355	50 MHz, 3 ch, delayed sweep	$799.00
PCS-5375	100 MHz, 3 ch, delayed sweep	$1,049.00
PCS-5370	100 MHz, 3 ch, delayed sweep with readout & cursors	$1,299.00

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

- digital multimeters
- frequency counters
- power supplies
- function generators
- oscilloscopes
- signal generators

CABLE BOXES

- WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE!
- 1 YR WARRANTY
- FREE CATALOG
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

WWW.CATVBOXES.COM

1-800-765-4912

One tree can make 3,000,000 matches.

One match can burn 3,000,000 trees.

ELECTRONIC MILITARY SURPLUS

FAIR RADIO SALES

WEBSITE: fairradio.com
E-MAIL: fairadio@wcoil.com
PHONE: 419-227-6573
FAX: 419-227-1313
1016 E. Eureka - Box 1105
Lima, OH 45802
VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER
Address Dept. ES

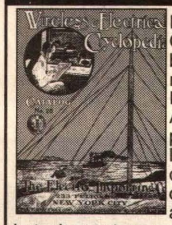
30 FT MAST KIT

AB-1244/GRC MAST KIT, 12 aluminum alloy on steel sections form sturdy, lightweight 30 ft 1.7" dia mast. Kit includes 5 each lower and upper sections, 1 ea lower and upper adapter sections, gin pole swivel base, 4 ea 36 and 42 ft guy ropes, 4 guy stakes, 2 guy rings plus 2.5 pound sledge hammer. Part of OE-254/ GRC antenna set; 30 lb sh. New, $139.50 plus shpg.

COMING SOON!! NEW 2000 CATALOG

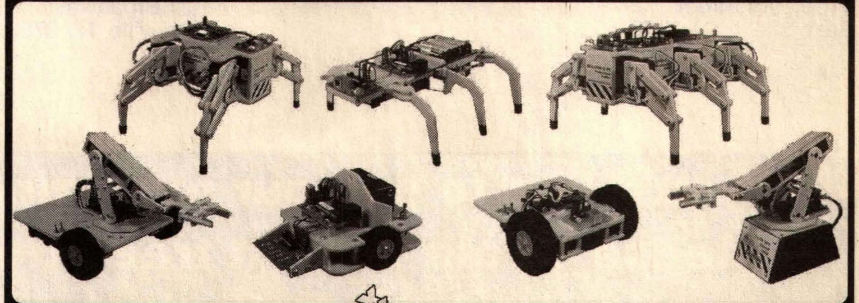
Radios - Test Equipment - Tubes - Antennas

Wireless & Electrical Cyclopedia



ETT1—Wireless & Electrical Cyclopedia $4.99. Step back to the 1920's with this reprinted catalog from the Electro Importing Company. Antiquity displayed on every page with items priced as low as 3 cents. Product descriptions include: Radio components, kits, motors and dynamos, Leyden jars, hot-wire meters, carbon mikes and more. The perfect gift for a radio antique collector.To order ETT1, send **$4.99 (includes s&h)** in the US and Canada to **Electronic Technology Today Inc., P.O. Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240.** US funds only. Use US bank check or International Money Order. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. MA11

Build Your Own Intelligent Robot, We Make It Easy!



Lynxmotion, Inc.
104 Partridge Road
Pekin, IL 61554-1403
www.lynxmotion.com

Lynxmotion

Visit our website or ask for our free catalog!

Tel: 309-382-1816
Fax: 309-382-1254
sales@lynxmotion.com
tech@lynxmotion.com

RETAILERS THAT SELL OUR MAGAZINE EVERY MONTH

Arizona

Circuit Specialists, Inc.
220 S. Country Club Dr.
Bldg 2
Mesa, AZ 85210

Elliott Elec. Supply
1251 S. Tyndell Ave.
Tucson, AZ 85713

California

All Electronics
14928 Oxnard Street
Van Nuys, CA 91411

California Electronics
221 N. Johnson Ave.
El Cajon, CA 90202

Electronics Plus, Inc.
823 4th St.
San Rafael, CA 94901

Electronics Warehouse
2691 Main Street
Riverside, CA 92501

Ford Electronics
8431 Commonwealth Ave
Buena Park, CA 90621

HSC Electronics
6819 S. Redwood Drive
Cotati, CA 94931

HSC Electronics
4837 Amber Lane
Sacramento, CA 95841

Halted Specialties Co.
3500 Ryder Street
Santa Clara, CA 95051

Inland Electronic Suppliers
1012 N. Carpenter Rd.
Modesto, CA 95351

Kandarian Electronics
1101 19th Street
Bakersfield, CA 93301

Metro Electronics
1831 J Street
Sacramento, CA 95814

Minute Man Electronics
37111 Post St., Suite 1
Fremont, CA 94536

Orvac Electronics
1645 E Orangethorpe Ave.
Fullerton, CA 92631

San Mateo Elec. Supply
16 W. 42nd Ave.
San Mateo, CA 94403

Sav-On Electronics
13225 Harbor Blvd.
Garden Grove, CA 92643

Whitcomm Electronics
105 W. Dakota 106
Clovis, CA 93612

Colorado

Centennial Elec. Inc.
2324 E. Bijon
Colorado Springs, CO
80909

Connecticut

Cables & Connectors
2198 Berlin Turnpike
Newington, CT 06111

Electronic Service Prod.
437 Washington Avenue
North Haven, CT 06473

Illinois

BB&W Inc.
2137 S. Euclid Ave.
Berwyn, IL 60402

Tri State Elex
200 W. Northwest Hwy.
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056

Indiana

King of the Road Elec.
409 E. Center Rd.
Kokomo, IN 46902

Maryland

Mark Elec. Supply Inc.
11215 Old Baltimore Pike
Beltsville, MD 20705

Massachusetts

Electronic Hook-Up
104 Main St.
Milford, MA 01757

"You-Do-It" Electronics
40 Franklin Street
Neeham, MA 02494

Michigan

Norwest Electronics
33760 Plymouth Rd.
Livonia, MI 48150

Purchase Radio Supply
327 East Hoover Avenue
Ann Arbor, MI 48104

The Elec. Connection
37387 Ford Road
Westland, MI 48185

Minnesota

Acme Electronics
224 Washington Avenue N.
Minneapolis, MN 55401

Missouri

Gateway Electronics
8123-25 Page Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63130

New Jersey

Lashen Electronics Inc.
21 Broadway
Denville, NJ 07834

New York

LNL Distributing Corp.
235 Robbins Lane
Syosset, NY 11791

T&M Elec. Supply, Inc.
472 East Main Street
Patchogue, NY 11772

Unicorn Electronics
Valley Plaza
Johnson City, NY 13790

Ohio

Parts Express
725 Pleasant Valley Drive
Springboro, OH 45066

Philcap Electronic Suppliers
275 E. Market Street
Akron, OH 44308

Oregon

Norvac Electronics
7940 SW Nimbus Avenue
Beaverton, OR 97005

Texas

Computers Electronics Etc.
110 E. Medical Center Blvd.
Webster, TX 77598

Electronic Parts Outlet
3753 B Fondren
Houston, TX 77063

Tanner Electronics
1301 W Beltine
Carrollton, TX 75006

If you'd like to sell our magazine in your store, please circle 180 on free information card or Contact Gina Gallo at (631) 293-3000 ext 215

ProService Review

May, 2000

CELEBRATING NESDA's 50th

An official journal of NESDA (National Electronics Service Dealers Association), and ISCET (International Society of Certified Electronics Technicians).

VOL. XXVI, NO. 5

PURPOSE

ProService Review, included in each issue of ***Poptronics,*** is produced by NESDA, the National Electronics Service Dealers Assn., 2708 W. Berry St., Ft. Worth, TX 76109. It is intended for the enlightenment, education and entertainment of the members of NESDA, ISCET, and other ethical professionals engaged in or connected with the appliance, computer, and electronics service industries.

With the exception of official announcements, the statements and opinions expressed herein are those of the authors and not necessarily those of the associations.

Unless otherwise clearly indicated, neither NESDA nor ISCET endorses any company, product or service appearing in any article in this publication.

BUSINESS/EDITORIAL OFFICES

2708 W. Berry St., Ft. Worth, TX 76109-2397
817-921-9061; Fax 817.921.3741
www.nesda.com
Executive Director: Clyde W. Nabors
Clyde.Nabors@nesda.com
Editor-in-Chief: Wallace S. Harrison
Email: Wallace.H@nesda.com
Associate Editor/Production: M. Merrill
Email: Mary.Margaret@nesda.com

COPYRIGHT

Copyright © 2000 by NESDA, Inc., all rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means without written permission from NESDA.

Contents

Calendar of Events 2
ISCET Interactive Study Modules 3
NESDA Corporate Members 4
ISCET Sponsor Members 4
NESDAnet 5
NESDA 6
VCR Cross Reference 7
Nat. Professional Svc. Convention 8

ARTICLES

FCC Prods Consumer Electronics Industry on Compatibility Issues
by William E. Kennard 1
Digital Technology Fuels Changes for the Next Century
by Gary Shapiro 4
Lower the Risk, Not the Price
by Dave Kahle 5

FCC Prods Consumer Electronics Industry on Compatibility Issues

The promising future of Interactive TV has been stalled too long by the inaction of vested interests. It's time to move IPTV from the vast wasteland to the vast wonderland.

by William E. Kennard, Chairman, Fed. Communications Commission

Editor's Note: *The following is edited from a speech prepared for delivery by Mr. Kennard to the participants at the 2000 International Consumer Electronics Show, January 7, 2000.*

In the old world, services like television, and cable, and telephone constituted different ways of delivering different products. The conduit defined the content. But these rules have been rewritten by digitization.

Conduit no longer defines content; the lines of competition and regulation have been blurred, and new consumer electronics devices are blended versions of the old. But in one area digital technology has yet to fully take hold: television.

Televisions are almost all still analog. Where broadcast digital TV is available, it is not yet carried on cable. And if you buy a digital TV, it probably won't work with your cable TV.

To watch cable, you would have to watch it on your old set, or employ a converter that dissipates much of the resolution advantage of digital transmission. That's a little like riding on a train and having to move from first class to coach class at the border.

THE DIGITAL DREAM: IPTV

For years, visionaries have predicted that the future of television was, in fact, not really television at all, at least not the television we have all been used to. Rather, it's something more like the computer.

The vision has been of two-way, interactive TV that has the digital agility of the computer, but the display quality of a movie theater that can be summoned on-demand.

A single device would be a multimedia source of news, information, and entertainment. It would marry the various platforms, whether cable, broadcasting, satellite or the Internet, n a way that allows them to coordinate and compete at the same time.

And it would offer the viewer program choices that take us from what one of my predecessors called the vast wasteland of television to a vast wonderland of limitless content. From our couch potato past to the interactive future. The viewer actively engages the programming. The viewer can replay portions of TV shows as they are being aired, summon sports scores and web sites instantly, or download movies in a snap.

It's a world in which time shifting is the rule, not the exception.

We have a name for this future: IPTV. Like digital TV itself, IPTV can be many things. IPTC can mean "Interactive Personal TV," because it allows viewers to personalize the programming to their own particular needs.

It can mean "Intelligent Personal TV," because it is a "smart TV," and has much of the intelligence formerly in the network now in the television set.

And IPTV can mean "Internet Protocol TV," because it can serve as an on-ramp to the Internet.

At the January Consumer Electronics Show, dealers saw wonderful glimpses of the future of television, and it is all about IPTV.

But IPTV has yet to become a part of the American household. Why is this? It is not because of a lack of consumer demand.

(continued on PS-2)

Calendar of Events

CEA Technical Workshop: Monitor/TV Servicing
April 10-12, 2000
Arlington, VA
Contact: Sharon Means 703-907-7599
www.ce.org

CEA Technical Workshop: PCs/Peer-to-Peer Networking
May 15-17, 2000
Arlington, VA
Contact: Sharon Means 703-907-7599
www.ce.org

CEA Technical Workshop: DVD Servicing
June 7-8, 2000
Arlington, VA
Contact: Sharon Means 703-907-7599
www.ce.org

Digital Hollywood - Tools, Technology, R&D
June 7-10, 2000
San Jose CA
CEA (VA): 703-907-7600;
www.ce.org

CEO Summit
June 21-23, 2000
San Diego, CA

COMDEX Canada 2000
July 12-14, 2000
Metro Toronto Convention Centre
Toronto, Ontario CANADA
Steve Prahalis 416-283-3334, ext. 1581, or in U.S. 781-433-1581;
steve_prahalis@zd.com
www.zdevents.com/exhibitors

NESDA's 50th/ISCET's 30th Annual National Professional Service Convention & Professional Service Trade Show
August 6-12, 2000
John Ascuaga's Nugget Hotel
Sparks (Reno) NV
Clyde Nabors (TX): 817-921-9061, ext. 10
clydenesda@aol.com; www.nesda.com

CEA Technical Workshop: Monitor/TV Servicing
August 14-16, 2000
Arlington, VA
Contact: Sharon Means 703-907-7599
www.ce.org

Nebraska Electronic Service Association's Fall Convention
September 8-10, 2000
Holiday Inn@ Grand Island Exit (Hwy. 80)
Jon Ludwig (NE) 402-464-9181 or
Myron Sahs (NE) 402-291-0559

CEA Technical Workshop: PCs/Peer-to-Peer Networking
October 11-13, 2000
Arlington, VA
Contact: Sharon Means 703-907-7599
www.ce.org

AFSM International's 30th World Conference & Exposition
October 15-17, 2000
The Opryland Hotel Convention Center
Opryland USA, Nashville, TN
Contact: Ginny Goodman 914-275-7887;
Fax 914.275.0794; ggoodman@afsmi.org
www.afsmi.org

CEA Fall Conference
October 15-18, 2000
San Francisco, CA
703-907-7600; www.ce.org

CEA Technical Workshop: DVD Servicing
November 15-16, 2000
Arlington, VA
Contact: Sharon Means 703-907-7599
www.ce.org

2001 International CES - Your Source for Workstyle and Lifestyle Technology
January 7-10, 2001
Las Vegas, NV
www.cesweb.org

(FCC Warning, continued)

Studies, focus groups, people on the street will tell you that they want the features that fully capable digital television could offer. That is high-quality programming and the ability to interact with that programming.

It is not because the government has blocked the rollout of IPTV.

Congress and the FCC have made a big push to launch the digital revolution. Congress shifted spectrum to broadcasters for digital transmissions, and the FCC implemented policies to stimulate high-speed Internet access through cable and copper.

Some broadcasters have responded, and now more than 100 stations reaching 50% of the American people offer high quality digital TV signals. Dealers have received delivery of about 111,000 digital TVs since August of 1998.

Cable modems are now in nearly 1.5 million households, and an estimated 4.1 million households subscribe to digital cable, and it is available to millions more. Almost 500,000 households access the Internet using high-speed DSL connections. And there are almost 11 million digital satellite households.

So what's the problem? Why aren't more Americans able to enjoy IPTV?

The problem is that those in the cable and consumer electronics and programming industries — those involved in making fully capable digital TV a reality — cannot reach agreement in two key areas: (1) they have not been able to agree on standards that allow the various delivery platforms and enhancements to work together; and (2) they have not been able to agree on copyright protection that will unleash the quality programming for the interactive future.

The industries have made great strides toward closing the gap on the first problem, on compatibility standards. Ninety percent of the problems appear to be solved. But how do we close that last 10%?

That's the dilemma. There's general agreement on the end game, on the general notion of IPTV, but getting there is the rub.

MAKING IPTV A REALITY FOR AMERICAN CONSUMERS

Here are the three elements of the dilemma:

First, the economic and technological barriers to rolling out IPTV are so numerous that the market has had a tough time crafting a solution. There are so many industries involved, each with their own competing architectures and incentives, that finding common ground has been extremely difficult.

This situation contrasts dramatically with the way color TV rolled out in the early 1950s. Things were a lot simpler then. At that time, one firm, RCA, was involved in every aspect of the system, from start to finish. RCA manufactured TVs and transmitters, and it owned a leading TV network, NBC. It had the incentive and the ability to lead the conversion to color, and whether measured by color television sets sold or color programming transmitted, RCA led the way.

In the case of IPTV it is much more complicated. There are multiple players and competing incentives. Broadcasters, for example, want cable-ready television sets, because cable carriage will allow broadcasters to capture more market share for their advertisers.

Cable operators, however, are hesitant to transfer too much of their network intelligence to the viewer's television. They worry about losing control of the viewer, because, for example, the viewer might use someone else's program guide.

Manufacturers want to sell equipment that works and that consumers can afford.

My concern must lie, first and foremost, with the interests of the consumer. And so the challenge is to harness the divergent industry interests in a way that best serves the consumer.

Second, it is the nature of open markets that if a bottleneck appears in one part of the market, the market will find a way around that bottleneck in another part of the market. Those waiting in line at the bottleneck will be left behind.

This may be happening already. While you have been negotiating standards, the marketplace is moving on. Services like "iCrave TV" and the European service "Chello" are developing internet-based TVD distribution that threatens the market share of traditional media. And "Broadcast.com" is streaming video, although not yet in broadcast quality.

I know many in the American consumer electronics industry may be troubled by these developments, but the best way to respond is to resolve these compatibility problems that I mentioned before. Break down the bottleneck that is preventing consumers from getting IPTV.

Third, where the market does not work to promote consumer welfare, the Federal Communications Commission must. It's in the law. And, the public rightfully relies on the FCC when the market does not protect the public's interests.

To date, the Commission has exercised restraint on this matter, preferring to have the industry participants resolve the problems. But this "hands-off" phase is about to end. The various industry segments must bring closure to years of negotiations, or the Commission has to act.

As early as 1994, the VCC began pushing your industry to set standards for making digital televisions compatible with cable. At that time, industry representatives said they would have standards by 1995, so the Commission declined to act.

In August of 1998, we again asked for resolution of the compatibility problems, in particular for agreement on a 1394 connector standard. In October, 1998, industry groups said there would be cable-ready, content-protected retail sets available by November, 1999. The issues were not resolved, and a a timetable was requested by July 1, 1999.

On July 1, I received assurances that the copy protection problem would be solved by August 1, and that the compatibility specifications would be available by November 1.

In December, we still weren't there yet, so I asked the Commission's top engineer, Dale Hatfield, to convene a group from NCTA, CEA, OpenCable and others to identify the last remaining issues and to resolve them.

And now here we are, in the year 2000, six years after industry first asked the Commission to refrain from acting, and there is no resolution. In Internet time, 1994 is the prehistoric age, because there was not even a commercial Internet then. And yet six years later, we have still not resolved the compatibility issues. Why not?

Here are two important compatibility sticking points: (1) in addition to certain technical details, your industry and the cable industry differ over the definition of "cable ready" digital television, in particular, over whether every cable ready set must have a 1394 connector; and (2) you also differ on how program tuning and scheduling information will be made available to consumer electronics devices. This is an issue that bears directly on the range of choice consumers will have in electronic programming guides.

The Commission's rules require that, as of July 1, 2000, consumers must be able to purchase set top boxes on the retail market. I was pleased to hear from Cable Labs that we appear to be on track to meet that deadline.

Copy protection is another major sticking point. Consumers will not purchase high-priced digital TV sets if there is not high-quality digital programming available. Just look at the explosion of DVD sales now that Hollywood is making product available for that market.

I appreciate the need for content owners to protect their product in the digital world. But this problem has to be solved. And it can be solved.

Here too, the Commission has encouraged negotiations between content providers and distributors and CE manufacturers. 5C appears to be the most promising copy protection technology. But there remain significant licensing and implementation issues.

Then there are the naysayers. Parties who say there can by no viable copy protection solution. They say that if programming is made available, there will be theft, and that therefore the options are either theft or no programming at all.

But I reject this all-or-nothing approach. Through the creative use of technology, we can do both: get good programming to the public and protect the rights of its creators.

Consumers can have choice without theft. The technology can be used, for example, to limit use of the programming to one copy, or one viewing, or multiple copies and viewings for a price. This was the concept behind Divix, even though that particular solution was not accepted by the marketplace. But the technology that presents the problem also offers the promise of a solution. We must not let the naysayers stop progress toward a solution.

Finally, with regard to programming, too many broadcasters have just not realized the potential of IPTV. Many see it simply as high-definition television — prettier pictures that alone will not provide the returns to justify new investment in digital TV. IPTV, with its interactive capabilities, however, offers much more.

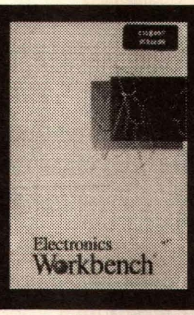
To make IPTV a reality, broadcasters will have to develop new business models, and forge new ground.

I frankly do not know which problem is the prime obstacle here — equipment compatibility, or copy protection — but frankly, consumers don't care. They just want the problem solved.

And we owe it to them to solve it. I have an obligation to solve it.

Consequently, I have directed the FCC staff to draft a set of proposed rules for digital TV compatibility standards. So, if you — manufacturers, broadcasters, cable owners, and software providers — cannot solve these problems by April of this year, the FCC will move to protect the public interest.

Once again, I am laying down the challenge. Let's get these compatibility issues behind us. Let's solve the copy protection problem. Let's fulfill the digital promise for the American consumer. Let's make IPTV a reality. §



Interactive Study Modules Using Electronics Workbench

"Hands-on" study guides offer interactive simulation, and include multiple-choice questions that make use of the virtual lab capabilities. Start studying for your CET exam today.

***Note:** Student Electronics Workbench is **required** for use with Study Guides*

Quantity

___	Student Electronics Workbench, Version 5.0	❑ $69.95 ea. *(includes shipping)*
___	Associate Interactive Study Guide (78 questions)	❑ $39.95 ea. *(add $4 shipping)*
___	Consumer Study Guide (35 questions)	❑ $49.95 ea. *(add $4 shipping)*
___	Industrial Study Guide (28 questions)	❑ $49.95 ea. *(add $4 shipping)*

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____ Total Enclosed $ _____

Member of: ❑ NESDA ❑ ISCET

❑ Visa ❑ MasterCard No. _____ Exp. _____

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery when using personal checks. Money orders, cashier's checks and credit cards are processed in 10 days. Prices include domestic shipping. Foreign shipments, please add international postage, and specify Surface or Air. Texas residents multiply dollar amount by 8.25% for tax.

Mail to: ISCET, 2708 W. Berry St., Ft. Worth TX 76109; 817-921-9101; Fax 817-921-3741; www.iscet.org

— Technology —

Digital Technology Fuels Changes for the Next Century

From the days of the wireless telegraph, the consumer electronics industry has made some drastic changes in its direction. But which way will technology head in the near future?

by Gary Shapiro, President, Consumer Electronics Association

Editor's Note: *The following is edited from a speech prepared for delivery by Mr. Shapiro to the participants of the 2000 International Consumer Electronics Show, January 5, 2000.*

By every measure, this is a special and extraordinary time. It is a time that finds us using new and unfamiliar numbers to describe the past year. It is also a time which finds our products and our industry front and center of a technology revolution which is changing the world and the lives of its citizens.

Looking back over the last 100 years, the buzz at the beginning of the century was about simple wireless telegraph and the Victrola. Since then, the consumer electronics industry has evolved from a hardware business to a consumer technology industry that combines hardware, content and services.

Digital technologies will continue to be the driving force of this change. Sales of digital products hit the $30 billion mark in 1999, and we expect sales to reach $38 billion in 2000. Those are extraordinary numbers. Delivering digital music, video, data and voice communications offers huge opportunities for all of us.

Right now, the digital revolution is being led by DVD and home satellite. Both categories had record years in 1999 with DVD sales increasing by 300 percent. The recent passage of the CEA-supported Satellite Home Viewer Act will further boost sales as it allows consumers to receive local channels. This creates a true alternative to cable.

Digital television is also poised for explosive growth. Though still in its infancy, we closed out the year on target with sales reaching 100,000 units just as we projected a year ago. By the end of this year, we expect the industry to sell 600,000 DTVs. That is an achievable goal — provided there is greater availability of programming. Content has always driven the growth of new consumer technologies. I urge broadcasters and cable providers to focus on providing DTV content.

We are confident that all the industries will soon come together and finalize the OpenCable specification and resolve the copy protection issue. These have been major hurdles for all parties and we must overcome them quickly.

Let us not forget digital audio, which started the digital revolution more than 10 years ago. New technologies are taking digital audio to new heights — and depths — of audio enjoyment. The first-ever digital radio pavilion at the 2000 Consumer Electronics Show is a part of the story. Another is the MP3 craze which has renewed excitement in audio, especially among GenXers. As long as intellectual property issues do not create an inconvenience for consumers, this category will explode.

But, the biggest change now taking place is the Internet. Research indicates that by the end of 2001, 25 percent of A/V sales could be done online, if the products were available. The question we must ask ourselves is, if consumers can't find our products online, will they buy something else there instead? Can we take that risk?

Many believe that click-and-mortar retailers — those who have both a storefront and Internet presence — will come out ahead. Surveys show that many consumers like to research their purchases on the Web, but want to buy in a store. It is too early to predict who will be the winner. But one thing is certain, if you haven't yet examined your e-commerce strategy, now is the time, before it is too late.

So what about our future?

In the next five years, our newly focused industry will generate more products in more configurations and combinations than in the entire history of the consumer electronics business.

Content will be delivered to consumers by an incredible array of boxes; today it is personal video recorders. CD players, computers and Web boxes. We will see an increasing selection of boxes — but also integrated products and home networks. Information and entertainment will be stored on a home server, accessible from any room or anywhere.

Wireless will be a huge category as today's PDAs and wireless phones evolve into new multifunction devices with more capabilities and services like full motion video and remote Internet access.

Looking forward, our industry will help define the century. Here's why:

- We are essential. We bring access to information and entertainment to the world's citizens.
- We are ubiquitous. Go anywhere in the world and you will see our products. Satellite technology, cells, batteries, solar-power and biomechanical power will enable even broader access to our products.
- We are mobile. We provide anywhere, anytime access to information, entertainment and education without wires.
- We are defining the lifestyle and workstyle of the 21st century.

Already, we are making the world smaller and we are making the world better. In short, we are changing how and where people work and communicate, and even how they are educated and receive health care.

Our future is bright and it is limitless.§

NESDA Corporate Members

B & D Enterprises
Computer Parts Unlimited, Inc.
CQ Communications (ES&T)
Diversified Parts
Electro Dynamics, Inc.
Electronic Software Developers
Gernsback Publications
HBF Electronics Inc.
Hitachi Home Electronics (America) Inc.
Howard W. Sams & Co.
Independent Dealer Services, Inc.
JVC Service & Engineering Co.
KeyPrestige INS, Inc.
Metris Direct
Moore North America
National Electronics Warranty (N.E.W.)
Nintendo of America Inc.
Pacific Coast Parts
Peg Perego USA, Inc.
Philips Consumer Electronics
Pioneer Electronics Service Inc.
PTS Electronics Corp., Inc. ***(Life Member)***
Sencore, Inc.
SFS Corporation
Sony Service Company
Tandy Retail Services
Thomson Consumer Electronics, Inc.
Toshiba America
VAC Service Corp.
Warrantech CPS Corp.
Wood Technologies International

ISCET Sponsor Members

Gernsback Publications
ITT Technical Institute
Sencore Inc.

— Management —

Lower the Risk, Not the Price

Your customers make purchases based on value, price and risk. What is risk, and how does it affect the purchasing decisions made by consumers?

by Dave Kahle

"How can I sell when I'm not the lowest price?"

"How can I keep my service customers when a competitor is promoting lower rates?"

I wish I had a dollar for every time I was asked that question in a sales training session. These are certainly the most common questions I hear coming from professional sales and service dealers.

There are a variety of answers — too many for just one column. But, we can identify one of the most powerful ways to deal with this problem.

First, let's start with this premise: "Low price" is not the main reason people buy!

In every survey of buying motivations I've ever read, low price is never the primary motivation. Yes, it's important. And, when everything else is equal, it will be the deciding factor. But very rarely is everything else equal. And very few people in this world buy only on the basis of low price. How many of you are driving used Yugos? Or wearing a suit you bought at a garage sale? Or watching an 8-inch black & white TV?

You've got the picture. You don't always buy on the basis of low price, so why should you think that all your customers do?

The truth is, they don't. And here's a secret that almost nobody knows, including all those gurus telling you to sell "value." They don't always buy the best value. But, they can invariably be counted on to buy the lowest *risk.*

The biggest issue in the minds of your customers and prospects is not price, and it's not value. It's risk.

What is risk?

It is the potential cost to the individual customer if he/she makes a mistake. It's not just the money, although that is part of it. It is also the social, psychological and emotional cost that your customer will pay if your choice isn't the best one. The lower the risk of the decision, the more likely your customer will say "yes" to you — regardless of the price.

First, let's become comfortable with this concept of risk. Then we can discuss how to use it in your promotional efforts.

In order to really understand risk, you must first see this issue from your customers' perspective. Try to put yourself in their shoes, and calculate the amount of risk that *you* expect your customers to take when you offer them an opportunity to say "yes" to you.

Here's an illustration to help you understand this concept. Imagine that you're having friends over for a casual evening of dessert and drinks tonight. You are under orders by your spouse to pick up a package of disposable cups on the way home from work. You stop at the local grocery store, and make a selection between brand A and brand B. You pick brand A.

(continued on PS-6)

Where can you go to ...

- Hear industry news as it happens
- Request advice on specific needs from other servicers
- Locate hard-to-find parts
- Solve problems together
- Expose unfair business practices
- Receive NESDA and association news
- Help formulate industry standards
- Share unpublished warranty policies
- Participate in roundtable discussions

Be a Part of NESDAnet

the Professional Servicers' E-Mail Network

What is it?
NESDAnet is a group of astute professionals working together to improve their service businesses.

How does it work?
Electronic messages (e-mail) are sent via the Internet to the NESDAnet computer. The NESDAnet computer system then forwards the message to other users.

Who can join?
Any independent servicer who is also a member of NESDA is welcome. The current membership also includes NESDA headquarters, NESDA board of directors, manufacturers, field service reps, service contract companies, warranty claims processors, parts suppliers, national trade organizations, and association editors.

With NESDAnet, you are never "the only one."

What is needed to participate?
Membership in NESDA, a computer, a modem, and a subscription to any Email account.

What is the cost?
$60 per year *(does not include NESDA membership, Email subscription, or phone-line charges.)*

If you're not a NESDA member, you should be.
For more information, go online to www.nesda.com, or write to:

NESDA
2708 W. Berry St., Ft. Worth, TX 76109 • 817-921-9061 • Fax 817.921.3741

(Price, continued)

After you bring the cups home, your spouse mixes up a pitcher of margaritas and pours one. The drink leaks out of the bottom of the cup and puddles on the counter. There is a hole in the bottom of the cup. You pour your drink into another cup and it leaks, too. In fact, every one of the cups you bought is defective.

What happens to you in this instant in time? What is the consequence of your decision? One of the painful consequences might be that your spouse is upset with you. But there are other costs.

You're going to have to fix the problem. If there's time, you'll have to run back to the store and replace the cups. So, in addition to the emotional cost, you must also pay in terms of extra time and additional money. All because of your bad decision. Those costs: negative emotions, time wasted, extra money spent; all combine to form the risk you accepted when you made your decision.

Here's a simple exercise to help you understand this concept. Draw a short vertical line. At the top of the line write the number 25. At the bottom, write the number zero. Now on a scale of 0-25, where would you put the risk of buying a package of disposable cups? You'd probably say it is close to zero. So, put an X on the line from 0 to 25 where you think the risk of buying those cups would be.

Let's look at an illustration at the other end of the scale. I once had an adoption agency as a client. When a young lady is in a crisis pregnancy, and she's making a decision as to whether or not to release her unborn child for adoption, how big a risk is that for her? Put your X on the line that represents your assessment of that risk.

Compare the X for the two different decisions, and you'll conclude that different decisions carry with them differing degrees of risk.

Now, let's apply this concept to your customers. Remember that every time you ask your prospects to say yes to you, they are accepting some risk. And each of those decisions you ask of them carries with it a different degree of risk.

Imagine your typical customer. Then think of the typical offer or decision you ask of that person. For example, take one of your newer products. Imagine you are presenting it to your customer for the first time. Or, suppose you're giving an estimate to repair a 2-year-old camcorder. Now, put yourself in his shoes and see the situation through his eyes. On the 0-25 scale, how much risk does your customer accept when he or she says "yes" to you?

For an easy way of calculating it, just ask yourself what happens to that individual if you, your company, or the product messes up.

If your customer buys that product and it doesn't do what you claim it will, what trouble will that make for your customer? If the camcorder goes bad again after six months — and just before an important event — how much frustration will your customer experience? What consequences will he or she pay? What is the risk?

And don't say that "there is no risk," because you'll take care of any problem that might develop. You may think that, but your customer doesn't *know* that. And remember, you're trying to see this from your customer's point of view, not yours. The amount of risk is what your customer perceives it to be.

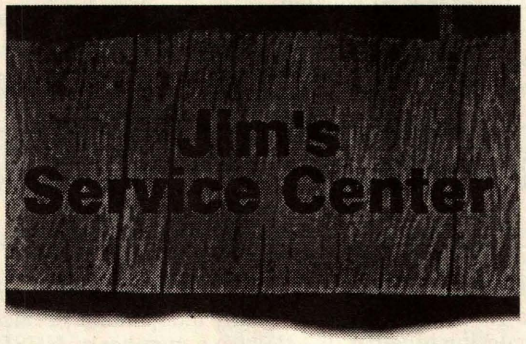
Here's an example. Several years ago, a young man approached me to help his company with their sales efforts. They were selling a product that was, at the time, a real state-of-the-art breakthrough. The company designed computerized controls that were retrofitted on production equipment. As a result of the use of these controls, the savings in energy consumption would pay for the cost of the equipment in less than a year.

It looked like a great product, but he couldn't sell them as rapidly as the company wanted.

"Tell me how you go about selling them," I asked.

"We qualify our prospects to the point where we know we have someone who could use the equipment. Then I call the

We're Hanging Out Your Shingle...



. . . that is, if you're a NESDA member. Through our Internet Referral Program, consumers are able to find NESDA Quality Servicers in their area.

But that's not all! NESDA offers technical and management seminars, group insurance and more. Stay in touch with other servicers through NESDAnet e-mail networking. It's a great way to find hard-to-get parts, or ideas on that repair job that won't go away. For more information — ***lots of information*** — just call. We're here to help your business.

National Electronics Service
NESDA
Dealers Association, Inc.

Making a Difference for You.

2708 W. Berry St., Ft. Worth TX 76109
817-921-9061; Email: info@nesda.com; www.nesda.com.

production engineer or the plant manager on the phone, and gather some information about the type of equipment they use. Then I create a written proposal showing the economic payback, and mail it to him. Next I call and try to close the sale."

"Let me see if I understand correctly," I said. "You're calling a plant manager on the phone. I would guess that most plant managers are men in their 50s, probably with advanced degrees, and who have been in the plant for a number of years. Is that right?"

"That's right."

"OK," I said. "So, you're calling someone twice your age, asking him to spend $20,000-30,000 on equipment he's never seen, from a company he's never heard of, and from a sales person half his age who he's never met. Is that right?"

My client became a little defensive. "If you put it that way, I suppose it's right."

"Well, put it that way," I replied, "because that's the way he sees it."

The problem was simple: risk. On that scale of 0-25, how much risk would you think the plant manager would be accepting if he said "Yes" to the over-the-phone offer?

Put yourself in his shoes. Suppose the equipment didn't work the way it was supposed to? He could shut down production lines, spend weeks trying to make things right, cause all sorts of havoc in the plant, and potentially even lose his job. Now that's risk.

If you were that plant manager, how much more than the original $20,000 quote would you spend to reduce the risk? It wouldn't be hard to justify a price double that.

That should give you a clue as to how to fight the "low price" issue. Worry less about low price, and more about lowering the risk.

Here are four strategies to do so:

1. Build solid, deep relationships with the key decision-makers. Relationships mitigate risk. The greater the relationship, the lower the perceived risk. That's why the salesman with the longer relationship almost always has the benefit of the doubt in a competitive situation. It's not the price, it's the risk.
2. Make ample use of third party recommendations, customer lists, case studies and testimonials. All of these say to the customer that someone else, or lots of someone else's, have used the product or service. That means it's less risk for your customer to buy it.
3. Try to get your customer as physically involved with the product as possible. For example, if you're selling a piece of equipment, try to get the customer to trial the equipment, or at least visit somewhere it's being used. The more your customer can see and feel the actual thing, the less risk it is to him.

For the camcorder repair, calculate the odds of future breakdowns. Charge more for the service; enough to give the customer a full year — or even a two year — warranty. That way, you take the risk (at a proper reward), not your customer.

4. Finally, work with your company to create offers that reduce the risk by means of trial periods, money-back guarantees, delayed billing, warranties, service desks, etc. Whatever you do, gear your operations to reduce your customer's perception of risk.

The winners in the competitive selling — or servicing — arena of the Information Age are those who are the low risk providers, not the low price people.

About the Author: *Dave Kahle — known as the Growth Coach — is a consultant and speaker who specializes in helping distributors and their suppliers grow their sales and their people. Dave is the author of "How to Excel at Distributor Sales," and serves on the editorial advisory boards of two Simon & Schuster newsletters, "Strategic Sales Management" and "Professional Selling." He may be contacted at the DaCo Corporation, 15 Ionia SW, Suite 220; Grand Rapids, MI 49503; 800-331-1287; email: info@davekahle.com.* §

5.5¢/Minute* Long Distance Service

- Interstate rates of *5.5¢ per minute *(*when using electronic billing)*
- Good anytime, every day
- In-state rates slightly higher
- Billing increments of one second
- Calling card rate of only 10¢/minute — and no surcharges *(unless using a public pay phone)*
- Business or residential service, no minimum usage
- No-cost switching from other carriers
- No charge for 800 or 888 service *(add'l fee for directory assistance listing)*
- Rate negotiable for high volume
- No contracts; no monthly charge
- Residential service not yet available in most markets
- Internet service available, too, at $10.95/mo., unlimited access

Glenwood Communications: 800-460-2242

"Ask for the NESDAfone Plan!"

(Present high-volume customers may be eligible for even lower rates.)

ISCET VCR Cross Reference

❑ **VCR Cross Reference, Version Eight**
VCR Model Number and Parts Cross Reference. 110 pages. A complete guide to IC and Module replacements and substitutions for over 35,000 parts and models. Three-hole punched; shrink wrapped.
$19.95; *shipping $4.00*

❑ **VCR Cross Reference on Disc**
Ver. 8.0. One 31/2" disc. For IBM PC AT/XT or compatibles. Model search by manufacturer or description. Contains all new models and parts listed in the version eight book. New faster search engines.
$39.95; *shipping $4.00*

❑ **VCR Cross Reference Disc & Manual**
Ver. 8.0. Save a bundle when ordering both.
$50.95; *shipping $4.00*

Allow 4-5 weeks delivery when using personal checks or VISA and MasterCard. Money orders and cashiers checks processed immediately. Payment: ❑ Check; ❑ Visa; ❑ MC

Amount _____ Card Exp. _____

Card No. _____

Name _____

Business _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Member: ❑ ISCET; ❑ NESDA; ❑ Non-member

Texas residents multiply dollar value x 8¼% for taxes.
Foreign shipments please add international postage.

Send to ISCET
2708 W. Berry St., Ft. Worth TX 76109

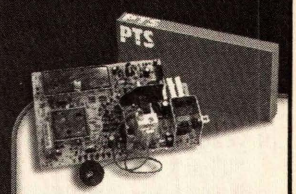
The Professional's Choice!

SATELLITE RECEIVERS

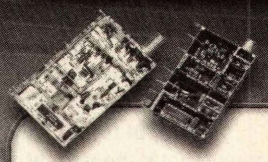
- DBS and C-Band most makes and models
- World's Largest Inventory of TV Tuners & Mainboards

CALL 1-800-844-7871 TO RECEIVE OUR LATEST CATALOG

TURNAROUND 24 HOUR



TV Mainboards
We stock Zenith, RCA & Philips!
We service Hitachi, Mitsubishi
Sony and many others

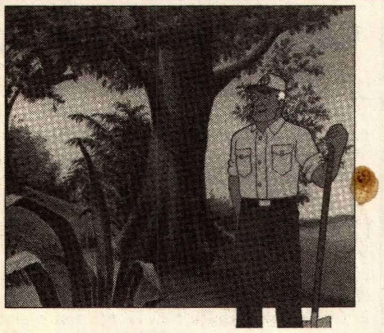


Television Tuners
We stock over 40 major brands and will save you up to 60%. Orders are shipped the same day they are ordered with free overnight delivery.

PTS Electronics

Bloomington, Indiana Corporate Headquarters– 5233 South Highway 37 ▮ Bloomington, IN 47401 ▮ 800-844-7871 ▮ Fax: 800-844-3291
Arvada, Colorado – 800-331-3219 ▮ Fax: 303-422-5268 **E-mail: pts@ptscorp.com** ▮ **www.ptscorp.com**

CIRCLE 150 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



American Heart Association℠
Fighting Heart Disease and Stroke

Research gave him a future

Support Research

Are You A Service Center? Then you need 'nControl!
Software for service professionals
Time clock, automatic tech production, point & click billing
Electronic billing, credit card terminal built-in, service tips, manuals, etc.
Download Free Trial ! Windows 95/98/NT/2000
ServicerSolutions.com (888) PBS-6288

PEAK COMPUTING

(continued from page 11)

after a program was closed.

Nevertheless, the most important upgrade the SE performs relates to future upgrades you will want to make. As this is our upgrade column, you can imagine this feature caught our eye. Put simply, Win98 SE has a more robust support for new peripherals and the IEEE-1394 interface. Just like Win98 made USB actually usable, SE does the same for the higher-speed, 1394 I/O system. Try installing a 1394 port board without SE and see if you can get it to work!

Be sure to order that CD! After that, lightning-fast external drives, imaging devices, and some other surprises will only be a hot-swap away. P

VENDOR INFORMATION

Microsoft Corp.
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
888-287-9755
www.microsoft.com

CIRCLE 110 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

NET WATCH

(continued from page 13)

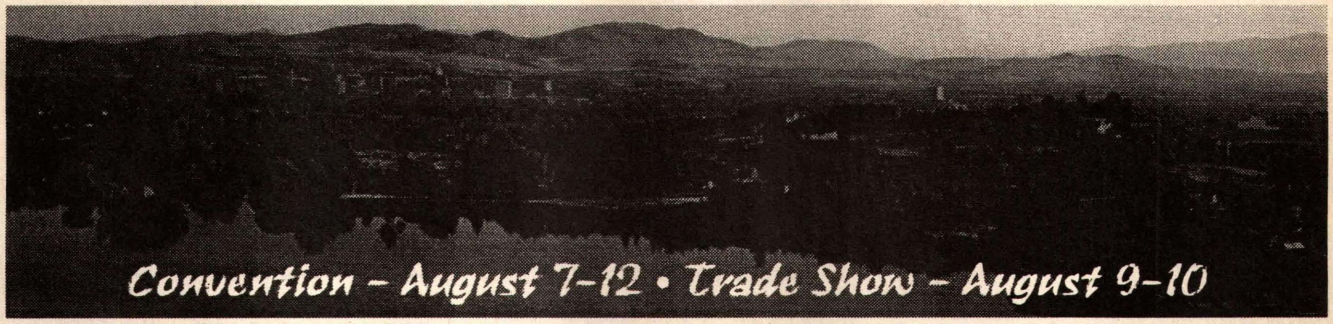
genre-name-here" content-selectable station? First, you'll need to be using the latest version of Nullsoft's Winamp—that darling of a player we discussed last month. Then just visit the SHOUTcast site (you probably guessed the URL by now) and search for your favorite type of music. With a cable modem or other broadband connection, you'll be able to hear crystal-clear tunes. With a phone-line connection ... well, you'll want to switch to broadband as soon as possible. Listening to the stations ranked for low bit rates is a little too much like RealAudio. P

National Professional Service Convention2000

and Professional Service Trade Show

John Ascuaga's Nugget Hotel — Sparks (Reno) NV

Register for the Full Convention, Any Three Consecutive Days, or Daily



Complete this form, detach and mail to: NPSC 2000, 2708 W. Berry Street, Fort Worth, TX 76109; 817-921-9061; Fax 817.921.3741; www.nesda.com

Full convention registration includes all programmed meals, banquets, door prize drawings, trade show, dealer/manufacturer meetings, seminars and workshops. Activities may be scheduled for optional participation at an extra cost. There is no convention youth program. However, children 17 and under are free.

Name _____

Firm Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____

Member of (please check the appropriate boxes below):

❒ NESDA; ❒ ISCET; ❒ PSA; ❒ NARDA/NASD; ❒ Non-Member;
❒ Instructor; ❒ Speaker; ❒ Distributor; ❒ Manufacturer; ❒ Sales Rep;
❒ Press; ❒ Dealer; ❒ Technician; ❒ Other _____

_____

NOTE: Special Registration Rates are valid ONLY on registrations ***completed, fully paid and received before the deadlines*** listed. "Three-Day Special" registration is available for any three consecutive days. Children age 17 and under are free. Convention fee schedule per person (ages 18, up):

If registered and fully paid by ...	Full Convention Registration	3-day Special	Daily	Totals:
Jan. 31, 2000	**$160**	**$120**	**$70**	**$ _____**
Mar. 31, 2000	$180	$140	$75	$ _____
May 15, 2000	$200	$160	$80	$ _____
Aug. 3, 2000	$220	$180	$85	$ _____
At the door	$250	$200	$90	$ _____

If registering for a 3-day special, check which 3 days you are registering:

❒ Mon.-Wed. ❒ Tues.-Thurs. ❒ Wed.-Fri. ❒ Thurs.-Sat.

Below, please print legibly ***your*** name, and the names of all other registrants (including nicknames) as they are to appear on the registration badges:

Check box if first NPSC	Full Name *(The one name you want in large letters)*	Badge Name	Youth Ages
❒			
❒			
❒			
❒			
❒			

Numbers of Participants/Length of Registration

# Adults Full: _____	# Adults 3-Day: _____	# Adults Daily: _____	Total No. of Days: _____
# Children Full: _____	# Children 3-Day: _____	# Children Daily: _____	Total No. of Days: _____

Make your check payable to NESDA

❒ **Visa** ❒ **MasterCard** **No.** _____ **Exp.** _____ **Signature:** _____

Special Room Rates: Deluxe room rates at John Ascuaga's Nugget Hotel are $89 single or double; $10 per person over 2 in the same room, max. 4. Children 18 years and under stay free with parents. Rates do not include room tax, currently 8%. Rooms are subject to availability. You may call the Nugget directly to make your reservations at 800-648-1177 (tell them you're reserving under the National Professional Service Convention) or by registration card provided by NESDA. ***Due to a city-wide celebration the week prior to NPSC 2000, our room-block does not begin until Sunday, August 6th. Hotel reservations beginning prior to August 6th are on your own. To guarantee a room at John Ascuaga's Nugget Hotel, reservations MUST be made by June 30.***

REFUND POLICY: Register in advance. If find that you have to cancel — any time prior to convention — all money prepaid will be refunded except for a 10% processing fee per registered person.

ADVERTISING INDEX

Poptronics does not assume any responsibility for errors that may appear in the index below.

Free Information Number		Page
–	Abacom Technology	98
–	ABC Electronics	80
255	Alfa Electronics	100
215	All Electronics	81
–	Allison Technology	74
–	Amazon Electronics	90
315	American Eagle Publications	84
–	Andromeda Research	94
–	Arrow Technologies	77
295	AVEN Tools	89
319	Beige Bag Software	82
310	Bsoft Software, Inc.	76
155	Butterworth-Heinemann	85
290	C&S Sales, Inc.	78
283	CadSoft, Inc.	31
133	CircuitMaker	CV2
233	Circuit Specialists	97
–	CLAGGK, Inc.	14, 20
–	Cleveland Inst. of Electronics	35
230	Command Productions	68
–	Conitec Data Systems	86
316	Dalbani	93
–	EDE Spy Outlet	72
312	Electronic Goldmine	83
130	Electronic Workbench	CV4
–	Electronic Tech. Today	66
–	Emac Inc.	84
–	Engineering Express	86
–	Fair Radio Sales	103
–	Fiber Optic Products	80
318	Foley-Belsaw	95
–	Future Horizons	74
–	Gateway Products	90
–	General Device Instruments	98
–	Globaltech Distributors	91
–	Grantham College of Eng.	98
271	Graymark International	100
237	Howard Electronics	99
–	ICS	88
225	Information Unlimited	75
–	Intec Automation	90
–	Intelligence I^2 Inc.	90
–	International Electronics Corp.	80
–	International Hanbai, Co., Ltd.	9
–	Intronics	8
309	IVEX Design	71
–	KNS Instruments	72
–	Lindsay Publications	98
–	Lynxmotion	91
–	M^2L Electronics	86
210	MCM Electronics	CV3
250	Mendelsons	88
296	Merrimack Valley Systems	87
256	Micro 2000	101
–	microEngineering Labs	80
–	Modern Electronics	88
–	Mondo-tronics	77
220	Mouser Electronics	77
–	MSC Electronics	90
–	NESDA	PS-9
–	PC Boards	94
–	Pioneer Hill Software	88
300	Polaris Industries	67
219	Prairie Digital	98
–	Print Products Int.	103
–	Pro Planet	102
150	PTS Electronics Corp.	PS-8
–	Pulsar, Inc.	69
263	Ramsey Electronics	92
246	Resources Unlimited	70
–	RobotiKits Direct	70
308	Roger's Systems Specialist	96
–	Saelig Co., LLC	94
–	Securetek	74
–	School of Electronics	102
–	Scott Edwards Electronics	94
–	Sil Walker	69
–	Smithy Company	91
–	Spectrum Research	80
–	Square 1 Electronics	76
–	Techniks	90
–	Technological Arts	72
311	Telulex	84
313	Test Equipment Depot	76
217	Tie Pie Engineering	69
242	Timeline	82
–	UCANDO Videos	86
–	Ultima Associates	77, 94
275	Velleman	73
–	Vision Electronics	91
314	Visitect	96
–	World Star Technologies	90
–	World Wyde	90, 91
–	XX Box	91
–	Zagros Robotics	80
–	Zorin	91

ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
275-G Marcus Blvd.
Hauppauge, NY 11788
Tel. 631-293-3000
Fax: 631-293-3115

Larry Steckler
Publisher (ext. 201)
e-mail: advertising@gernsback.com

Adria Coren
Vice President (ext. 208)

Ken Coren
Vice-President (ext. 267)

Marie Falcon
Advertising Director (ext. 206)

Adria Coren
Credit Manager (ext. 208)

For Advertising ONLY
EAST/SOUTHEAST

Megan Mitchell
9072 Lawton Pine Avenue
Las Vegas, NV 89129-7044
Tel. 702-240-0184
Fax: 702-838-6924
e-mail: mmitchell@gernsback.com

MIDWEST/Texas/Arkansas/
Oklahoma

Ralph Bergen
One Northfield Plaza, Suite 300
Northfield, IL 60093-1214
Tel. 847-559-0555
Fax: 847-559-0562
e-mail: bergenrj@aol.com

PACIFIC COAST

Megan Mitchell
9072 Lawton Pine Avenue
Las Vegas, NV 89129-7044
Tel. 702-240-0184
Fax: 702-838-6924
e-mail: mmitchell@gernsback.com

Poptronics Shopper

Megan Mitchell
National Representative
9072 Lawton Pine Avenue
Las Vegas, NV 89129-7044
Tel. 702-240-0184
Fax: 702-838-6924
email: mmitchell@gernsback.com

Subscription/
Customer Service/
Order Entry
Tel. 800-827-0383
7:30 AM - 8:30 PM CST

mcm electronics

What you want....Today!™

mcm

source code: POP75

Please Provide This Code:

Prices effective April 25, through June 2, 2000.

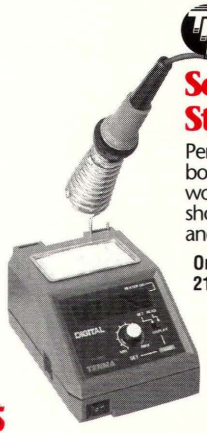
TENMA

DMM with Logic Function

3½ digit LCD display meter measures AC/DC voltage to 600V, AC/DC current to 10A, resistance to 2000Mohm, capacitance to 20µF, transistor h_{FE} and provides diode and logic test. Includes holster and test leads.

Order # 72-4025 Reg. ~~$65.95~~

NOW ONLY! $39.95



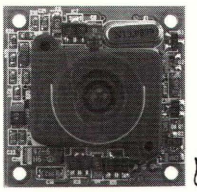
TENMA

Soldering Station

Perfect for all types of board level and precision work. Digital LED display shows temperature and setpoint.

Order # 21-1590 Reg. ~~$119.00~~

NOW ONLY! $79.95



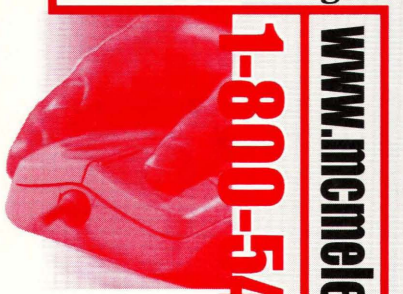
DEFENDER SECURITY

Micro Board CCD Camera

Compact open–board black and white camera measures only 1¼" x 1¼" x 1". ½" CCD image device produces over 380 lines of resolution. Provides NTSC standard video output. Requires 12VDC, 330mA.

ORDER # 82-2990 $49.95

CHECK OUT our full line catalog at:



1-800-543-4330

www.mcmelectronics.com

fax: 1-800-765-6960

Free Literature!

MCM ELECTRONICS®
650 CONGRESS PARK DR.
CENTERVILLE, OH 45459

Multiple Voltage 2 Amp Power Supply

Indispensable accessory for any hobby or tech bench. Rotary switch selects 3, 4½, 6, 7½, 9 or 12V output. Ideal for battery operated devices or your latest project.

Order # 28-2200 Reg. ~~$16.95~~

$9.95

32 Piece Security Bit Set

This is a complete set of security bits for all of those difficult service applications including computer monitors, video games, telephone and cable equipment. Includes security torx bits, hex bits, spanners, tri-wings and more.

Order # 22-1475 Reg. ~~$41.25~~

NOW ONLY! $19.95

RF Modulator

Outstanding price on this popular audio/video/surveillance accessory. Accepts standard A/V signal and places it on channel three or four. RCA type inputs, "F" type output. Requires 117VAC.

Order # 33-1480 Reg. ~~$19.95~~

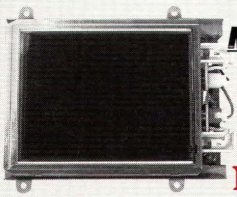
NOW ONLY! $10.95

CSB Sealed Lead Acid Battery

12 volt, 4.5 Amp/hour battery is ideal for security and other power backup applications. 0.25" tabs accept standard quick–disconnects. Dimensions 3½" x 2¾" x 4".

Order # 29-1335 Reg. ~~$26.95~~

NOW ONLY! $14.95



MCM GOLDLINE®

4" Color LCD Monitor Module

Open circuit board has no case or housing allowing easy incorporation into automotive seat backs, custom panels and enclosures. Use for automotive multimedia and navigation systems, surveillance and video equipment. •3.5mm A/V input •Resolution: 383 (H) x 234 (V) •Requires: 12VDC, 500mA •Dimensions: 3½" x 5" x 1½"

ORDER # 60-9855 $119.00

SOURCE CODE: POP75

A Premier Farnell Company

The world's most popular simulator just got better.

MULTISIM SCHEMATIC CAPTURE AND SIMULATION

Flexible Symbol Editor NEW
To add or modify symbols for any component.

Power Meter NEW
Works just like with a real Wattmeter.

1000 New Components NEW
New families include Electromechanical, Connector, Wideband Opamp, and Tiny Logic.

Editable Footprint Field NEW
Add or change default footprint values directly from the schematic.

New Analyses NEW
AC sensitivity and DC sensitivity help determine the stability of your design.

Multiple Instruments NEW
Now you can have more than one copy of an instrument on the screen at once.

Enhanced Wiring NEW
Improved connections to pins and more intelligent autowiring.

Analysis Wizards NEW
Guide you through an analysis, making it easier than ever to take advantage of these powerful functions.

Virtual Instruments
Includes oscilloscope, function generator, multimeter, bode plotter, word generator, and logic analyzer.

9 Powerful Analyses
To analyze circuits in ways just not possible with real instruments. Includes DC, & AC operating point, transient, fourier, noise, DC sweep and Ac & DC sensitivity.

5,000 Components
Wide selection of commonly used components, all complete with simulation, symbol and footprint information.

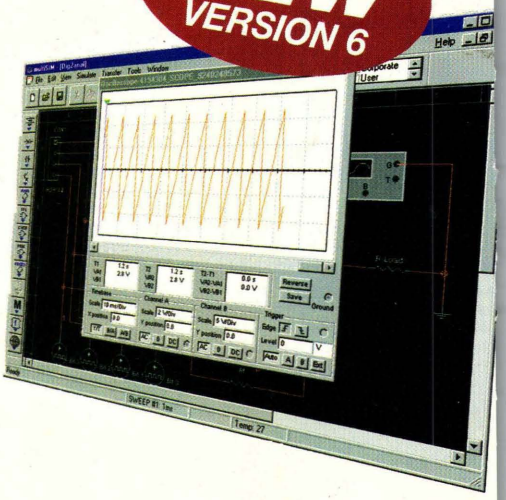
Full-Featured Schematic Capture
Industry's easiest-to-use design entry is ideal for generating high-quality schematics.

Changes on the Fly
The world's only simulator that lets you tweak your circuit during simulation for instant feedback.

Analog and Digital SPICE Simulation
Fast, accurate SPICE simulation with no limit on circuit size.

Custom Model Support
Edit existing models to create new parts, or import components as SPICE models from vendors.

NEW VERSION 6



multiSIM $399

Call for upgrade pricing

ULTIBOARD POWERFUL PCB LAYOUT

Fast Autorouting Multi-layer autorouter with configurable options for customized performance.

Real-Time DRC Automatic Design Rule Check prevents costly errors by monitoring the size and clearance of pads, vias and traces.

Ideal for all Boards Built-in board editor to create any shape board up to 50" X 50" in size, with as many as 32 layers.

Multiple Output Formats Outputs to the formats you need including Gerber, DXF, plotters, printers, and more.

Tight Integration with Multisim Supports forward and back annotation with Multisim, so that the programs share important design information.

Flexible Editing Full support of power and ground planes, with or without thermal relief. 'Reroute while move' to move copper without losing connectivity.

ultiBOARD $399

For a **FREE** demo visit www.**electronicsworkbench**.com

TO ORDER

SAVE $100.00

Call **1-800-263-5552**

Save $100 when you order the Personal Design Solution
(Includes Multisim and Ultiboard).

Electronics WORKBENCH

DESIGN SOLUTIONS FOR EVERY DESKTOP

CIRCLE 130 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD